Steelcase Health Volume 1 Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 202.A (U.S.) dated June 16, 2025.

This specification guide reflects PL202 pricing. All contract list prices will be PL202 plus 4.72% added to the list prices shown (round to two decimal places).

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Understanding and Specifying

Seating 5

Related Products

Seating 461

Surface Materials 463

Resources 511

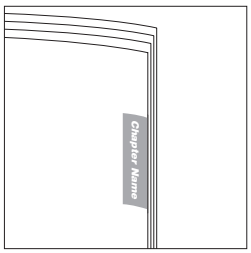
For NASPO ValuePoint Contract Pricing

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the 4.72% factor.
- Round each to the nearest penny (round to two decimal places).
- Add base and options for total list price.

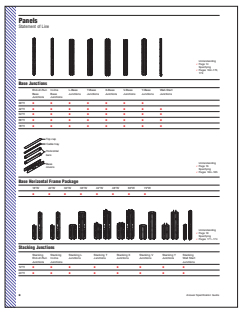
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

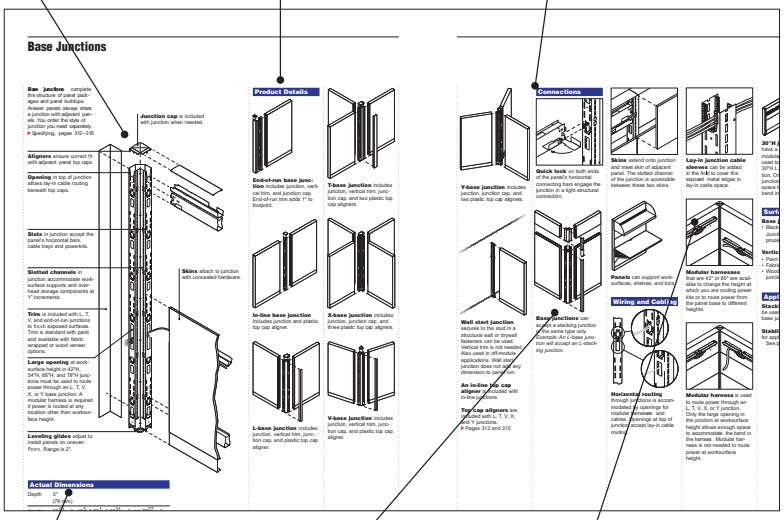
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

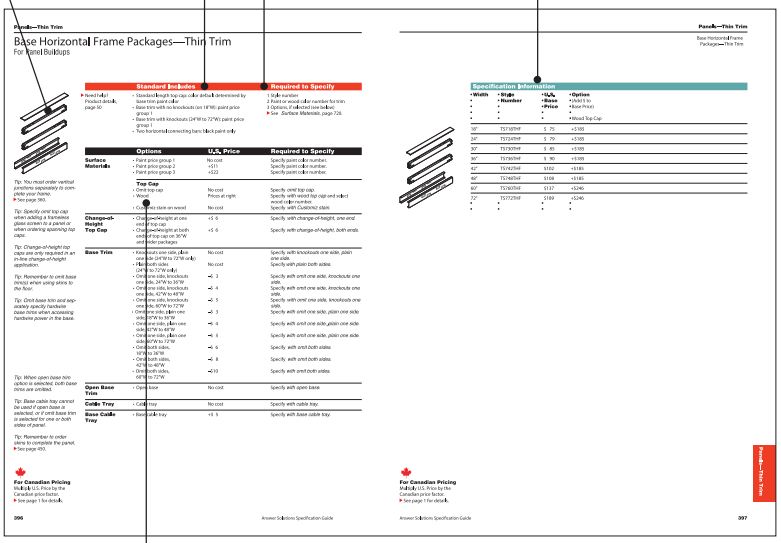
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Surface Materials
Change-of-Height Top Cap
Base Trim
Open Base Trim
Cable Tray
Base Cable Tray

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add'l to Base Price)
18"	TS7185HF	$ 75	+$185
24"	TS7245HF	$ 79	+$185
30"	TS7305HF	$ 85	+$185
36"	TS7365HF	$ 90	+$185
42"	TS7425HF	$102	+$185
48"	TS7485HF	$108	+$185
60"	TS7605HF	$137	+$245
72"	TS7725HF	$189	+$245

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

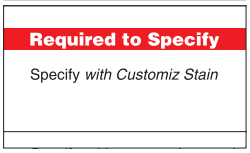
396 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

397 Answer Solutions Specification Guide

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6



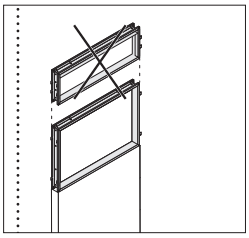
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Health Specification Guides
These specification guides contains multiple Steelcase, Steelcase Health, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience.

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Additional seating products can be found in the following specification guides:

Seating Specification Guide

Coalesse Seating Specification Guide

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training
Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University web site at village.Steelcase.com.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies. To learn more at a corporate level, visit: *https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/* Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

Steelcase
June 2025

Seating

Statement of Line 6

Families of Seating

- Aspekt Straight Arm 32
- Aspekt Wave Arm 48
- Aspekt Tables 59
- Cura 62
- Embold 68
- Leela 104
- Mitra 110
- Mitra Tables 117
- Outlook Tables 120
- Radia 124
- Sieste 132
- Tava 138
- Tava Tables 149

Lounge Seating

- Circa Lounge System by Coalesse 152
- Turnstone Jenny Lounge 168
- Regard 197

Multi-Purpose Seating

- Node by Steelcase 264
- Verge Stool 285

Stackable Seating

- Move 490 Series by Steelcase 288
- Player 475 Series by Steelcase 304
- Sorrel 320
- Sorrel Tables 330

Recliner Seating

- Empath Recliners 334
- Mineral Recliners 348
- Mitra Recliners 352

Sleeper Seating

- Mitra Sleeper Chair 356
- Sieste Sleeper 358
- Surround 362
- X–tenz Sleeper Chairs 426

West Elm Health

- Mesa 430
- Slope 438
- Sterling 444
- Lucas by West Elm Work Collection 458

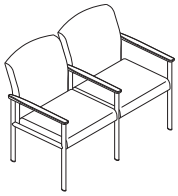
Statement of Line

Families of Seating

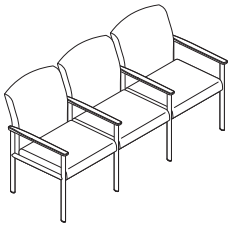
Aspekt Straight Arm

Understanding
▶ Page 32
Specifying
▶ Pages 34–47

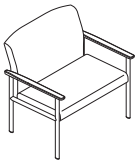
Single-Seat Chair*



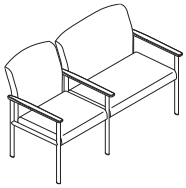
Two-Seat Chair*



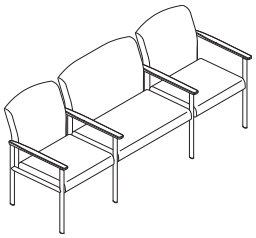
Three-Seat Chair*



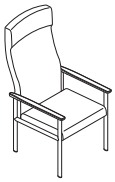
Bariatric Chair*



Two-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit*



Three-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit*



High-Back Chair

Easy Access Chair*

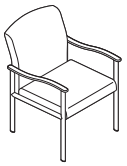
Bench

Footstool

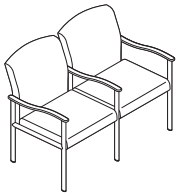
** Available with straight or wallsaver legs.*
Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

Aspekt Wave Arm

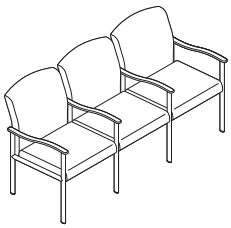
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Pages 50–58



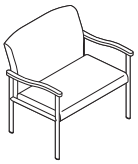
Single-Seat Chair*



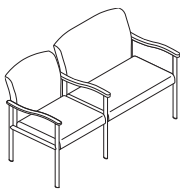
Two-Seat Chair*



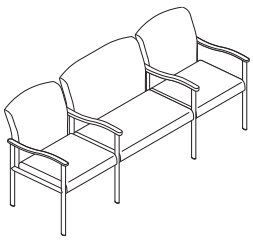
Three-Seat Chair*



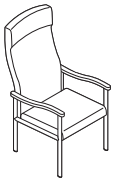
Bariaric Chair*



Two-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit*



Three-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit*



High-Back Chair

Easy Access Chair*

Bench

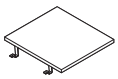
Footstool

** Available with straight or wallsaver legs.*
Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

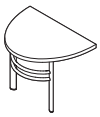
Families of Seating, continued

Aspekt Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 59
Specifying
▶ Pages 60 and 61



In-line Ganging Table



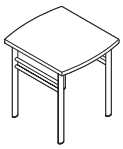
Left-Hand Ganging End Table

Right-Hand Ganging End Table

Corner Ganging Table

90° Ganging Table

Oval Table



Bow Table

Round Table

Cura

Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 64

Four-Leg Base Chair

Sled-Base Chair

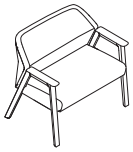
Ottoman

Families of Seating, continued

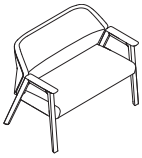
Embold

Understanding
▶ Pages 68–74
Specifying
▶ Pages 86–103

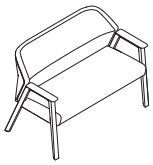
21"W Single Seat



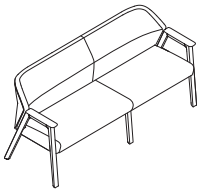
24"W Midsize Single Seat



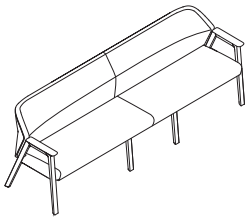
32"W Bariatric Single Seat



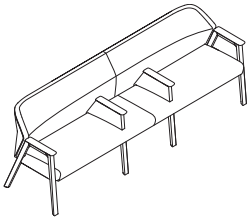
43"W Loveseat



66"W Multiple Seat

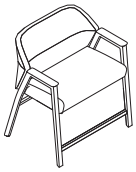


88"W Multiple Seat



88"W Multiple Seat
Bariatric Combination

21"W Easy Access Seat

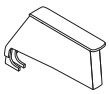


32"W Easy Access Seat

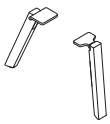
20" Diameter
Circular Table

19"D x 32"W Rounded
Rectangle Table

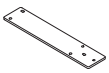
20"D x 42"W Racetrack
Table



Midarm



Midleg

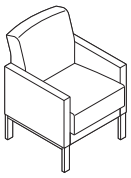


Midleg and Midarm
Support Plate

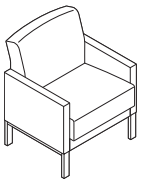
Families of Seating, continued

Leela

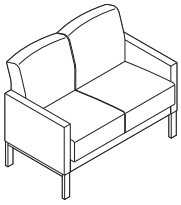
Understanding
▶ Page 104
Specifying
▶ Pages 106–108



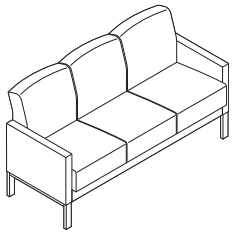
21"W Lounge Chair



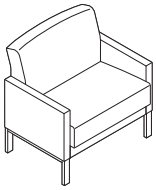
24"W Lounge Chair



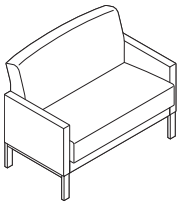
Loveseat



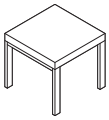
Sofa



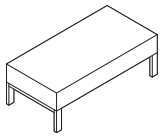
30"W Bariatric Chair



40"W Bariatric Chair



Square Freestanding Table



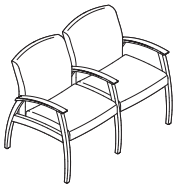
Rectangle Freestanding Table

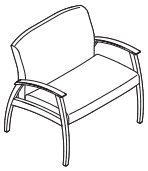
Families of Seating, continued

Mitra

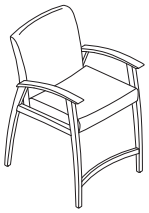
Understanding
▶ Page 110
Specifying
▶ Pages 112–116

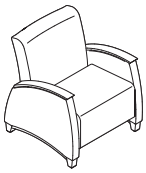
Single-Seat Chair

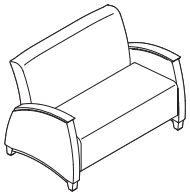

Two-Seat Chair

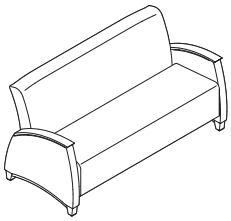

Bariatric Chair

High-Back Chair


Easy Access Chair


Lounge Chair


Loveseat


Sofa

Mitra Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 117
Specifying
▶ Pages 118–119

Round Table

Oval Table

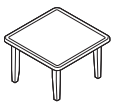
Square Table

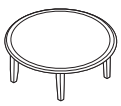
Rectangular Table

Round Drum Table

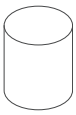
Outlook Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 120
Specifying
▶ Pages 122–123


Freestanding
Square Table


Freestanding
Round Table

Freestanding
Rectangular Table


Drum Table

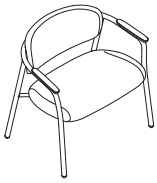
Families of Seating, continued

Radia

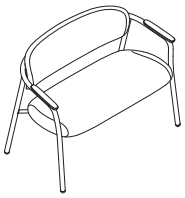
Understanding
▶ Page 124
Specifying
▶ Pages 126–131

Armless

Single



Bariatric



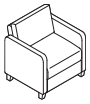
Loveseat

High-Back

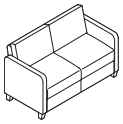
Tip: The chairs above are shown with overhang arm caps.

Sieste

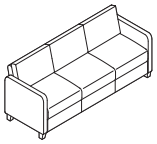
Understanding
▶ Page 132
Specifying
▶ Pages 134–136



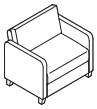
Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa



Bariatric Chair

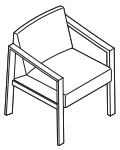
Freestanding
Square Table

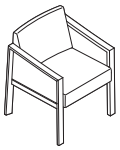
▶**Statement of Line,** continued **11**

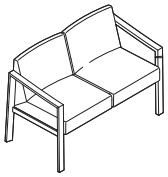
Families of Seating, continued

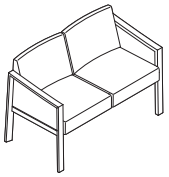
Tava

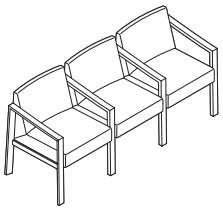
Understanding
Page 138
Specifying
Pages 142–148

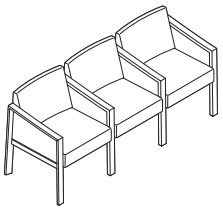

Open Arm Single-Seat Guest Chair

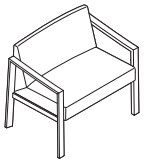

Closed Arm Single-Seat Guest Chair

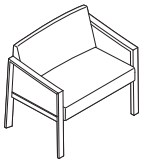

Open Arm Two-Seat Guest Chair

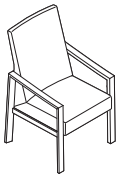

Closed Arm Two-Seat Guest Chair

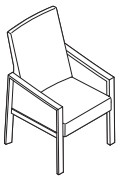

Open Arm Three-Seat Guest Chair

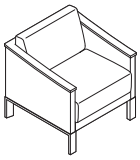

Closed Arm Three-Seat Guest Chair

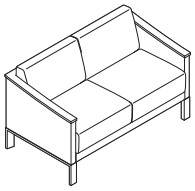

Open Arm Bariatric Guest Chair

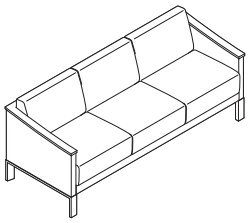

Closed Arm Bariatric Guest Chair

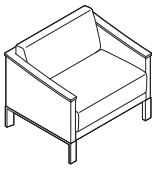

Open Arm High-Back Chair

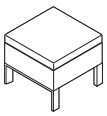

Closed Arm High-Back Chair

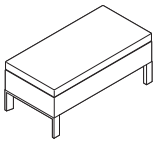

Lounge Chair

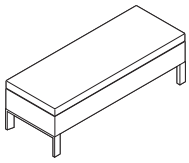

Loveseat

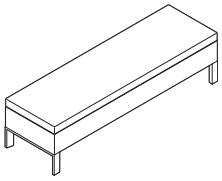

Sofa

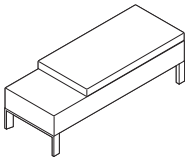

Bariatric Lounge

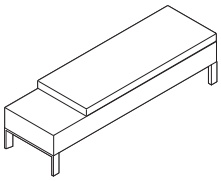

21"W Bench

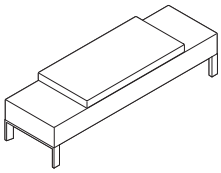

42"W Bench


56"W Bench


70"W Bench


56"W Bench with One Table

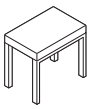

70"W Bench with One Table


70"W Bench with Two Tables

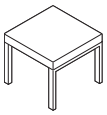
Families of Seating, continued

Tava Tables

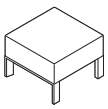
Understanding
▶ Page 149
Specifying
▶ Page 150



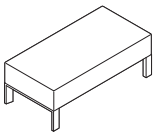
14"W Side Table



21"W Side Table



21"W Coffee Table

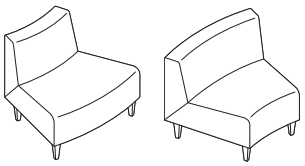


42"W Coffee Table

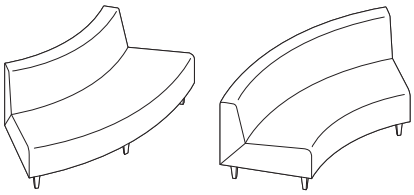
Lounge Seating

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

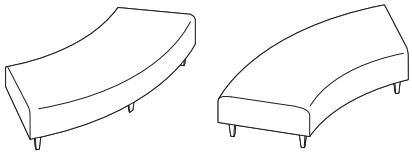
Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 156



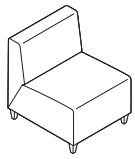
30° Outside/Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge



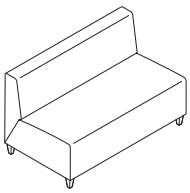
60° Wedge 2-Seat Lounge



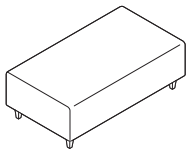
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat Lounge



Straight 2-Seat Lounge



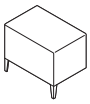
Straight Bench

Lounge Seating, continued

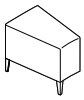
Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman by Coalesse

Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 160

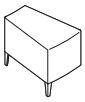
Straight Armrest
Intermediate without Legs

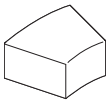

Straight Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs

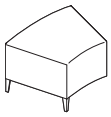
15° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs

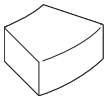

15° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs

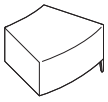
15° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs

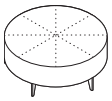

15° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs


30° Inside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs


30° Inside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs


30° Outside Armrest
Intermediate without Legs

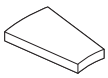

30° Outside Armrest
End-of-Run with Two Legs

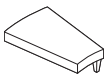

Round Ottoman

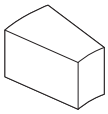
Lounge Seating, continued

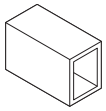
Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables by Coalesse

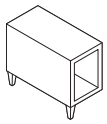
Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 164

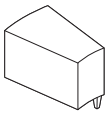

15˚ Low Wedge Table, Ganging

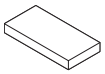

15˚ Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

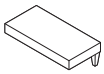

15˚ High wedge Table, Ganging

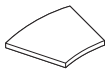

Straight High Table, Ganging

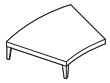

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs


15˚ High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

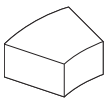

Straight Low Table, Ganging

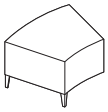

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

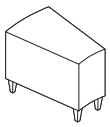

30˚ Low Wedge Table, Ganging

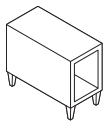

30˚ Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

30˚ End-of-Run with One Leg


30˚ High Wedge Table, Ganging

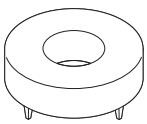

30˚ High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs


High Wedge


High Straight

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table by Coalesse

Understanding
▶ Page 152
Specifying
▶ Page 166

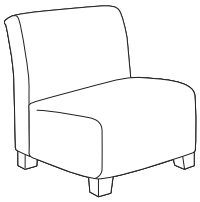

Round

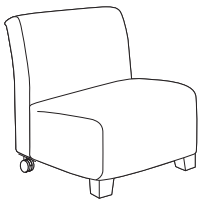
Lounge Seating, continued

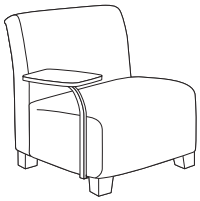
Jenny Lounge

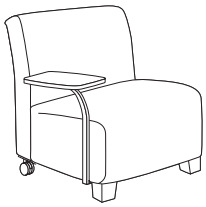
Understanding
▶ Page 168
Specifying
▶ Pages 174–196

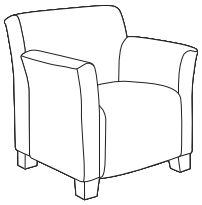
Tip: Jenny armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.

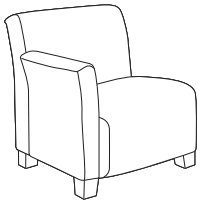

Armless Lounge Chair

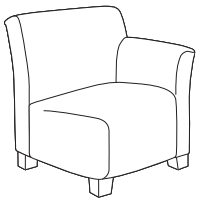

Armless Lounge Chair with Casters

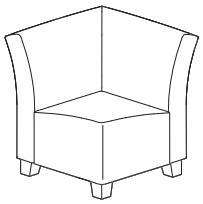

Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

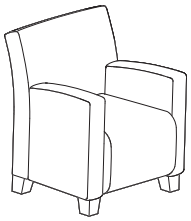

Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm

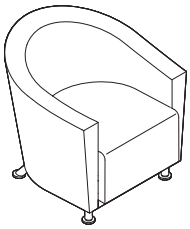

*Lounge Chair with Arms

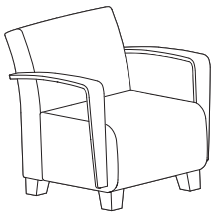

*Lounge Chair with Arm Right

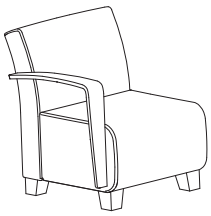

*Lounge Chair with Arm Left

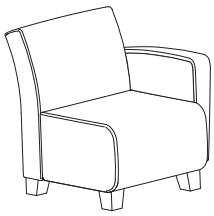

*Corner Lounge Chair

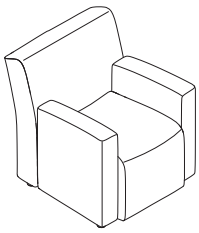

*Club Lounge Chair

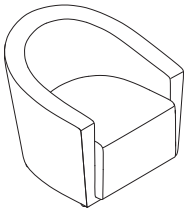

Round Lounge Chair

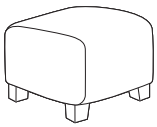

*Lounge Chair with Wood Arms

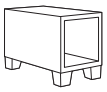

*Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right

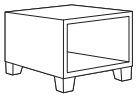

*Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left


Club Low Lounge Chair


Round Low Lounge Chair


*Ottoman

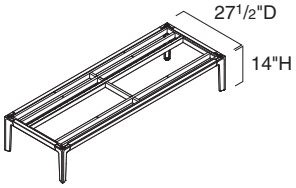

End Table


Coffee Table

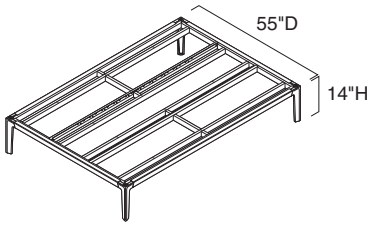
*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard



Single-Sided

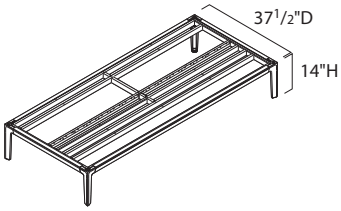


Double-Sided

Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 238

Base Frames

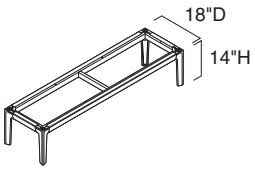
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Single-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 238

Planter Frames

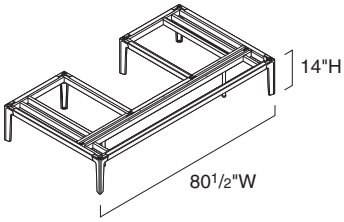
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Planter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 238

Bench Frames

	44"W	66"W
Bench	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 238

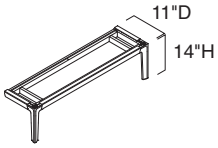
Booth Frames

	44"D	55"D
Booth	●	●

▶**Statement of Line,** continued

Lounge Seating, continued

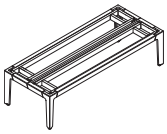
Regard, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 238

Wall-Mounted Cabinet Frame

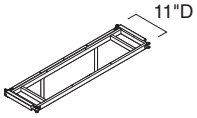
	55"W
Wall-Mounted Cabinet	●



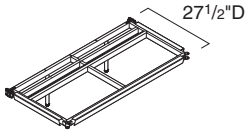
Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 238

Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet

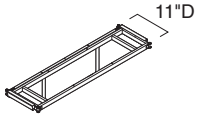
	55"W
Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet	●



Cabinet



Seating



Planter

Understanding
▶ Page 208
Specifying
▶ Page 240

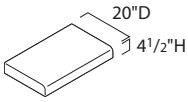
Frame Extensions

	44"W	55"W	61"W	66"W	72"W	77"W	83"W	88"W
Cabinet Frame Extensions		●						
Seating Frame Extensions		●						
Planter Frame Extensions	●		●	●	●	●	●	●

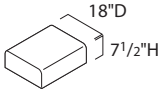
Ganging Bracket

Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 241

Frame Bracket



Seat



Bench

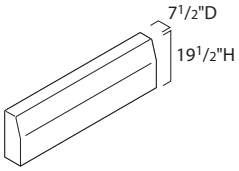
Understanding
▶ Page 212
Specifying
▶ Page 242

Seat and Bench Cushions

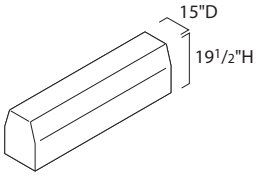
	22"W	33"W
Seat Cushions	●	●
Bench Cushion	●	

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard, continued



Single-Sided

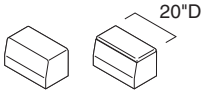


Double-Sided

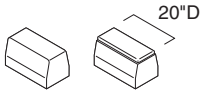
Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 244

Backs

	33"W	38½"W	44"W	49½"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Single-sided	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

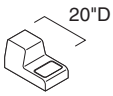


Single-Sided

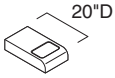


Double-Sided

Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 247



Contour



In-line

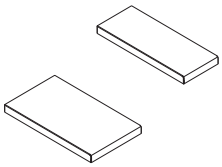
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 248

Arms

	5½"W	11"W
Single-Sided Arms	●	●
Double-Sided Arms	●	●

Utility Arms

	11"W
Contour Arm	●
In-line Table	●



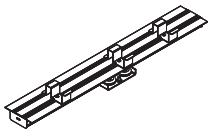
Understanding
▶ Page 217
Specifying
▶ Page 249

Storage End Tables

	11"W	16½"W
Storage End Tables	●	●

Lounge Seating, continued

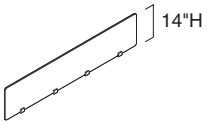
Regard, continued



Specifying
▶ Page 250

Tablet Rails

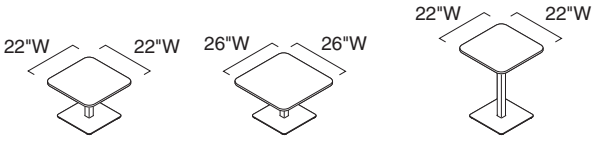
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Tablet Rails	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 220
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Privacy Screens

	33"W	38½"W	44"W	49½"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Privacy Screens	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Square Tables

Personal Table

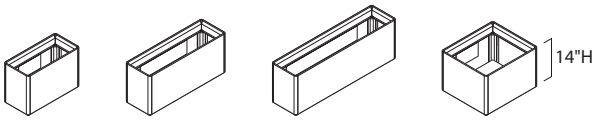
Understanding
▶ Page 222
Specifying
▶ Page 252

Tables

	15"H	29"H
Square Tables	●	
Personal Table		●

Lounge Seating, continued

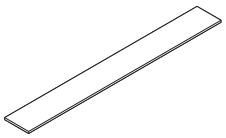
Regard, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 223
Specifying
▶ Page 253

Planters

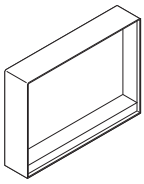
	22"W	33"W	44"W
11"D	●	●	●
22"D	●		



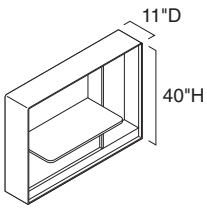
Understanding
▶ Page 223
Specifying
▶ Page 254

Planter Shelves

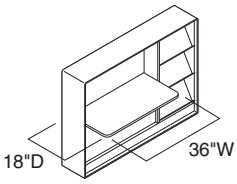
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
11"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Media



Open Desk



Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

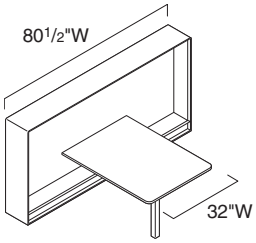
Understanding
▶ Page 224
Specifying
▶ Page 256

Cabinets

	55"W
Media Cabinets	●
Desk Cabinets	●

Lounge Seating, continued

Regard, continued

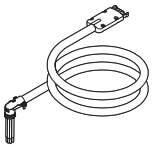


Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 258

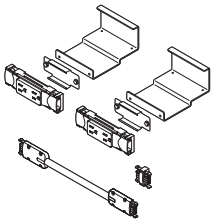
Booth with Table

	44"D	55"D
Booth with Table	●	●

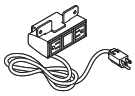
Regard Electrical Components



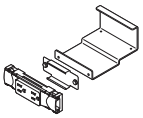
Hardwire Power Infeed
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 259



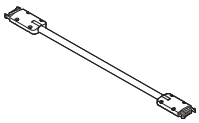
Power Kits
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 259



Power Strips
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 260

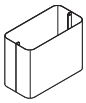


Receptacle Kits
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 261



Modular Harness
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 261

Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 262



Vertical Cable Riser
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 262

Cable Clamp
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 263

Multi-Purpose Seating

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

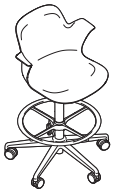
Understanding
▶Page 264
Specifying
▶Pages 272–284

Mid-Back Chair

Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface

Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base

Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface


Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base

High-Back Chair

High-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface

High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base

High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface

High-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface

Mid-Back Chair with X Base

High-Back Chair with X Base

Mid-Back Stool with X Base

High-Back Stool with X Base

Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base

High-Back Chair with Wood Base

Verge

Understanding
▶Page 285
Specifying
▶Page 286

With Casters

With Glides

With Glides

With Glides

▶**Statement of Line,** continued

Stackable Seating

Move 490 Series by Steelcase

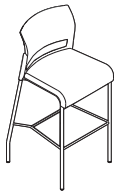
Understanding
▶ Page 288
Specifying
▶ Pages 292–303

Multi-Use Chair
With Arms

Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms

Multi-Use Chair
With Arms and
With Casters

Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms and
With Casters


Stool
Without Arms

Stool
Without Arms
With Casters

Stool
With Arms

Stool
With Arms
With Casters

Perching Stool
Without Arms

Perching Stool
With Arms

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Understanding
▶ Page 304
Specifying
▶ Pages 308–318

Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms

Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
With Arms

Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
Without Arms

Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
With Arms

Stool With Arms

Stool
Without Arms

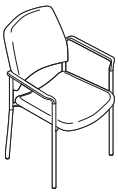
*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Stackable Seating, continued

Sorrel

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Pages 322–329

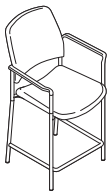
18"W Stacking Chair Without Arms*


18"W Stacking Chair With Arms*

22"W Stacking Chair Without Arms*

22"W Stacking Chair With Arms*

Bariatric Chair*

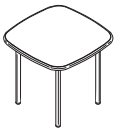

18"W Easy Access Chair

22"W Easy Access Chair

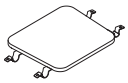
*Available with straight or wallsaver legs.

Sorrel Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 330
Specifying
▶ Pages 331–332

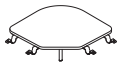

Freestanding Table

10"W In-Line Ganging Table


17"W In-Line Ganging Table

Left-Hand Ganging End Table

Right-Hand Ganging End Table

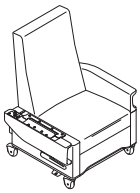

Corner Ganging Table

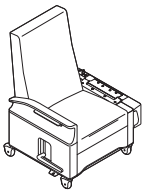
Recliner Seating

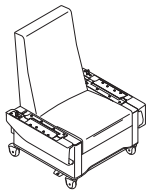
Empath Recliners

Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Pages 340 and 344

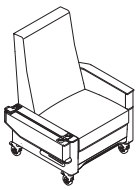
With Fixed Arms*


With Left Flip-Down Arm*

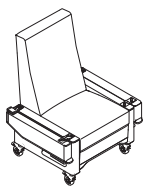

With Right Flip-Down Arm*


With Dual Flip-Down Arms*

With Fully Upholstered Arms*


With Left Flip-Down Arm*

With Right Flip-Down Arm*


With Dual Flip-Down Arms*

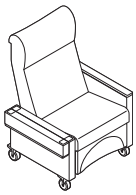
*Available with Trendelenburg

Recliner Seating, continued

Mineral Recliners

Understanding
Page 348
Specifying
Page 350

With Fixed Arms


With Left Flip-Down Arm

With Right Flip-Down Arm

Mitra Recliners

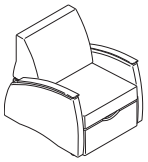
Understanding
Page 352
Specifying
Page 354

Recliner

Trendelenburg Recliner

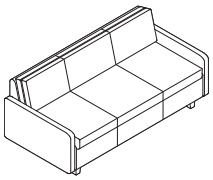
Mitra Sleeper Chair

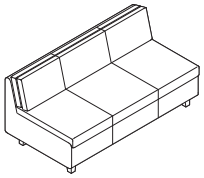
Understanding
Page 356
Specifying
Page 357



Sieste Sleeper

Understanding
Page 358
Specifying
Page 360

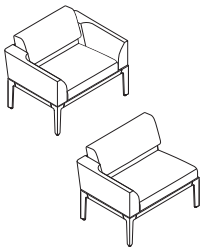

Sleeper with Arms


Sleeper with End Panels

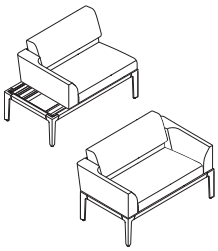
Sleeper Seating

Surround

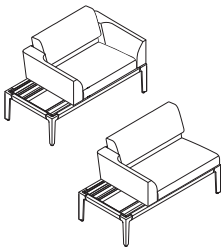
Understanding
▶ Pages 372–378
Specifying
▶ Pages 380–425



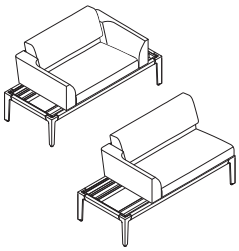
Lounge, 44" Frame Width



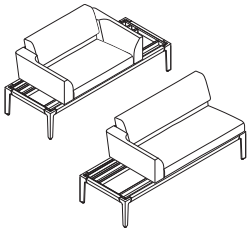
Lounge, 55" Frame Width



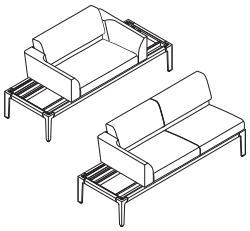
Lounge, 60 1/2" Frame Width



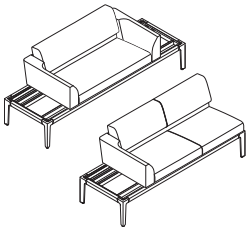
Lounge, 66" Frame Width



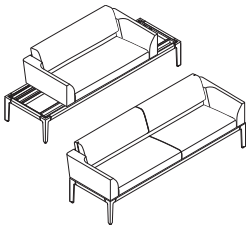
Lounge, 71 1/2" Frame Width



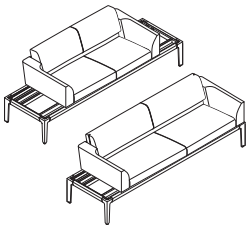
Lounge, 77" Frame Width



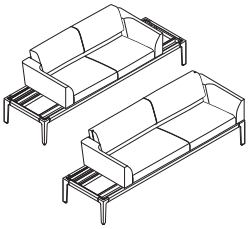
Lounge, 82 1/2" Frame Width



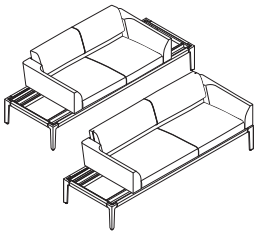
Lounge, 88" Frame Width



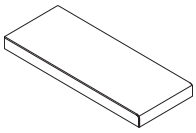
Lounge, 93 1/2" Frame Width



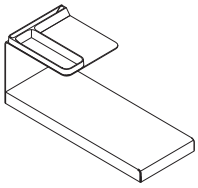
Lounge, 99" Frame Width



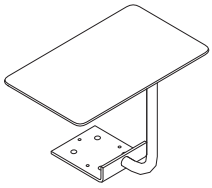
Lounge, 104 1/2" Frame Width



Storage, End Table



Storage, Two-Tier End Table

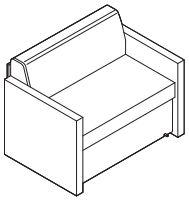


Mobile Tablet

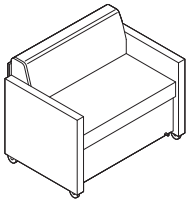
Sleeper Seating, continued

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

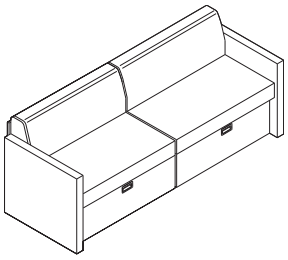
Understanding
▶ Page 426
Specifying
▶ Pages 428 and 429



Single Sleeper Chair with Glides



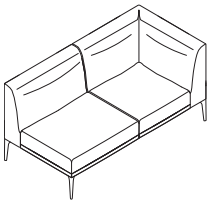
Single Sleeper Chair with Casters



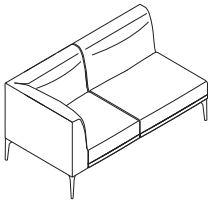
Double Sleeper Chair

West Elm Health

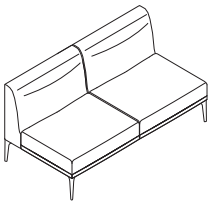
Mesa



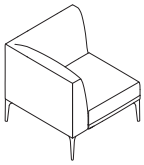
Mesa Left–Hand Chaise Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 433



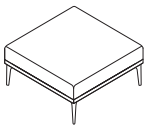
Mesa Right–Hand Chaise Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 434



Mesa Two-Seat Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 435



Mesa Corner Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 436



Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 430
Specifying
▶ Page 437

Slope

Guest Chairs

Slope Guest Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 438
Specifying
▶ Page 441

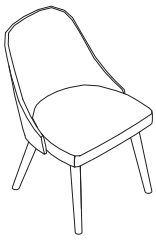
Slope Bariatric Guest Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 438
Specifying
▶ Page 442

Slope Stacking Guest Chair
Understanding
▶ Page 438
Specifying
▶ Page 443

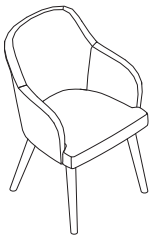
West Elm Health, continued

Sterling

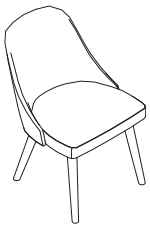
Guest Chairs and Stools



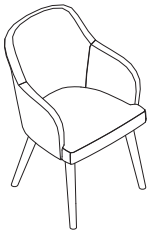
Sterling Guest Armless Wood Leg Chair
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 448



Sterling Guest with Arm Wood Leg Chair
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 449



Sterling Guest Armless Metal Leg Chair
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 450



Sterling Guest with Arm Metal Leg Chair
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 451

Sterling Counter-Height Armless Stool
Understanding
▶Page 445
Specifying
▶Page 456

Sterling Bar-Height Armless Stool
Understanding
▶Page 445
Specifying
▶Page 457

Conference Chairs

Sterling Conference Chair—5-Star Armless
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 452

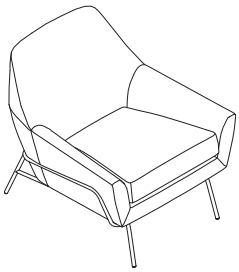
Sterling Conference Chair—5-Star with Arms
Understanding
▶Page 444
Specifying
▶Page 453

Sterling Conference Chair—4-Star Armless
Understanding
▶Page 445
Specifying
▶Page 454

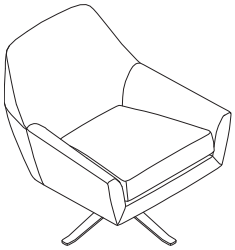
Sterling Conference Chair—4-Star with Arms
Understanding
▶Page 445
Specifying
▶Page 455

West Elm Health, continued

Lucas



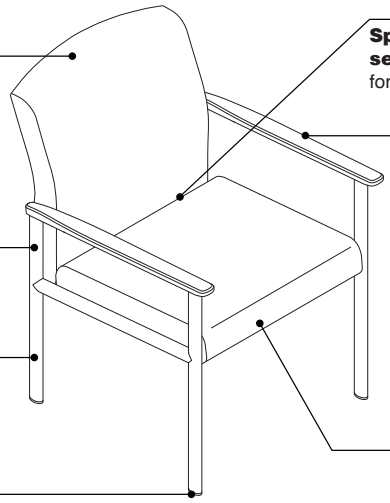
Lucas Wire Chair
Understanding
▶Page 458



Lucas Swivel Chair
Understanding
▶Page 458

Aspekt Straight Arm

Aspekt seating with straight arm caps provides clean modern styling to any setting. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.



Back cushions are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.

Legs are available as straight or wallsaver. High back chairs available with straight legs only.

Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Glides are standard on legs.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Arm caps overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair.

Arm caps are plastic, solid maple wood, or solid surface.

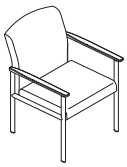
Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered.

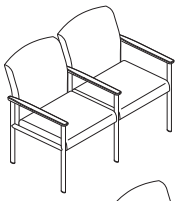
Actual Dimensions

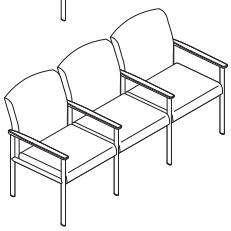
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chair	27"	22¾"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	25¾"
Two-Seat Chairs							
No center arm or center legs	27"	43"	33"	19¾"	40"	18⅜"	25¾"
With center arm	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	25¾"
With center arm and center legs	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	25¾"
Three-Seat Chairs							
No center arms or center legs	27"	63¼"	33"	19¾"	60"	18⅜"	25¾"
With center arms	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	25¾"
With center arms and center legs	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	25¾"
Bariatric Chairs							
Single-seat chair	27"	32¾"	33"	19¾"	30"	18⅜"	25¾"
Two-seat combination unit	27"	54"	33"	19¾"	20"/30"	18⅜"	25¾"
Three-seat combination unit	27"	75¼"	33"	19¾"	20"/20"/30"	18⅜"	25¾"
High-Back Chair	29"	22¾"	45"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	25¾"
Easy Access Chair	27"	22¾"	39"	19¾"	20"	24"	31 3/16"
Bench	22"	32"	18"	19¾"	32"	18⅜"	N.A.
Footstool	12"	18½"	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.
Tip: All overall depth dimensions listed are for straight leg styles. For wallsaver styles, add 1" to dimensions shown.
Tip: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.

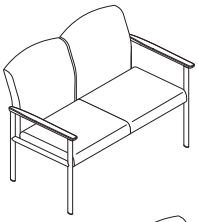
Product Details

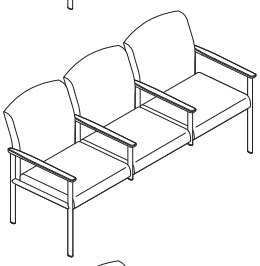


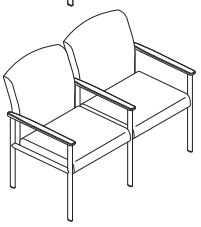




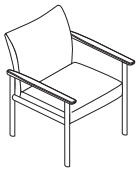
Arm chairs are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



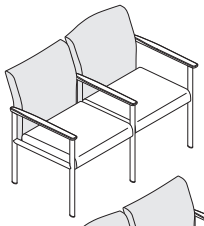


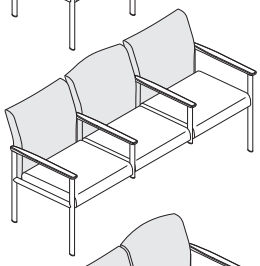


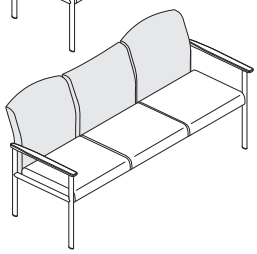
Two- and three-seat units are offered in three configurations – no center arms or center legs, with center arms, and with center arms and center legs.



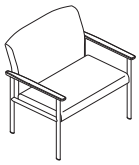
Concave back style is available on one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



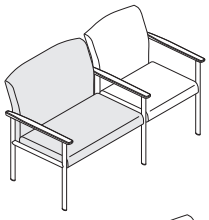


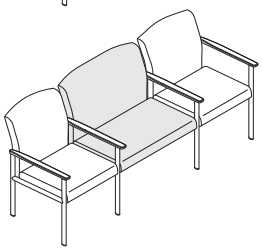


Combinations of convex and concave back cushions may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.

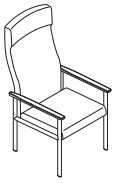


Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Back cushion has a convex shape.



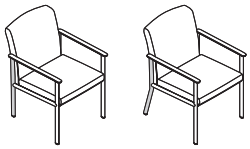


Bariatric combination units are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include center arms and legs.



High-back chair has a tapered, 29"H convex back and straight legs.

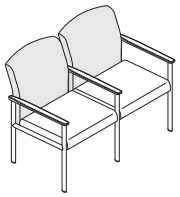
Easy access chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



Straight or wallsaver legs are available on single, two-seat, three-seat, bariatric, combo-unit, and easy access chairs.
Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available on three-seat chairs with center arms and no center legs.

Bench has a wave-shape and is 18⅜"H. Bench is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.

Footstool has an angled, cushion surface. Footstool is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Arm caps are available in plastic, solid maple wood, or solid surface.

Back and seat covers have zippers and can be removed for cleaning.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1½" and the spacing between legs is 2⅛".

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm
- Plastic
- Maple wood
- Solid surface

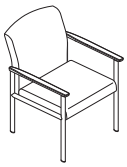
Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.
▶ See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 463.

Frame and legs
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Glides
- Black plastic only

Aspekt Straight Arm

Single-Seat Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$468	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$502	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$538	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$570	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 46	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify *with concave back.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4210	$1035	$1125	$1207	$1281	$1353	$1401	$1473	$1585	$1707	$1789	$1089

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Two-Seat Chairs

No Center Arm or Legs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$234 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$251 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$269 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$285 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 23 per rear leg	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arm or legs	No cost	Specify *with no center arm or legs.*
	• Center arm	+$153	Specify *with center arm.*
	• Center arm and center legs	+$175	Specify *with center arm and legs.*
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify *with concave back.*
	• Convex left, concave right	No cost	Specify *with convex left, concave right back.*
	• Concave left, convex right	No cost	Specify *with concave left, convex right back.*

Center Arm

Center Arm and Center Legs

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4220	$1643	$1815	$1993	$2139	$2285	$2371	$2517	$2753	$2985	$3155	$1697

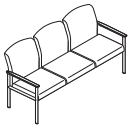
Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price
Set of Ganging Brackets	
SC4009	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Three-Seat Chairs

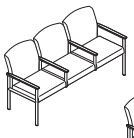


No Center Arms or Legs

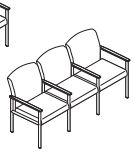
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available with center arms only configuration.v



Center Arms



Center Arms and Center Legs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$234 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$251 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$269 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$285 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 23 per rear leg	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arms or legs	No cost	Specify *with no center arms or legs.*
	• Center arms	+$306	Specify *with center arms.*
	• Center arms and center legs	+$351	Specify *with center arms and legs.*
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify *with concave back.*
	• Convex left, concave center, convex right	No cost	Specify *with convex left, concave center, convex right back.*
	• Concave left, convex center concave right	No cost	Specify *with concave left, convex center, concave right back.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4230	$2240	$2504	$2762	$2980	$3198	$3334	$3550	$3894	$4254	$4508	$2294

Related Product

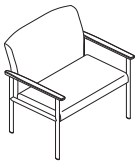
Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Bariatric chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$468	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$502	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$538	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$570	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 46	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4260	$1407	$1563	$1709	$1839	$1969	$2047	$2173	$2375	$2583	$2729	$1461

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Bariatric Combination Units

Tip: Combination units are available with a convex back style only and include center arms and legs.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 6 Paint color number for frame and legs 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

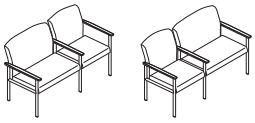
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$234 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$251 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$269 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$285 per arm cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
Bariatric Seat Location	• Bariatric seat in left facing position	No cost	Specify *with bariatric seat left.*
	• Bariatric seat in right facing position	No cost	Specify *with bariatric seat right.*
	• Bariatirc seat in center position (three-seat units only)	No cost	Specify *with bariatric seat center.*
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 23 per rear leg	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Two-seat combination units	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Three-seat combination units	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

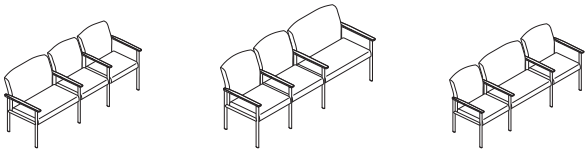
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Two-Seat Combination Unit

SC4262	$2205	$2445	$2687	$2889	$3085	$3203	$3407	$3723	$4053	$5628	$2259

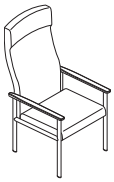


Three-Seat Combination Unit

SC4263	$2982	$3284	$3598	$3850	$4102	$4256	$4506	$4916	$5338	$2729	$3036

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

High-Back Chair



Tip: High-back chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$468	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$502	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$538	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$570	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	**Fabric Price Group 1**	**Fabric Price Group 2**	**Fabric Price Group 3**	**Fabric Price Group 4**	**Fabric Price Group 5**	**Fabric Price Group 6**	**Fabric Price Group 7**	**Fabric Price Group 8**	**Fabric Price Group 9**	**Fabric Price Group 10**	**COM**
SC4285	$1153	$1283	$1417	$1525	$1633	$1699	$1807	$1981	$2161	$2293	$1207

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair

Tip: Easy access chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$468	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$502	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$538	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$570	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 46	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4207	$1215	$1305	$1387	$1461	$1533	$1581	$1653	$1765	$1887	$1969	$1269

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Bench

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 32 • Seat: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	**Fabric Price Group 1**	**Fabric Price Group 2**	**Fabric Price Group 3**	**Fabric Price Group 4**	**Fabric Price Group 5**	**Fabric Price Group 6**	**Fabric Price Group 7**	**Fabric Price Group 8**	**Fabric Price Group 9**	**Fabric Price Group 10**	**COM**
SC4043	$815	$860	$901	$938	$974	$998	$1034	$1090	$1151	$1192	$869

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Footstool

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32	1 Style number
• Cushion top: fabric	2 Fabric color number for cushion top
• Frame and legs: paint	3 Paint color number for frame and legs
• Glides: black nylon only	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

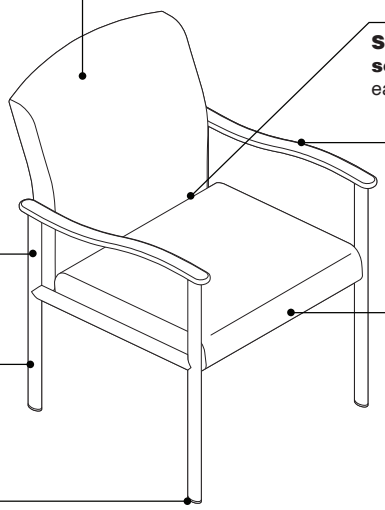
	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	**Fabric Price Group 1**	**Fabric Price Group 2**	**Fabric Price Group 3**	**Fabric Price Group 4**	**Fabric Price Group 5**	**Fabric Price Group 6**	**Fabric Price Group 7**	**Fabric Price Group 8**	**Fabric Price Group 9**	**Fabric Price Group 10**	**COM**
SC4045	$467	$500	$532	$561	$587	$604	$631	$675	$719	$751	$521

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm

Aspekt seating is sleek and welcoming with wave-shaped arms and two styles of back contours – concave and convex. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.

Back cushions are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.



Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Arm caps overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.

Legs are available as straight or wallsaver. High back chairs available with straight legs only.

Seat cushion and back are fully upholstered.

Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

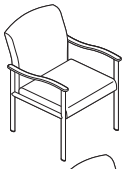
Glides are standard on legs.

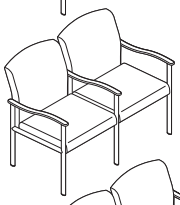
Actual Dimensions

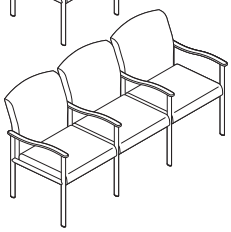
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Single-Seat Chair	27"	22¾"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Two-Seat Chairs							
No center arm or center legs	27"	43"	33"	19¾"	40"	18⅜"	26"
With center arm	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
With center arm and center legs	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Three-Seat Chairs							
No center arms or center legs	27"	63¼"	33"	19¾"	60"	18⅜"	26"
With center arms	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
With center arms and center legs	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Bariatric Chairs							
Single-seat chair	27"	32¾"	33"	19¾"	30"	18⅜"	26"
Two-seat combination unit	27"	54"	33"	19¾"	20"/30"	18⅜"	26"
Three-seat combination unit	27"	75¼"	33"	19¾"	20"/20"/30"	18⅜"	26"
High-Back Chair	29"	22¾"	45"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
Easy Access Chair	27"	22¾"	39"	19¾"	20"	24"	32"
Bench	22"	32"	18"	19¾"	32"	18⅜"	N.A.
Footstool	12"	18½"	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.
Tip: All overall depth dimensions listed are for straight leg styles. For wallsaver styles, add 1" to dimensions shown.
Tip: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.

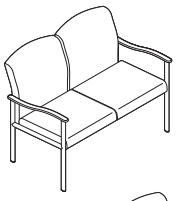
Product Details

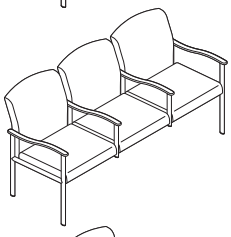


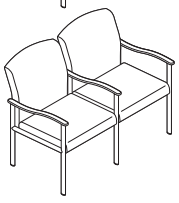




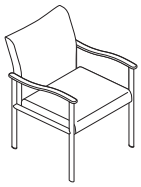
Arm chairs are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



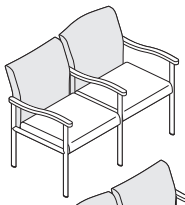


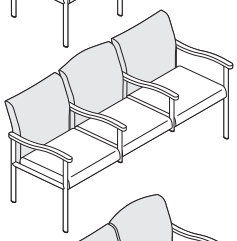


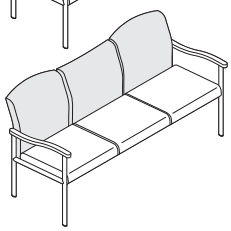
Two- and three-seat units are offered in three configurations – no center arms or center legs, with center arms, and with center arms and center legs.



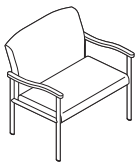
Concave back style is available on one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



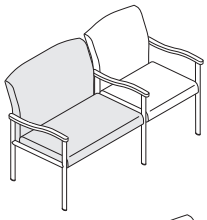


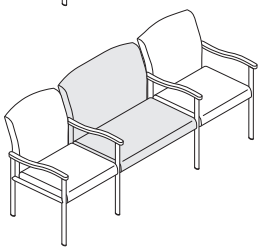


Combinations of convex and concave back cushions may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.

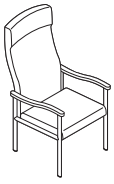


Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Back cushion has a convex shape.



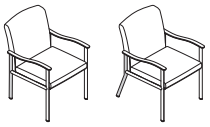


Bariatric combination units are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include center arms and legs.



High-back chair has a tapered, 29"H convex back and straight legs.

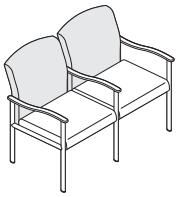
Easy access chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



Straight or wallsaver legs are available on single, two-seat, three-seat, bariatric, combo-unit, and easy access chairs.
Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available on three-seat chairs with center arms and no center legs.

Bench has a wave-shape and is 18⅜"H. Bench is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.

Footstool has an angled, cushion surface. Footstool is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

Arm caps are available in plastisol or solid maple wood.

Back and seat covers have zippers and can be removed for cleaning.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1½" and the spacing between legs is 2⅛".

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

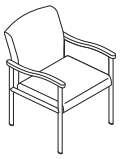
Arm
- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Frame and legs
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Glides
- Black plastic only

Aspekt Wave Arm

Single-Seat Chairs



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 46	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify *with concave back.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4010	$1035	$1125	$1207	$1281	$1353	$1401	$1473	$1585	$1707	$1789	$1089

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Two-Seat Chairs

No Center Arm or Legs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	1 Style number
• Seat and back: fabric	2 Fabric color number for seat and back
• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood	3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
• Back style: convex	4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)
• Frame and legs: paint	5 Paint color number for frame and legs
• Glides: black nylon	6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	7 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 23 per rear leg	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arm or legs	No cost	Specify *with no center arm or legs.*
	• Center arm	+$153	Specify *with center arm.*
	• Center arm and center legs	+$175	Specify *with center arm and legs.*
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify *with concave back.*
	• Convex left, concave right	No cost	Specify *with convex left, concave right back.*
	• Concave left, convex right	No cost	Specify *with concave left, convex right back.*

Center Arm

Center Arm and Center Legs

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4020	$1643	$1815	$1993	$2139	$2285	$2371	$2517	$2753	$2985	$3155	$1697

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

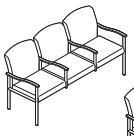
Three-Seat Chairs

No Center Arms or Legs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available with center arms only configuration.



Center Arms

Center Arms and Center Legs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 23 per rear leg	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arms and Legs Configuration	• No center arms or legs	No cost	Specify *with no center arms or legs.*
	• Center arms	+$306	Specify *with center arms.*
	• Center arms and center legs	+$351	Specify *with center arms and legs.*
Back Style	• Concave	No cost	Specify *with concave back.*
	• Convex left, concave center, convex right	No cost	Specify *with convex left, concave center, convex right back.*
	• Concave left, convex center, concave right	No cost	Specify *with concave left, convex center, concave right back.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4030	$2240	$2504	$2762	$2980	$3198	$3334	$3550	$3894	$4254	$4508	$2294

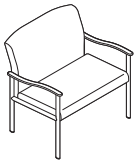
Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Bariatric chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 48 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 46	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4060	$1407	$1563	$1709	$1839	$1969	$2047	$2173	$2375	$2583	$2729	$1461

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	$95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

Bariatric Combination Units

Tip: Combination units are available with a convex back style only and include center arms and legs.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

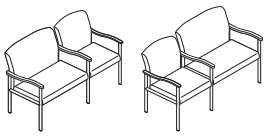
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 48	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 6 Paint color number for frame and legs 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood caps* and select wood color number.
Bariatric Seat Location	• Bariatric seat in left facing position	No cost	Specify *with bariatric seat left.*
	• Bariatric seat in right facing position	No cost	Specify *with bariatric seat right.*
	• Bariatirc seat in center position (three-seat units only)	No cost	Specify *with bariatric seat center.*
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 23 per rear leg	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Two-seat combination units	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Three-seat combination units	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4062	$2205	$2445	$2687	$2889	$3085	$3203	$3407	$3723	$4053	$4287	$2259



Two-Seat Combination Unit

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

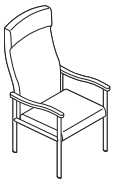
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Three-Seat Combination Unit											
SC4063	$2982	$3284	$3598	$3850	$4102	$4256	$4506	$4916	$5338	$5628	$3036

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

High-Back Chair



Tip: High-back chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4085	$1153	$1283	$1417	$1525	$1633	$1699	$1807	$1981	$2161	$2293	$1207

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair

Tip: Easy access chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 48	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood • Back style: convex • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Plastisol	No cost	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
Leg Style	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify *with straight legs.*
	• Wallsaver legs	+$ 46	Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	**Fabric Price Group 1**	**Fabric Price Group 2**	**Fabric Price Group 3**	**Fabric Price Group 4**	**Fabric Price Group 5**	**Fabric Price Group 6**	**Fabric Price Group 7**	**Fabric Price Group 8**	**Fabric Price Group 9**	**Fabric Price Group 10**	**COM**
SC4007	$1215	$1305	$1387	$1461	$1533	$1581	$1653	$1765	$1887	$1969	$1269

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

Bench

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 • Seat: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4043	$815	$860	$901	$938	$974	$998	$1034	$1090	$1151	$1192	$869

Footstool

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 48 • Cushion top: fabric • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

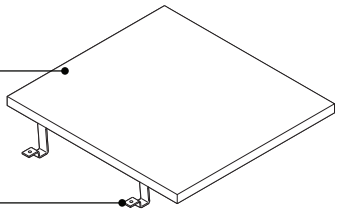
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4045	$467	$500	$532	$561	$587	$604	$631	$675	$719	$751	$521

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

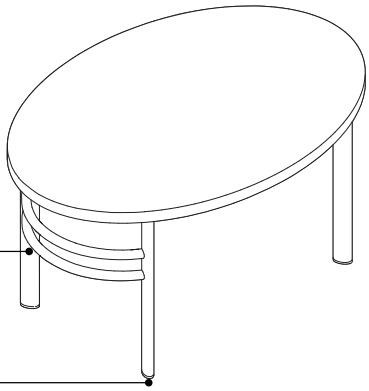
Aspekt Tables

Aspekt ganging and freestanding tables are available in a variety of shapes to coordinate with Aspekt seating.



High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

Table ganging brackets are standard with all ganging tops.



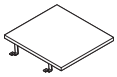
Legs are constructed with steel and are finished with powdercoat paint. Legs are included with all tops, except the in-line ganging table.

Glides are standard on tables with legs.

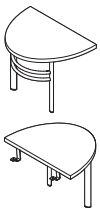
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Ganging Tables			
Inline table	21¾"	20¼"	16"
End table	21¾"	16"	16"
90˚ table	29¾"	29¾"	16"
Corner table	29¾"	29¾"	16"
Freestanding Tables			
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Bow table	18"	20"	21"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	21"

Product Details



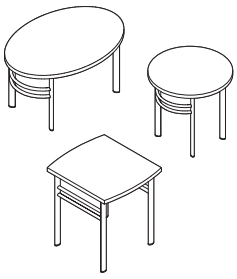
Inline table is used to connect two seating units in a straight line configuration.



End tables have a curved shape and are available in left- and right-hand versions. End tables have legs on one side.

90° table has a curved back edge and is used to create an L-shape seating configuration. 90° tables have legs on one side.

Corner table is diamond shaped and is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. Corner tables have legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.



Freestanding tables are available in three shapes – oval, bow, and round. Bow tables are square with front and back edges that bow outward.

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge profile
- 3 mm plastic

Legs
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Glides
- Black nylon only

Ganging brackets
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

Aspekt Ganging Tables

Tip: Ganging tables are compatible with chairs built after March 1, 2009.

Standard Includes

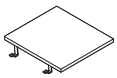
▶ Need help? Product details, page 59

- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Ganging brackets: paint
- Leg on end table, 90˚ table, and corner table: paint
- Glides: black nylon only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate color number for top
3 Paint color number for bracket and legs, if selected
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Specification Information



Inline Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21 3/4"	20 1/4"	16"	**SC4050**	$605

End Tables

Left-Hand Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21 3/4"	16"	16"	**SC4051L**	$796

Right-Hand Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
21 3/4"	16"	16"	**SC4051R**	$796

90˚ Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29 3/4"	29 3/4"	16"	**SC4054**	$759

Corner Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
29 3/4"	29 3/4"	16"	**SC4053**	$759

Tip: SC4053 is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. It has legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

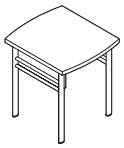
Aspekt Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 59	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Legs: paint • Glides: black nylon only	

Specification Information

Oval Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22"	32"	16"	**SC4055**	$1001



Bow Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	20"	21"	**SC4057**	$ 890

Round Table

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
22" dia.		21"	**SC4058**	$ 961

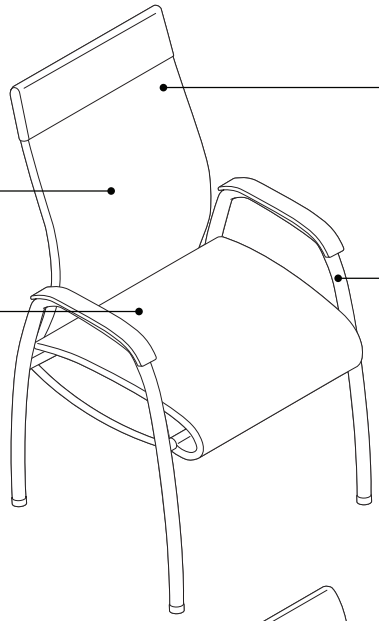
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cura

Cura seating is a comfortable solution for both patient and guest seating. The modular design allows each chair to be to be reduced to single components so they can be reversed or replaced in the field.

Seat and back are independent of one another to provide additional comfort to the user.

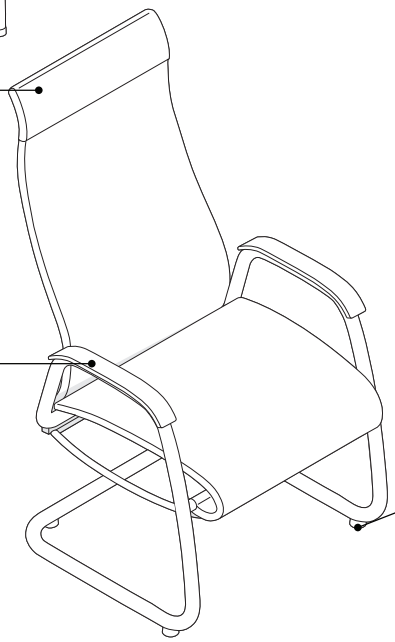
Seats are available with upholstery or breathable CuraNet mesh.



High-back chairs are standard with breathable CuraNet mesh back only. Mid-back Cura chairs are available with upholstery or breathable CuraNet mesh backs.

Frame is constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. It has a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

Headrest is standard on all units. Headrest is upholstered with Promessa material on CuraNet mesh backs. Headrest will match the upholstery specified on a mid-back upholstered back.



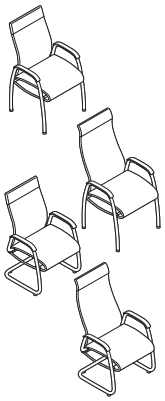
Urethane arm caps are standard. Wood arm caps are available as an option.

Stainless steel glides are standard on all chairs. Plastic glides are standard on ottomans and available as an option on chairs. Casters are available as an option to aid in moving the chair (not intended for patient transport use).

Actual Dimensions

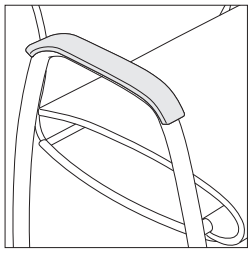
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mid-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Mid-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Ottoman	18¼"	16"	12¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Product Details



Chairs are available with a mid-back or high-back and with a sled or four-leg base. Two seat widths are available—21"W or 24"W. Mid-back chairs are offered with an upholstered back. High-back chairs are not available with an upholstered back.

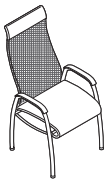
Ottoman is available for use with the high-back chair. It fits beneath the chair and is equipped with a personal storage shelf.



Urethane arm caps are standard. Wood arm caps are optional.

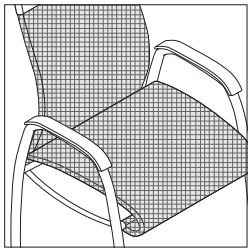
Tablet arm is 10½" by 15⅓" and swivels 360 degrees. It can be mounted on the left or right (shown) of a single chair.

MM suffix models denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back and seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



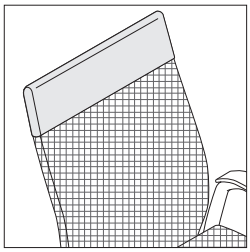
ML suffix models denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Promessa is standard on the seat and headrest.

MU suffix models denote that the CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Steelcase, Select Surfaces, or COM fabrics can be specified on the seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



CuraNet mesh is standard on all backs. It can also be specified on the seat (style numbers ending in MM). It is available in the following colors:
5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
5085 Ebony (Black)
5086 Camel
5087 Cocoa
5088 Aquamarine

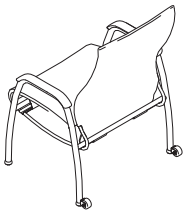
Promessa is a durable polyurethane (PVC-free) material that is used on the headrest and can also be specified on the seat (models ending in ML). For ease of specifying, the colors that match the CuraNet colors are supported with finish codes.
UL81 Ash
UL85 Ebony
UL86 Camel
UL87 Cocoa
UL88 Aquamarine
The remaining Promessa color palette from Ultrafabrics can be specified on ML models for a contrasting aesthetic. These materials can be specified using the Steelcase Health Select Surfaces program at no additional upcharge. Specify with 59DG.



Headrests on mesh back/mesh seat models (MM) and mesh back/upholstery seat models (MU) are standard in the five Promessa colors that match the CuraNet.

Headrest on mesh back/ Promessa seat models (ML) are standard in the five Promessa colors that match the mesh or any other color of Promessa ordered through the Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program.

Headrest on upholstered mid-back will match upholstery specified on back.



Optional 2" casters are available on all Cura styles. Casters are welded to the back frame of the chair to allow the chair to be rolled when tilted back. Casters are not intended for patient transport use.

Connections

Frame, seat, and back components can be removed and replaced in the field with simple hand tools.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame
- Powdercoat paint

Seat
- CuraNet mesh
- Fabric
- Promessa

Back
- CuraNet mesh
- Fabric (Fabric offered on mid-back chairs only)

Headrest
- Promessa

Arms and caps
- Urethane in Sterling Dark finish
- Maple wood (option)

Chair glides
- Stainless steel
- Plastic (option)

Ottoman glides
- Plastic

Chair casters
- Black (roller caster)

Tablet arm
- Thermoform

Cura

Chairs and Ottoman

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 62	• Frame: paint • Back: CuraNet mesh or fabric (mid-back only) • Seat: mesh, fabric, or Promessa • Headrest: Promessa or fabric (mid-back only) • Arm caps: Urethane in Sterling Dark Finish • Glides: stainless steel on chairs, plastic on ottomans	1 Style number 2 Paint color for frame 3 CuraNet color for back or fabric (mid-back only) 4 Mesh, fabric, or Promessa color number for seat 5 Promessa or fabric (mid-back only) color number for headrest 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the chair.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Arm caps** • Wood arm caps	+$176	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color.
Tablet Arm • Tablet arm	+$396	Specify *with tablet, indicate left or right facing*, and select thermoform color number.
Plastic Glides • Plastic glides on chairs	No cost	Specify *with plastic glides.*
Casters • Two 2" casters on back legs or frame of chairs	+$299	Specify *with casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Mid-Back, Sled-Base Chairs												
CuraNet Back and Seat												
HN2305MM	21"	$2350										
HN2305EMM	24"	$2437										
CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat												
HN2315ML	21"	$2528										
HN2315EML	24"	$2615										
CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat												
HN2315MU	21"	$2331	$2396	$2463	$2517	$2571	$2603	$2658	$2768	$2832	$2901	$2385
HN2315EMU	24"	$2417	$2495	$2568	$2633	$2698	$2737	$2800	$2924	$3003	$3078	$2471

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Mid-Back, Sled-Base Chairs, continued

21"W Promessa Back and Seat

HN2315MLSB
$2707

24"W Promessa Back and Seat

HN2315EMLSB
$2793

21"W Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back

HN2315MUSB	$2310	Seat	No cost	+$65	+$132	+$186	+$240	+$272	+$327	+$437	+$501	+$570	+$54
		Back	N.A.	+$75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	+$313	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

24"W Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back

HN2315EMUSB	$2396	Seat	No cost	+$78	+$151	+$216	+$281	+$320	+$383	+$507	+$586	+$661	+$54
		Back	N.A.	+$88	+$173	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

High-Back, Sled-Base Chairs

CuraNet Back and Seat

HN2306MM 21" $2458

HN2306EMM 24" $2544

CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat

HN2316ML 21" $2634

HN2316EML 24" $2719

CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat

HN2316MU	21"	$2437	$2502	$2569	$2623	$2677	$2709	$2764	$2874	$2938	$3007	$2491
HN2316EMU	24"	$2520	$2598	$2671	$2736	$2801	$2840	$2903	$3027	$3106	$3181	$2574

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Mid-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs												
CuraNet Back and Seat												
HN2300MM	21"	$2091										
HN2300EMM	24"	$2177										
CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat												
HN2310ML	21"	$2269										
HN2310EML	24"	$2355										
CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat												
HN2310MU	21"	$2072	$2137	$2204	$2258	$2312	$2344	$2399	$2509	$2573	$2642	$2126
HN2310EMU	24"	$2157	$2235	$2308	$2373	$2438	$2477	$2540	$2664	$2743	$2818	$2211

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Mid-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs, continued													
21"W Promessa Back and Seat													
HN2310MLSB	$2447												
24"W Promessa Back and Seat													
HN2310EMLSB	$2533												
21"W Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back													
HN2310MUSB	$2051	Seat	No cost	+$65	+$132	+$186	+$240	+$272	+$327	+$437	+$501	+$570	+$54
		Back	N.A.	+$75	+$151	N.A.	N.A.	+$313	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"W Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back													
HN2310EMUSB	$2137	Seat	No cost	+$78	+$151	+$216	+$281	+$320	+$383	+$507	+$586	+$661	+$54
		Back	N.A.	+$88	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	+$366	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs												
CuraNet Back and Seat												
HN2301MM	21"	$2199										
HN2301EMM	24"	$2283										
CuraNet Back and Promessa Seat												
HN2311ML	21"	$2376										
HN2311EML	24"	$2461										
CuraNet Back and Upholstered Seat												
HN2311MU	21"	$2177	$2242	$2309	$2363	$2417	$2449	$2504	$2614	$2678	$2747	$2231
HN2311EMU	24"	$2261	$2339	$2412	$2477	$2542	$2581	$2644	$2768	$2847	$2922	$2315
Ottoman												
Promessa												
HN2305HL	16”	$1252										
Upholstered												
HN2305HS	16”	$1071	$1116	$1157	$1194	$1230	$1254	$1290	$1360	$1407	$1448	$1125

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

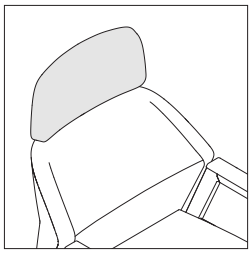
Embold

Embold features versatile seating configurations that can be utilized in multiple environments.

Seat and back are fully upholstered.

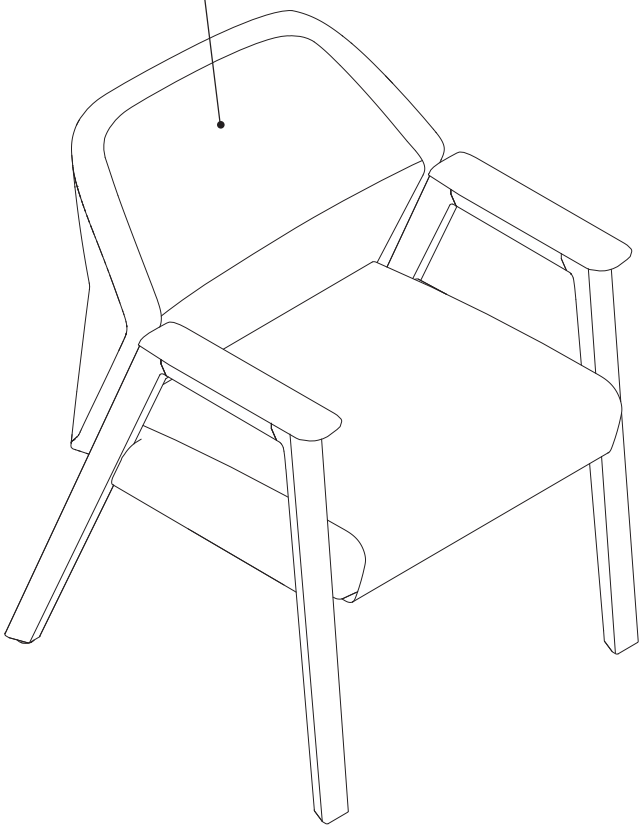
Space between entire back and seat allows for easy cleaning.

Frame is available as solid maple wood or metal.



High back option creates additional upper back support. The high back is available on the single seat 21"W and 32"W seats, and on the easy access 21"W and the 32"W seats.

Curved back design accommodates a range of seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.



Two arm cap shapes are available and are both offered in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface.

Upholstery for seat and back is specified separately. The back can be specified with one upholstery or contrasting (multiple) upholsteries. Contrasting back upholsteries can be specified for the upper and lower back or the inner and outer back.

Multiple seating units can be specified with different seat configurations.

Midarms are available on loveseats and multiple seating units. Midarms allow for flexibility through creating specific designation of seat space that can be reconfigured over time.

Midlegs can be added to configurations and are structurally required every 44".

Support plates may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

Footrest is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front of the chair. A support bar is located on the back of the chair for structural support.

Footrest and support bar are anodized aluminum.

Adjustable glides are standard on legs. Optional wallsaver glides are available.

Actual Dimensions

Chairs	Overall Depth	Overall Width with overhang arm cap	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height
Single Seat	25 1/4"	25 1/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	21"	18 1/2"
Midsize Single Seat	25 1/4"	29 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	24 3/4"	18 1/2"
Bariatric Single Seat	25 1/4"	36 3/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	31 3/4"	18 1/2"
Loveseat	25 1/4"	47 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	43"	18 1/2"
66"W Multiple Seat	25 1/4"	70 1/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	66"	18 1/2"
88"W Multiple Seat	25 1/4"	92 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	88"	18 1/2"
88"W Multiple Seat Bariatric Combination	25 1/4"	92 5/8"	33 1/4"	18 1/2"	88"	18 1/2"
21"W Easy Access	25 1/4"	25 1/8"	39 3/16"	18 1/2"	21"	24 1/2"
32"W Easy Access	25 1/4"	36 3/8"	39 3/16"	18 1/2"	31 3/4"	24 1/2"

Tip: Subtract 1 1/10" from overall width when using non-overhang arm caps.

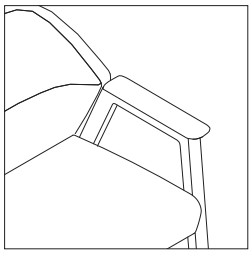
Product Details

Embold is a family of seating that encompasses a variety of seating needs and configurations.

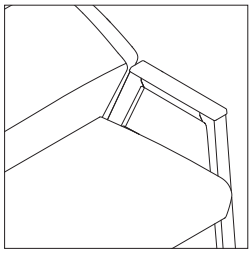
Chair frames are available as solid maple wood or painted metal.

Plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface arm caps are available on wood or metal chair frames.

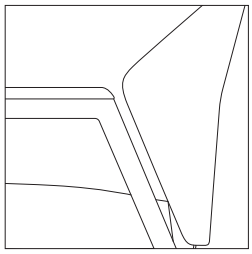
Two arm cap shapes are available to specifiy—overhang and no overhang.



Overhang arm caps have an intentional handed overhang designed to help users grip the chair during ingress and egress. Overhang arms are recommended for use in clinical areas.
Tip: Solid surface overhang arm caps have a slightly different aesthetic than the solid maple or plastic arms and are non-handed for both styles.



No overhang arm caps have a sleek minimal profile.



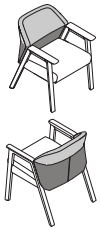
Space between seat and back allows for easy cleaning along the entire back.

Curved back design supports multiple seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.

Back has a gentle flex for comfort.

The back can be specified with one upholstery or contrasting (multiple) upholsteries. Contrasting back upholsteries can be specified for the upper and lower back or the inner and outer back. 66"W and 88"W multiple seat units have a vertical center seam on the back.
Tip: Only one color scheme can be selected for the back. All backs have center horizontal seam and zipper.

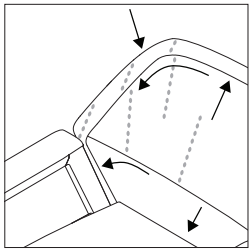
Monolithic back color scheme should be selected when choosing one upholstery for the entire back.



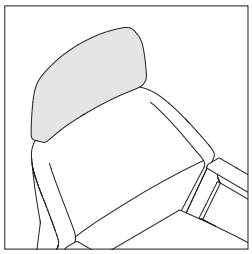
Contrasting upper back and lower back color scheme should be selected when choosing contrasting upholsteries for the upper and lower back.

Contrasting inner back and outer back color scheme should be selected when choosing contrasting upholsteries for the inner back and outer back.

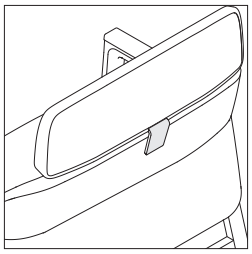
No scheme can be selected for seat, as it is only available in one upholstery.



Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur around the vertical center seam on multiple seating units.



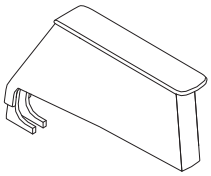
Optional high back can be added to provide additional upper back support. High back is available on the single seat 21"W and 32"W seats, and on the easy access 21"W and 32"W seats. The high back adds approximately 9" to the height of the chair.



High back will have attachment bracket centered on the back of 21"W chairs. There are two attachment brackets on the back of 32"W chairs. Bracket comes with bracket cover and its finish is specifiable. High back can be ordered retroactively and installed in the field but cannot be removed without damaging chair upholstery.

Multiple seating units can be configured in various ways to create different seat widths by adding or removing midarms.

Midarms can be added to loveseats and multiple seating units to designate seats. Midarms also create different seat width configurations. Midarms attach to the under seat structure and fit through the crumbsweep between the back and seat. Midarm can be specified separately to be retrofitted in the field for a new configuration. Moving or removing a midarm cannot be done without tools. Refer to installation instructions.

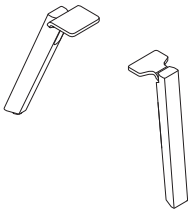


Midarms can only be specified in the center on loveseats. Multiple seat units can have midarms specified in a variety of positions.
▶For better understanding of possible arm configurations, please see *Embold Configurations* on page 74.

Arm caps for midarms are available in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface. Midarm caps are available with or without an overhang and are non-handed for both styles.

Midarm overhang arm caps have an overhang on both sides.

Midarms are upholstered and are specified separately from the seat. Midarms rest on the top of seat upholstery and do not puncture or damage seat upholstery.



Minimum midleg placement is dependent on seating configuration. Midlegs are required every 44"W on multiple seat units. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W multiple seat unit without any midarms. All configurations on an 88"W multiple seat combination unit (**HSBM88C**) requires two midlegs, which come standard.

Midleg is only available in the center position on the loveseat and is not needed for structural support.

Midlegs can be added for aesthetic purposes in some applications.

Midleg can be specified separately to be retrofitted in the field for reconfiguration. Moving or removing a midleg cannot be done without tools.
Tip: Support plates, midarms, and midlegs should be ordered as options when specifying the seating units, but would need to be ordered separately for future reconfigurations in the field.

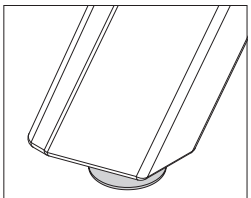
Footrest is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front and back of the chair. Footrest is anodized aluminum.

Embold, continued

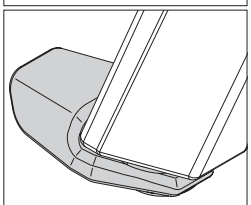
Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Non-marring, black plastic glides are standard on both wood and metal chairs.

Adjustable glides are standard on legs. Optional wallsaver glides are available. Glides are interchangeable and can be retrofitted in the field. Wallsaver and standard glide options are available on midlegs as well as standard chair legs.



Standard Adjustable Glide



Wallsaver Glide

Tip: When specified on seating, wallsaver glides will be applied to the rear legs and standard glides will be applied to the front legs.

Related Products

Embold Circular Table
▶See page 71

Embold Rounded Rectangular Table
▶See page 71

Embold Racetrack Table
▶See page 71

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Solid maple wood
- Plastic
- Solid surface

Legs and frame
- Solid maple wood
- Paint

Standard adjustable glides
- Black plastic

Wallsaver glides
- Merle plastic

High back chair bracket and bracket cover (option)
- Paint

Midarm
- Upholstery

Midleg
- Solid maple wood
- Paint

Easy access footrest
- Anodized aluminum

Embold Tables

Embold tables are available in three styles to coordinate with Embold seating.

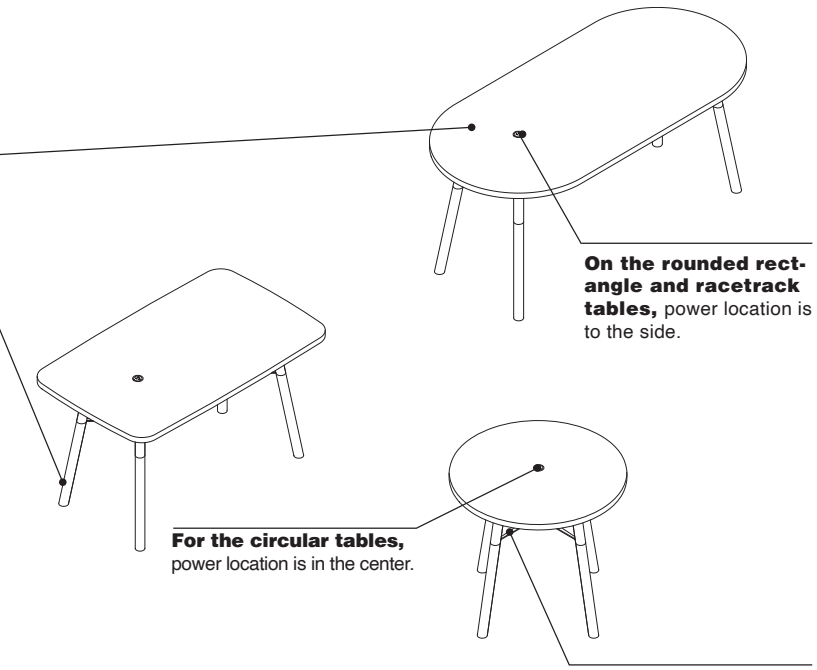


Table tops are available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface. Solid wood table tops are available for the circular table only.

On the rounded rectangle and racetrack tables, power location is to the side.

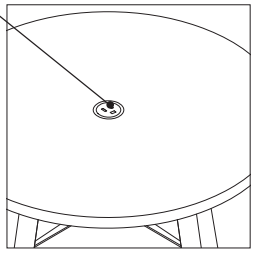
Legs are available in solid maple, solid oak, or solid walnut wood. Legs are also available in painted metal.

For the circular tables, power location is in the center.

Braided power cord covers are available. These cord covers are intended for non-clinicial areas and are for decorative purposes.

Table frame is available in a variety of paints.

Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut table tops are available for the circular table only. Solid walnut, maple, or oak tops must be specified with metal or matching wood species legs. Solid wood table tops are advised for non-clinical areas and are not appropriate for clinical areas. Solid wood tables have a raised lip around the table edge. *Tip: These are cuts of solid wood of wood and not veneered wood products.*



Power is available on tables and includes one standard outlet or two USB ports. Power cord exits through underside of table top. Standard outlet power is tamper and spill resistant. Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications. *Tip: The USB cord is approximately 1/8" wide and contains AC/DC adapter that measures 2 3/4"D x 1 1/4"W x 3 1/2"H.*

Tip: Braided power cord is not available with USB option for power.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Circular Table	20" Dia.	N.A.	19"
Rounded Rectangle Table	19"	32"	19"
Racetrack Table	20"	42"	19"

Braided Cord Color Matrix

Braided cord samples are not available to order. Use matrix below that compares the braided cord finish to the nearest Steelcase finish or Pantone color for color reference purposes.

Finish	Color Reference
9002 Silver	10388 C (Pantone Color)
9003 Fuchsia	PerfectMatch
9004 Marlin	4AZ5 Marlin
9006 Chili	6338 Chili
9007 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark Solid
9008 Honey	4CZ5 Honey
9009 Black	0835 Black
9010 Light Peacock	4CZ8 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull	4858 Seagull
9012 Merle	6527 Merle
9013 Brass	10362 C (Pantone Color)

Product Details

Cutout is available as an option on solid wood or solid surface table tops to thread other power through, such as a lamp. Cutout is available in same location as power.

Surface Materials

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Top for rectangle and racetrack tables
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Top for circular table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface
- Solid walnut wood
- Solid oak wood
- Solid maple wood

Tip: Because no stain is used for 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, and 3P71 OP Planked Walnut, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheets are available through Marketing Resource. Form numbers are: 17-0005742 *for 3P51,* 17-0005619 *for 3P61, and* 17-0005626 *for 3P71.*

Edge profile (if High-Pressure Laminate is specified)
- 3 mm plastic

Legs
- Paint
- Solid maple wood
- Solid walnut wood
- Solid oak wood

Power
- 5U23 Blue Jay
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Power cord
- White
- Black

Braided power cord cover (intended for non-clinical use only)
- Cotton

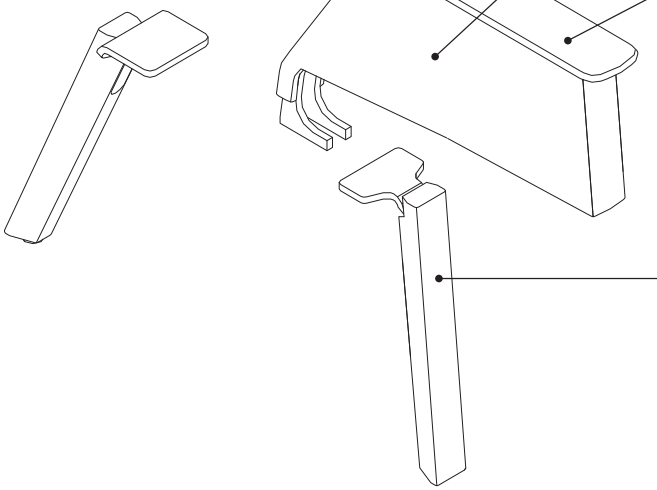
▶ **Embold,** continued 71

Embold Accessories

Midarms allow for flexibility in seat configurations. Midarms can be specified separately from Embold seating and can be added to a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

Midlegs allow for flexibility in seat configurations. For some configurations midlegs can be specified separately from Embold seating and can be added to a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

Midleg placement is dependent on seating configuration. 66"W and 88"W multiple seating configurations come standard with a minimum of one midleg, but additional midlegs can be ordered for different configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple seat units. All 66"W and 88"W multiple seating units require at least one midleg. A minimum of one midleg is needed for multiple seat units with one midarm. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W unit without any midarms. All configurations on an 88"W multiple seat combination unit (**HSBM88C**) requires two midlegs, which come standard.



Midarms are fully upholstered.

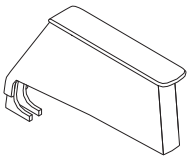
Midarms can be specified with two different arm cap shapes, overhang or no overhang. Both styles are non-handed.

Midlegs are available in solid maple wood or metal.

Midleg matches design profile of standard legs and has a black plastic glide.

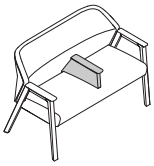
Support plates may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

Product Details

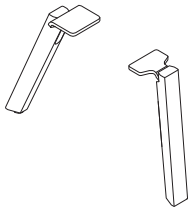


Midarms can be added to multiple seating units to divide the seat into various sizes. Midarms can be added to existing Embold loveseat and multiple seating units for further seat definition. Moving or removing a midarm cannot be done without tools. Adding midarms to an existing product may require ordering an additional support plate for attachment to the seating unit. Midarms can only be added to certain locations on loveseats and multiple seating units.

▶ See *Embold Configurations* on page 74 for further information on how to configure seating with a midarm.



Arm caps for midarm are available in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface. Midarm caps are available with or without an overhang. Both midarm cap styles are non-handed. Overhang arm caps have an overhang on both sides. Midarms are upholstered and are specified separately from the seat, except for the multiple seat bariatric combination where they are pre-configured in set positions.



Midlegs can be added to existing loveseat and multiple seating units. 66"W and 88"W multiple seating configurations will ship with a minimum of one midleg, but additional midlegs can be ordered for different configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" with one midarm. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W multiple seat unit without any midarms. To change the unit of an existing multiple seating configuration, an additional leg and support plate may be required for structural purposes. Adding a midleg requires installers and cannot be done without tools. Refer to installation instructions.

▶ See *Embold Configurations* on page 74 for further information on how to configure seating with a midleg.

Tip: Support plates, midarms, and midlegs should be ordered as options when specifying the seating units, but would need to be ordered separately for future reconfigurations in the field.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Midarm
- Upholstery

Arm caps
- Solid maple wood
- Plastic
- Solid surface

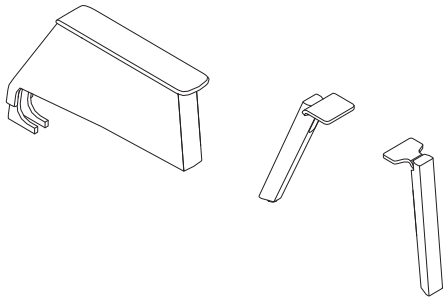
Midleg
- Solid maple wood
- Paint

▶ See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 464.

Embold Configurations

For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units

Embold offers flexibility through midarms and midlegs on loveseats and multiple seat units. Midarms and midlegs allow for organizations to reconfigure these units over time to serve new needs. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple units, so configurations must always include one leg for structural support with the exception of an 88"W seat with no midarms. 88"W seat units with no midarms require two midlegs. Midarms are not required on any unit, but come standard on the multiple seat bariatric combination unit (**HSBM88C**). Some configurations may require additional support plates or midlegs to be ordered to support a new configuration.

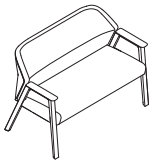


Midarms allow for more prescriptive seating and can be specified on any loveseat or multiple seating unit. Additionally, a midarm can be specified separately and retro-fitted on a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

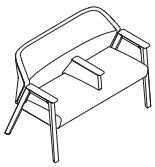
Midarms and midlegs can also be reconfigured or removed to create new seating configurations.

Support plates may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

Loveseat

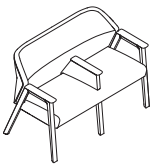


Embold loveseats are standard with no midarm or midleg. Midleg is not needed for structural support.



Specified as midarm center and no midleg.

This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

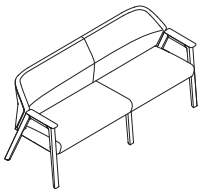
This configuration requires one support plate.

A midarm can be added to the loveseat to divide the seat into two 21" wide seats. No midleg is needed for structural support, but one can be added if desired for aesthetic reasons. A loveseat with a midleg but no midarm is not available as standard product.

Multiple Seating

Multiple seating is available in seat widths of 66” and 88”. These larger seat widths allow for the units to be specified in a multitude of ways to create different seat configurations. Midlegs are required every 44” on multiple units, so configurations must always include a minimum of one leg for structural purpose with the exception of an 88”W seat with no midarms. 88”W seat units with no midarms require two midlegs. Midarms are not required on any unit, but come standard on the multiple seat bariatric combination unit (**HSBM88C**). Some configurations may require additional support plates or midlegs to be ordered to support a new configuration.

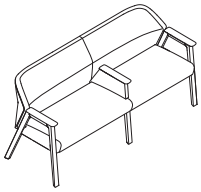
Multiple Seating 66"W Seat Configurations



This configuration does not require a support plate.

The default 66"W seat configuration is a unit with one center midleg and no midarm.

Two Seat Configuration

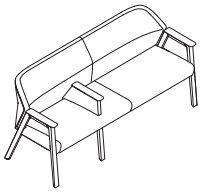


Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

This configuration does not require a support plate.

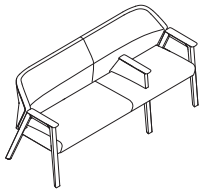
Two 32" bariatric seats can be configured with the addition of a midarm.

Three Seat Configurations



Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.

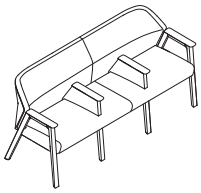
This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.

This configuration requires one support plate.

One 21"W seat and one 44"W seat can be configured with the addition of a midarm. The 21"W seat can be specified to be right- or left-side facing.

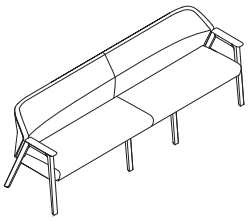


Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.

This configuration requires two support plates.

Three 21"W seats can be configured with the addition of two midarms and an additional midleg.

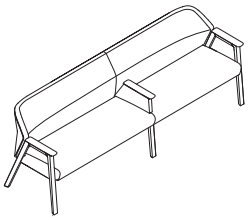
Multiple Seating 88"W Seat Configurations



This configuration does not require a support plate.

The default 88"W seat configuration is the unit with two center midlegs and no midarm.

Two Seat Configuration

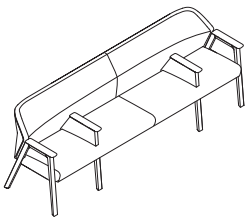


Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

This configuration requires one support plate.

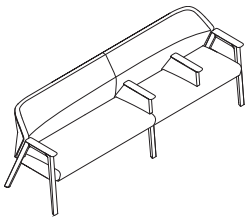
Two 44"W seats can be configured with the addition of one midarm and removal of one midleg. This configuration requires one support plate.

Three Seat Configurations



Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.

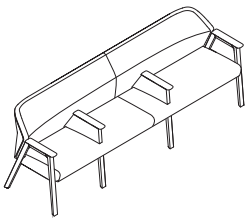
This configuration requires two support plates.



Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg. Also available with center and left-side facing midarms.

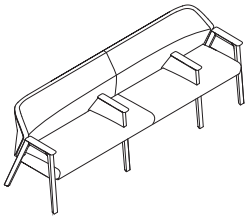
This configuration requires two support plates.

One 44"W seat and two 21"W seats can be configured through the addition of two midarms, or two midarms and removal of one midleg, dependent on location.



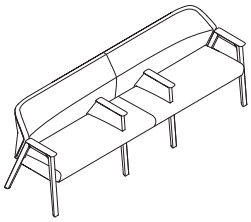
Specified as center and right-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as center and left-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration requires one support plate.



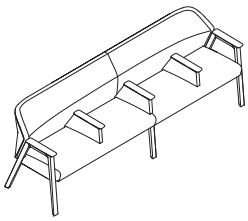
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration does not require a support plate.

Two 32"W seats and one 21"W seat can be configured with the addition of two midarms and one midleg. Two 32"W seats always require use of two midlegs for structural support. This configuration is ordered through the bariatric multiple seat combination style number. However, this unit can be reconfigured to other 88"W seating combinations in the future and may not require two support legs.

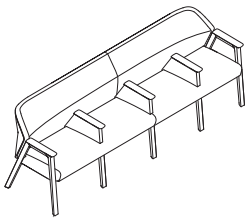
Multiple Seating 88"W Seat Configurations, continued

Four Seat Configurations



Specified as three midarms and midleg center.

This configuration requires three support plates.



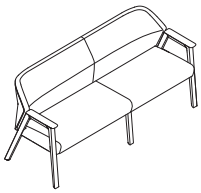
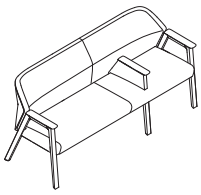
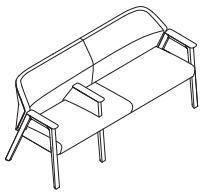
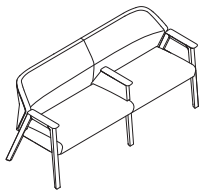
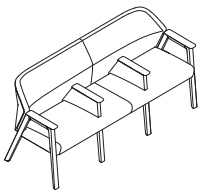
Specified as three midarms and three midlegs.

This configuration requires three support plates.

Four 21"W seats can be configured through the addition of three midarms, or three midarms and three midlegs, dependent on configuration.

Midleg and Midarm Configurations

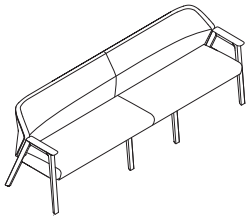
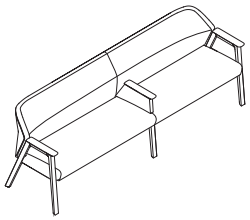
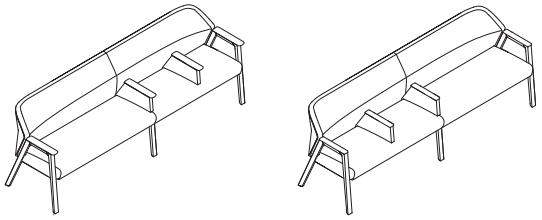
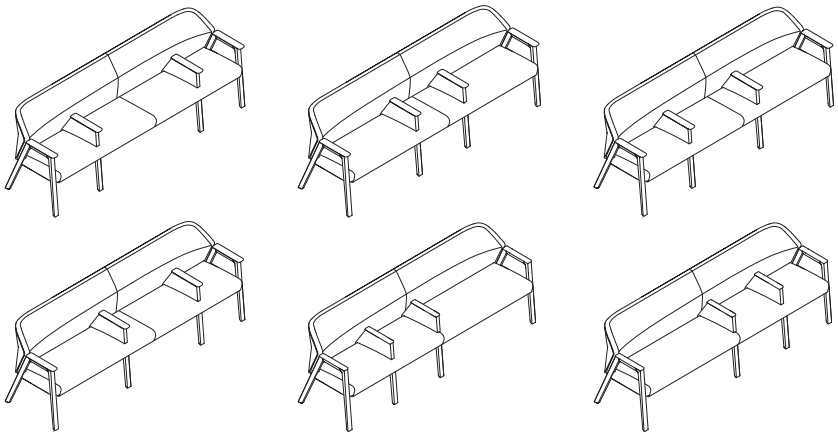
66"W Unit

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
0	1	
1	1	  
2	2	

Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

Midleg and Midarm Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
0	2	
1	1	
2	1	
2	2	

Midleg and Midarm Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

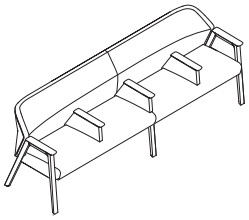
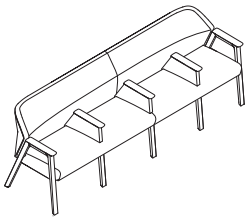
Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
3	1	
3	3	

Plate Configurations

66"W Unit

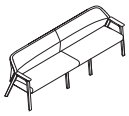
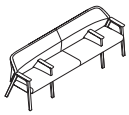
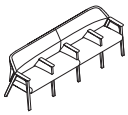
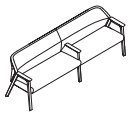
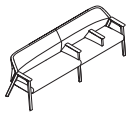
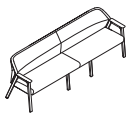
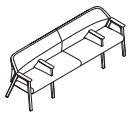
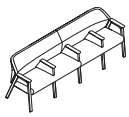
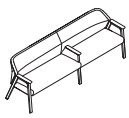
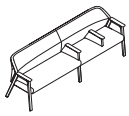
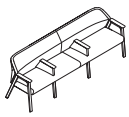
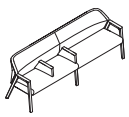
Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

		Has:				
		Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.	**Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.**	**Specified as no midarm and mid-leg center.**	**Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.**	**Specified as midarm center and midleg center.**
Needs:		2	1	0	1	0
Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.		0	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.		1	0	0	0	0
Specified as no midarm and mid-leg center.		1	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.		1	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm center and midleg center.		1	0	0	0	0

Plate Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

		Has:					
			Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.	**Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.**	**Specified as three midarms and midlegs.**	**Specified as midarm center and midleg center.**	**Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.**
Needs:			0	2	3	1	2
Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.		0	0	2	3	1	2
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as three midarms and midlegs.		3	0	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm center and midleg center.		1	0	1	2	0	1
Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.		1	0	1	2	0	1
Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0

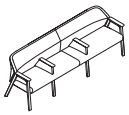
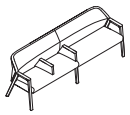
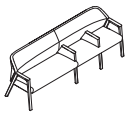
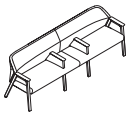
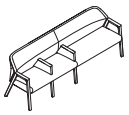
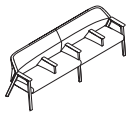
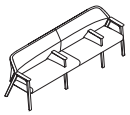
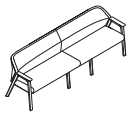
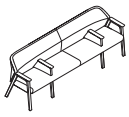
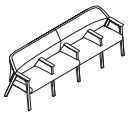
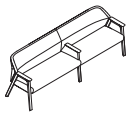
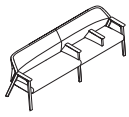
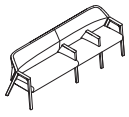
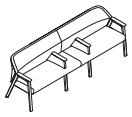
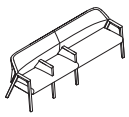
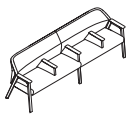
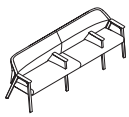
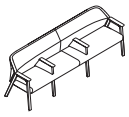
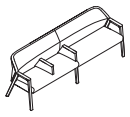
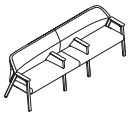
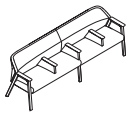
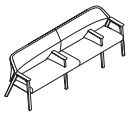
						
Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.	**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.**	**Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.**	**Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.**	**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.**	**Specified as three midarms and midleg center.**	**Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.**
1	2	2	0	2	3	1
1	2	2	0	2	3	1
0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	1	2	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	1	0	1	2	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	0

Plate Configurations, continued

88"W Unit, continued

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

		Has:					
			Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.	**Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.**	**Specified as three midarms and midlegs.**	**Specified as midarm center and midleg center.**	**Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.**
Needs:			0	2	3	1	2
Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.		0	0	2	3	1	2
Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as three midarms and center midleg.		3	0	0	0	0	0
Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.		1	0	1	2	0	1

							
	Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.	**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.**	**Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.**	**Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.**	**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.**	**Specified as three midarms and midleg center.**	**Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.**
	1	2	2	0	2	3	1
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	1	2	2	0	2	3	1
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	1	1	0	1	2	0

Embold

Single Seat

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.
For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 68	• Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 • Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle • Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint • Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic • Bracket and cover, if high back selected: paint • Flexing back	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for seat and back 5 Wood or paint color number for frame 6 Paint color number for bracket and cover finish, if high back selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Monolithic	Prices at right	Specify *with monolithic back.*
	• Contrasting inner back/ outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with contasting inner/outer back.*
	• Contrasting upper back/ lower back	Prices at right	Specify *with contrasting upper/lower back.*
Glides	• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify *with standard adjustable glides.*
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify *with wallsaver glides.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Select wood color number.
	• Paint	No cost	Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 33 per arm	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$290 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$305 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$320 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$335 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	Arm caps with overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 71 per arm	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$332 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$347 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$361 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$376 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify *with no moisture barrier.*
	• Moisture barrier	+$128	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Options, continued on next page

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**High back upholstery for 21"W single seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 476	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	High back upholstery for 32"W single seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 550	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 760	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 24	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
High Back	**High back for 21"W single seat**		
	• No high back	No cost	Specify *without high back.*
	• With high back	+$ 130	Specify *with high back.*
	High back for 32"W single seat		
	• No high back	No cost	Specify *without high back.*
	• With high back	+$ 204	Specify *with high back.*
Related Products	• Multiple seat		▶Page 92
	• Circular table		▶Page 100
	• Rounded rectangle table		▶Page 100
	• Racetrack table		▶Page 100

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

Tip: High back is only available on 21"W and 32"W seats.

▶**Specificaiton Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

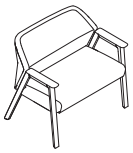
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

21"W Single Seat

HSBS21	$1446	Seat	No cost	+$28	+$ 57	+$ 81	+$102	+$119	+$143	+$191	+$218	+$246	+$14
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$55	+$102	+$145	+$188	+$210	+$256	+$340	+$393	+$445	+$30
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$37	+$55	+$102	+$145	+$188	+$210	+$256	+$340	+$393	+$445	+$30
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$37	+$55	+$102	+$145	+$188	+$210	+$256	+$340	+$393	+$445	+$30



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

24"W Midsize Single Seat

HSBS24	$1498	Seat	No cost	+$44	+$ 75	+$120	+$172	+$213	+$265	+$332	+$419	+$498	+$14
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$86	+$134	+$213	+$305	+$381	+$477	+$594	+$746	+$890	+$30
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$57	+$86	+$134	+$213	+$305	+$381	+$477	+$594	+$746	+$890	+$30
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$57	+$86	+$134	+$213	+$305	+$381	+$477	+$594	+$746	+$890	+$30

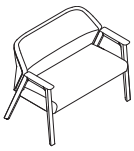
▶**Specificaiton Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

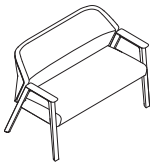
32"W Bariatric Single Seat

HSBB32	$1763	Seat	No cost	+$51	+$104	+$147	+$192	+$218	+$277	+$356	+$429	+$505	+$14
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$94	+$186	+$269	+$346	+$388	+$494	+$640	+$763	+$894	+$30
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$65	+$94	+$186	+$269	+$346	+$388	+$494	+$640	+$763	+$894	+$30
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$65	+$94	+$186	+$269	+$346	+$388	+$494	+$640	+$763	+$894	+$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

Loveseat



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.
For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 68	• Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 • Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle • Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint • Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic • Midarm, if selected: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for seat and back 5 Fabric color number for midarm, if selected 6 Wood or paint color number for frame 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Monolithic	Prices at right	Specify *with monolithic back.*
	• Contrasting inner back/ outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with contasting inner/outer back.*
	• Contrasting upper back/ lower back	Prices at right	Specify *with contrasting upper/lower back.*
Glides	• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify *with standard adjustable glides.*
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify *with wallsaver glides.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Select wood color number.
	• Paint	No cost	Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 33 per arm	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$290 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$305 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$320 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$335 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	Arm caps with overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 71 per arm	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$332 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$347 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$361 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$376 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Moisture barrier on seat**		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify *with no moisture barrier.*
	• Moisture barrier	+$258	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Midarm position		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify *with no midarm.*
	• Midarm center	+$332	Specify *with midarm center.*
	Midleg position		
	• No midleg	No cost	Specify *with no midleg.*
	• Midleg center	+$178	Specify *with midleg center.*
Related Products	• Multiple seat		▶Page 92
	• Circular table		▶Page 100
	• Rounded rectangle table		▶Page 100
	• Racetrack table		▶Page 100

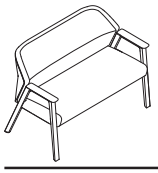
Tip: Midarms will include support plates when needed for configurations.

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

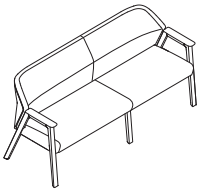
43"W Loveseat

HSBL43	$2384	Seat	No cost	+$ 58	+$117	+$165	+$210	+$240	+$288	+$383	+$443	+$509	+$31
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$100	+$202	+$288	+$377	+$426	+$505	+$681	+$785	+$900	+$55
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$68	+$100	+$202	+$288	+$377	+$426	+$505	+$681	+$785	+$900	+$55
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$68	+$100	+$202	+$288	+$377	+$426	+$505	+$681	+$785	+$900	+$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

Multiple Seat



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.
For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

Tip: Back and seat have vertical center seam on 66"W and 88"W seat units.

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 68	• Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 • Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle • Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint • Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic • Midarm, if selected: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for seat and back 6 Fabric color number for midarm, if selected 7 Wood or paint color number for frame 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Monolithic	Prices at right	Specify *with monolithic back.*
	• Contrasting inner back/ outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with contasting inner/outer back.*
	• Contrasting upper back/ lower back	Prices at right	Specify *with contrasting upper/lower back.*
Glides	• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify *with standard adjustable glides.*
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify *with wallsaver glides.*
Bariatric Seat Location	**Bariatric multiple seat combination**		
	• Left side facing and right side facing	No cost	Specify *with left side facing and right side facing.*
	• Left side facing and center	+$ 47	Specify *with left side facing and center.*
	• Right side facing and center	+$ 47	Specify *with right side facing and center.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Select wood color number.
	• Paint	No cost	Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 33 per arm	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$290 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$305 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$320 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$335 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

Tip: Midarms will include support plates when needed for configurations. All midarms require support plates except midarm center on 66"W multiple seating unit and the 88"W multiple seat bariatric combination unit with the left-side facing and right-side facing seat location.

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

Tip: When midarm is selected, only left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs are available.

Tip: Two midlegs are required for a 88" wide unit without any midarms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Arm caps with overhang**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 71 per arm	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$ 332 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$ 347 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$ 361 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$ 376 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify *with no moisture barrier.*
	• Moisture barrier	+$ 386	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Midarm Position	**Midarm position for 66"W multiple seat**		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify *with no midarm.*
	• Midarm center	+$ 400	Specify *with midarm center.*
	• Midarm left side facing	+$ 447	Specify *with midarm left side facing.*
	• Midarm right side facing	+$ 447	Specify *with midarm right side facing.*
	• Two midarms	+$ 894	Specify *with two midarms.*
	Midarm position for 88"W multiple seat		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify *with no midarm.*
	• Midarm center	+$ 447	Specify *with midarm center.*
	• Midarm left side facing and right side facing	+$ 894	Specify *with midarm left side facing and right side facing.*
	• Midarm center and left side facing	+$ 894	Specify *with midarm center and left side facing.*
	• Midarm center and right side facing	+$ 894	Specify *with midarm center and right side facing.*
	• Three midarms	+$1341	Specify *with three midarms.*
Midleg Position	**Midleg position for 66"W multiple seat**		
	• Midleg left side facing	+$ 178	Specify *with midleg left side facing.*
	• Midleg right side facing	+$ 178	Specify *with midleg right side facing.*
	• Midleg center	+$ 178	Specify *with midleg center.*
	• Two midlegs	+$ 356	Specify *with two midlegs.*
	Midleg position for 88"W multiple seat		
	• Midleg center	+$ 178	Specify *with midleg center.*
	• Midleg left side facing and right side facing	+$ 356	Specify *with midleg left side facing and right side facing.*
	• Midleg center and left side facing	+$ 356	Specify *with midleg center and left side facing.*
	• Midleg center and right side facing	+$ 356	Specify *with midleg center and right side facing.*
	• Three midlegs	+$ 534	Specify *with three midlegs.*
Related Products	• Circular table		▶Page 100
	• Rounded rectangle table		▶Page 100
	• Racetrack table		▶Page 100

▶Specification Information, on next page

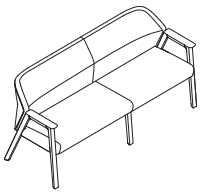
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

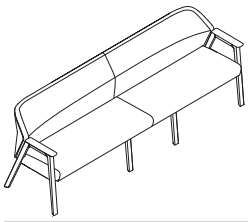


Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

66"W Multiple Seat

HSBM66	$3881	Seat	No cost	+$ 88	+$169	+$231	+$288	+$307	+$347	+$ 447	+$ 487	+$ 509	+$31
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$157	+$299	+$414	+$517	+$547	+$617	+$ 797	+$ 867	+$ 903	+$55
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$106	+$157	+$299	+$414	+$517	+$547	+$617	+$ 797	+$ 867	+$ 903	+$55
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$106	+$157	+$299	+$414	+$517	+$547	+$617	+$ 797	+$ 867	+$ 903	+$55
		Midarm (per arm), if selected	No cost	+$ 6	+$ 25	+$ 54	+$106	+$179	+$276	+$ 407	+$ 555	+$ 739	+$21



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

Tip: Two midlegs are included in the base price of the 88"W multiple seat.

88"W Multiple Seat

HSBM88	$4751	Seat	No cost	+$119	+$231	+$323	+$402	+$437	+$505	+$ 656	+$ 728	+$ 778	+$31
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$206	+$408	+$570	+$719	+$777	+$892	+$1170	+$1296	+$1384	+$55
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$145	+$206	+$408	+$570	+$719	+$777	+$892	+$1170	+$1296	+$1384	+$55
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$145	+$206	+$408	+$570	+$719	+$777	+$892	+$1170	+$1296	+$1384	+$55
		Midarm (per arm), if selected	No cost	+$ 6	+$ 25	+$ 54	+$106	+$179	+$276	+$ 407	+$ 555	+$ 739	+$21

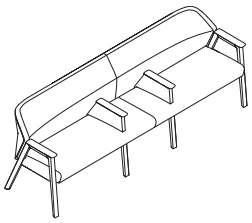
▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

Tip: Two midlegs and two midarms are included in the base price of the 88"W multiple seat bariatric combination.

88"W Multiple Seat Bariatric Combination

HSBM88C	$4751	Seat	No cost	+$119	+$231	+$323	+$402	+$437	+$505	+$ 656	+$ 728	+$ 778	+$31
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$206	+$408	+$570	+$719	+$777	+$892	+$1170	+$1296	+$1384	+$55
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$145	+$206	+$408	+$570	+$719	+$777	+$892	+$1170	+$1296	+$1384	+$55
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$145	+$206	+$408	+$570	+$719	+$777	+$892	+$1170	+$1296	+$1384	+$55
		Midarm (per arm)	No cost	+$ 6	+$ 25	+$ 54	+$106	+$179	+$276	+$ 407	+$ 555	+$ 739	+$21

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

Easy Access

Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.
For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 68	• Seat and monolithic back: fabric price group 1 • Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle • Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint • Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic • Bracket and cover, if high back selected: paint • Flexing back • Footrest	1 Style number 2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for seat and back 5 Wood or paint color number for frame 6 Paint color number for bracket and cover finish, if high back selected. 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back Color Scheme	• Monolithic	Prices at right	Specify *with monolithic back.*
	• Contrasting inner back/ outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with contasting inner/outer back.*
	• Contrasting upper back/ lower back	Prices at right	Specify *with contrasting upper/lower back.*
Glides	• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify *with standard adjustable glides.*
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify *with wallsaver glides.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Select wood color number.
	• Paint	No cost	Select paint color number.
	Arm caps with no overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 33 per arm	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$290 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$305 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$320 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$335 per cap	Specify *with no arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	Arm caps with overhang		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 71 per arm	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$332 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$347 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$361 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$376 per cap	Specify *with arm cap overhang* and select solid surface color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify *with no moisture barrier.*
	• Moisture barrier	+$128	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Options, continued on next page

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery when contrasting fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**High back upholstery for 21"W easy access**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 476	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	High back upholstery for 32"W easy access		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 550	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 760	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 24	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
High Back	**High back for 21"W easy access**		
	• No high back	No cost	Specify *without high back.*
	• With high back	+$ 130	Specify *with high back.*
	High back for 32"W easy access		
	• No high back	No cost	Specify *without high back.*
	• With high back	+$ 204	Specify *with high back.*
Related Products	• Multiple seat		▶Page 92
	• Circular table		▶Page 100
	• Rounded rectangle table		▶Page 100
	• Racetrack table		▶Page 100

▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

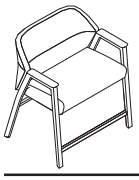
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

21"W Easy Access

HSBE21	$1877	Seat	No cost	+$ 28	+$ 57	+$ 81	+$102	+$119	+$143	+$191	+$218	+$ 246	+$14
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$ 55	+$102	+$145	+$188	+$210	+$256	+$340	+$393	+$ 445	+$30
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$37	+$ 55	+$102	+$145	+$188	+$210	+$256	+$340	+$393	+$ 445	+$30
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$37	+$ 55	+$102	+$145	+$188	+$210	+$256	+$340	+$393	+$ 445	+$30



Tip: If a separate price group is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price group.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery group on the upper back and a different upholstery group on the lower back.

32"W Easy Access

HSBE32	$2050	Seat	No cost	+$ 63	+$122	+$174	+$226	+$255	+$325	+$416	+$499	+$ 585	+$14
		Monolithic back, if selected	No cost	+$106	+$215	+$305	+$397	+$454	+$576	+$744	+$888	+$1047	+$30
		Contrasting upper and lower back, if selected	+$65	+$106	+$215	+$305	+$397	+$454	+$576	+$744	+$888	+$1047	+$30
		Contrasting inner and outer back, if selected	+$65	+$106	+$215	+$305	+$397	+$454	+$576	+$744	+$888	+$1047	+$30

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold

Embold Tables

Tip: Edge finish only applies to the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut wood tops are only available for the circular table. Solid wood tops can only be specified with metal or matching species of wood legs.

Tip: Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut wood tops are solid cuts of wood, not veneered pieces. Natural variation occurs with wood products.

Tip: Solid wood circular tables have a low-sheen clear coat applied to them and will have intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Tip: Solid wood table tops should be specified for non-clinical areas only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 71	• Frame: paint price groups 1 and 2 • Table top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Legs: solid maple wood or paint price groups 1 and 2	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge 5 Wood or paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 3		
	-Circular table	+$ 33	Specify paint color number.
	-Rectangle table	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	-Racetrack table	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	Top surface for circular table		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Solid maple wood	+$ 305	Specify *with maple top surface* and select 3P51 OP Planked Maple.
	• Solid oak wood	+$ 474	Specify *with oak top surface* and select 3P61 OP Planked Oak.
	• Solid walnut wood	+$ 744	Specify *with walnut top surface* and select 3P71 OP Planked Walnut.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$ 954	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$1057	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$1177	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$1841	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	Top surface for rectangle table		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Solid surface price group A	+$1108	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$1231	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$1378	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$2177	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	Top surface for racetrack table		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify *with laminate top surface* and select laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Tip: Power location is centered on the circular table. Power location is located at the side on the rounded rectangle table and racetrack table.

Tip: Cutout is only available for solid oak, solid walnut, solid maple, and solid surface tops and follows power location.

Tip: Braided cords should be specified for non-clinical spaces only.

Tip: Braided cords are not available when USB option is selected.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Top surface for racetrack table, cont.**		
	• Solid surface price group A	+$1321	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$1466	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$1636	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$2581	Specify *with solid surface top surface* and select solid surface color number.
	Legs		
	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Solid oak wood	+$ 32	Specify *with 3P61 OP Planked Oak.*
	• Solid walnut wood	+$ 71	Specify *with 3P71 OP Planked Walnut.*
Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power	+$ 127	Specify *with power.*
	• Dual USB	+$ 223	Specify *with dual USB.*
Power Cord (If power selected)	• Standard cord	No cost	Specify *with standard cord.*
	• Braided cord	+$ 50	Specify *with braided cord.*
Cutout	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout.*
	• With cutout	+$ 24	Specify *with cutout.*
Related Products	• Single seat		▶Page 86
	• Multiple seat		▶Page 92

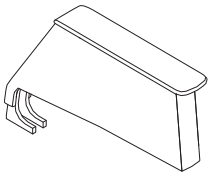
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Circular Table				
20" Dia.	N.A.	19"	**HSBT20**	$ 828
Rounded Rectangle Table				
19"	32"	19"	**HSBT3219**	$1034
Racetrack Table				
20"	42"	19"	**HSBT4220**	$1208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Embold Accessories

Midarm



Tip: A support plate may need to be ordered depending on configuration desired.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number
• Midarm: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for midarm
• Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

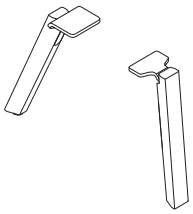
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Cap Overhang	**Plastic arm**		
	• No overhang	No cost	Specify *with no overhang.*
	• Overhang	No cost	Specify *with overhang.*
	Solid maple wood arm		
	• No overhang	+$ 33	Specify *with no overhang.*
	• Overhang	+$ 71	Specify *with overhang.*
	Solid surface arm caps with no overhang		
	• Solid surface price group A	+$290 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$305 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$320 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$335 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	Solid surface arm caps with overhang		
	• Solid surface price group A	+$332 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$347 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$361 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$376 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HSBARM	$400	+$6	+$25	+$54	+$106	+$179	+$276	+$407	+$555	+$739	+$21

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Midleg



Tip: A support plate may need to be ordered depending on configuration desired.

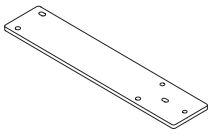
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Paint or wood color number 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Midleg: paint or solid maple wood • Glides: adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify *with standard adjustable glides.*
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify *with wallsaver glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HSBLEG	$208

Midleg and Midarm Support Plate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	Style number
• Support plate	

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HSBLEGP	$47

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

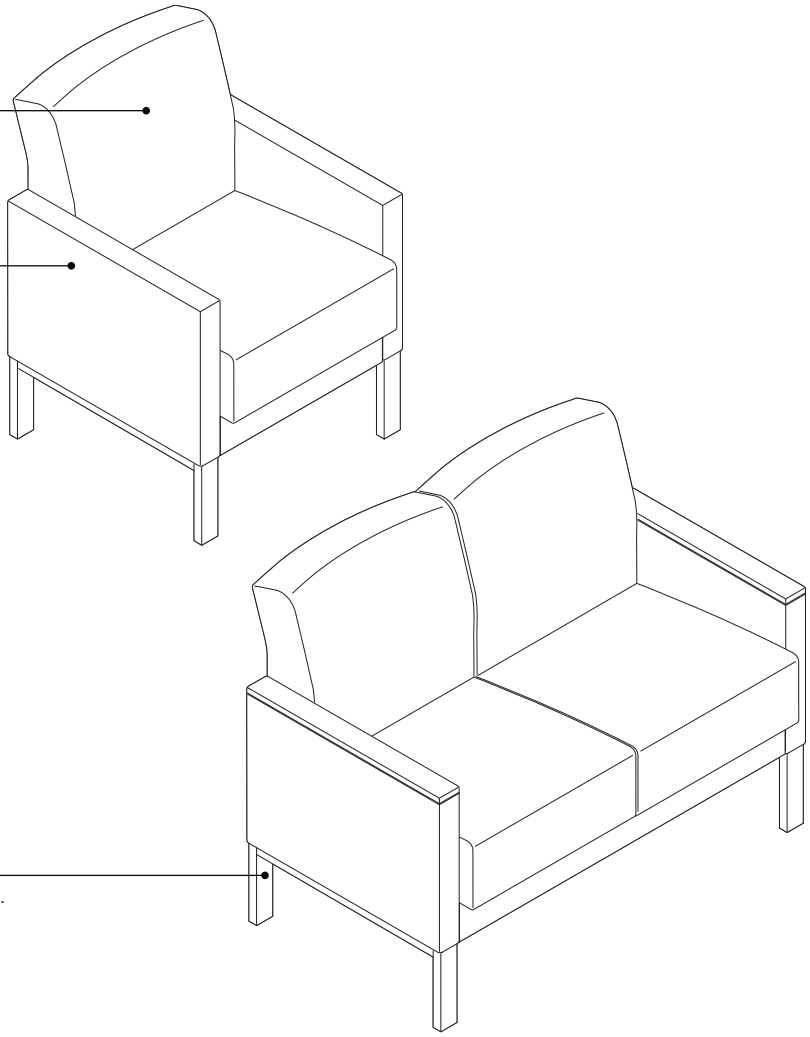
Leela

Leela seating is a lounge seating collection with applications focused on waiting areas and transition spaces. The collection includes lounge seating and tables.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Arm panels are standard with upholstery. Maple wood or plastisol arm caps are available as an option.

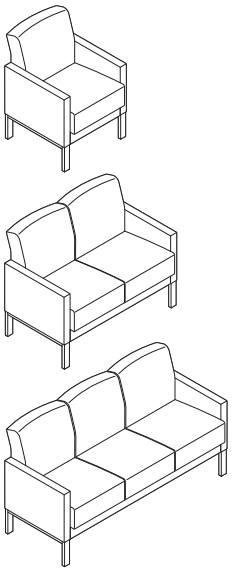
Legs are powder coated steel.



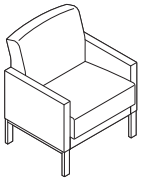
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width of seat	Height of back	Seat Height	Arm Height
Lounge seating								
Single-seat lounge	27½"	24½" or 28½"	33¾"	19"	19¼" or 23¼"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Two-seat lounge	27½"	43¾"	33¾"	19"	38¾"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Three-seat lounge	27½"	63"	33¾"	19"	58"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Bariatric Lounge	27½"	34¼" or 43¾"	33¾"	19"	29¼" or 38¾"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Tables								
21"W side tables	21"	21"	21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular coffee table	21"	42"	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

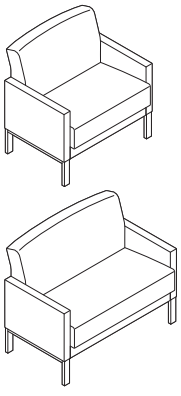
Product Details



Stand-alone units are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.

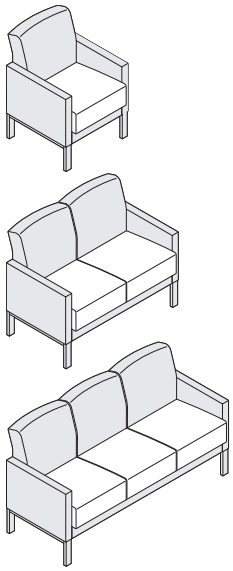


24"W seats are available on single-seat arm chairs only.



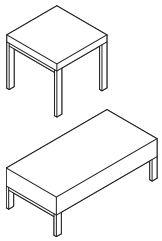
Bariatric seating is available in 30" and 40" seat widths.

Bariatric seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1000 pounds.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side panel.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.



Freestanding tables are available in square and rectilinear shapes. Both shapes are available with metal legs and metal or solid surface tops.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only legs)

Chair legs and table base
- Textured paint

Table top surface
- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface

Arm caps
- Fabric (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

Shipping

Leela table components ship separately for field assembly.

Leela

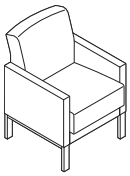
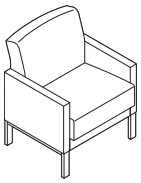
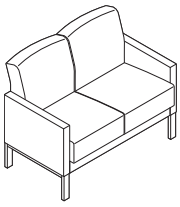
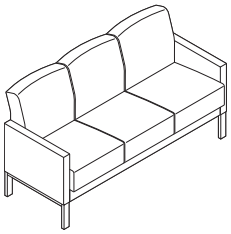
Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 104	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels: fabric to match back • Legs: painted steel • Glides: black	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Lounge chair	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Loveseat	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Sofa	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$150	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*
• Maple wood arm caps	+$231	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
21"W Lounge Chair												
 **HS2L121**	20"	$1916	$2104	$2288	$2438	$2596	$2688	$2844	$3150	$3346	$3528	$2012
24"W Lounge Chair												
 **HS2L124**	24"	$2107	$2327	$2545	$2729	$2905	$3017	$3201	$3561	$3789	$3999	$2203
Loveseat												
 **HS2L2**	40"	$3014	$3352	$3688	$3968	$4250	$4422	$4706	$5272	$5618	$5944	$3110
Sofa												
 **HS2L3**	58"	$4220	$4700	$5178	$5582	$5978	$6216	$6622	$7420	$7916	$8378	$4316

Bariatric Lounge Seating

Families of Seating

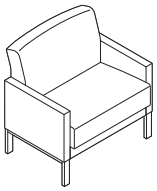
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 104	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels: fabric to match back • Legs: painted steel • Glides: black	

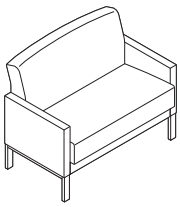
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$150	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*
• Maple wood arm caps	+$231	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bariatric Lounge												
HS2L130	30"	$2637	$2857	$3075	$3259	$3435	$3547	$3731	$4091	$4319	$4529	$2733
HS2L140	40"	$3550	$3814	$4072	$4290	$4508	$4644	$4860	$5292	$5564	$5818	$3646

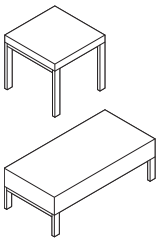




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leela Tables

Freestanding Tables



Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Select Surfaces program see Surface Materials.
▶Page 463

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 104	1 Style number
• Table: steel	2 Paint color number for metal top, if selected
• Top: metal or solid surface	3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected
	4 Paint color number for legs
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Square tables**	
• Solid surface price group A	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
Table with Metal Top							
21"	21"	21"	**HS2T212121C**	$1463	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21"	42"	16"	**HS2T422116C**	$2190	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Table with Solid Surface Top							
21"	21"	21"	**HS2T212121S**	$2341	$2390	$2458	$2628
21"	42"	16"	**HS2T422116S**	$3510	$3610	$3769	$4120

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mitra

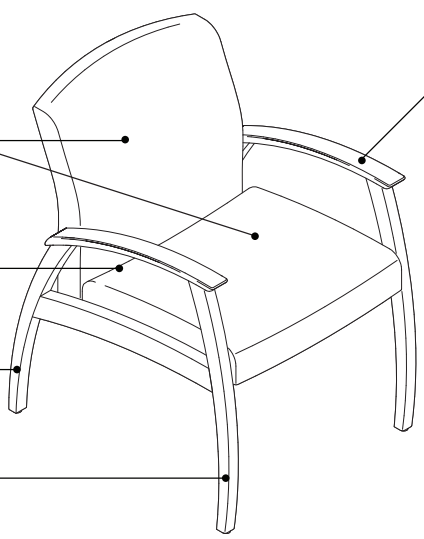
Mitra seating features an energetically curved frame design. A variety of configurations are available to create a cohesive design across healthcare spaces.

Seat and back are fully upholstered.

Space between seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

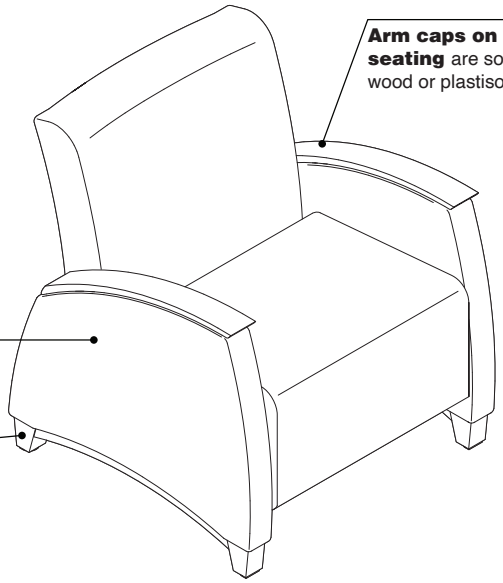
Wallsaver legs are standard on guest and bariatric seating.

Curved legs and frame are solid maple wood.



Arm caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood, plastic, or solid surface.

Arm caps on lounge seating are solid maple wood or plastisol.



Side panels on lounge seating are upholstered with solid maple arm caps and bases.

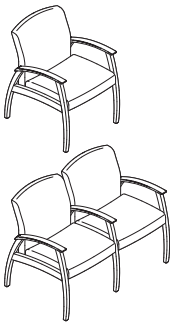
Glides are standard on legs.

Actual Dimensions

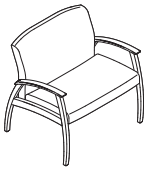
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Guest Seating							
Single-seat chair	26½"	23¼"	33"	19¼"	20"	19"	25¼"
Two-seat chair	26½"	44½"	33"	19¼"	20"/20"	19"	25¼"
Bariatric Seating							
Single-seat chair	26½"	33¼"	33"	19¼"	30"	19"	25¼"
High-Back Chair	29"	23¼"	45"	19¼"	20"	19"	25¼"
Easy Access Chair	26½"	23¼"	39¼"	19¼"	20"	25"	31¼"
Lounge Chairs							
Lounge chair	30¼"	29¼"	33¾"	20"	23"	17¼"	25¼"
Loveseat	30¼"	47¼"	33¾"	20"	41"	17¼"	25¼"
Sofa	30¼"	65¼"	33¾"	20"	59"	17¼"	25¼"

Note: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.
Note: Seat height on lounge chairs measured at the front of the seat cushion.

Product Details



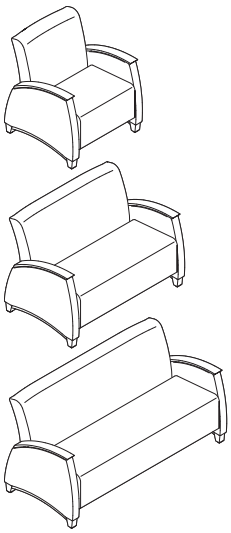
Guest chairs are available as a single-seat chair and two-seat chair. Two-seat chairs include arms and legs between each seat.



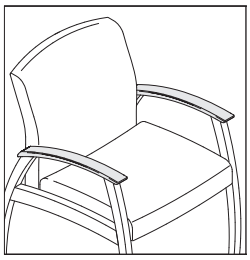
Bariatric chair is available with a 30"W seat and is tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds.

High-back chair has a tapered back. Chair is not available in a bariatric version.

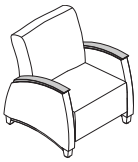
Easy access seating has a seat height of 25" with a footrest 6¼" from the floor.



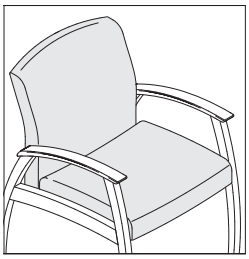
Lounge seating is available as a lounge chair, loveseat, and sofa.



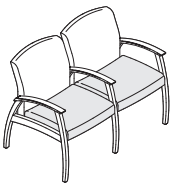
Wood, plastic, and solid surface arms are available on all guest seating. Plastic and solid surface arms completely replace wood arms.

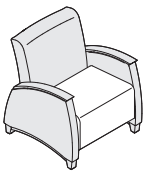


Wood and plastisol arm caps are available on lounge seating.



Back and seat covers on guest, bariatric, and high-back chairs have zippers and can be easily removed for cleaning. Back covers can be replaced.



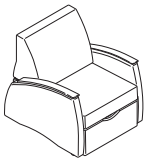


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. On two-seat, three-seat, and combination units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. On lounge seating fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel. Contrasting fabric deviating from these standards need to be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.

Related Products

Mitra Recliner
▶See page 354



Mitra Sleeper
▶See page 357

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastic (guest)
- Plastisol (lounge)
- Solid surface (guest)

Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.
▶See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 463.

Legs and frame
- Maple wood

Glides
- Brown plastic only

Footrest cover on easy access chair
- Black plastic

Mitra

Guest Seating

Tip: Two-seat chairs have arms and legs between each seat.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110 • Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Single-seat chairs	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Two-seat chairs	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps	+$ 79 per cap	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$306 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$323 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$339 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$355 per cap	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

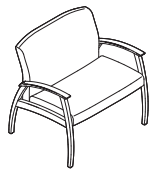
Single-Seat Chair

Two-Seat Chair

U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Chair											
SC6010A	$1306	$1396	$1478	$1552	$1624	$1672	$1744	$1884	$1978	$2060	$1360
Two-Seat Chair											
SC6026A	$2230	$2402	$2576	$2722	$2872	$2958	$3104	$3392	$3572	$3740	$2284

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps	+$158	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
• Solid surface price group A	+$612	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+$646	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+$678	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+$710	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC6060A	$1568	$1724	$1870	$2000	$2130	$2208	$2334	$2582	$2740	$2890	$1622

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

High-Back Chair

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 111	1 Style number
• Seat and back: fabric	2 Fabric color number for seat and back
• Arm caps: maple wood	3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps
• Legs and frame: maple wood	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides: brown plastic	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

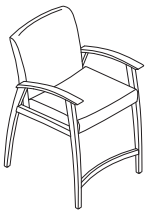
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps	+$158	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$612	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$646	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$678	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$710	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC6085A	$1382	$1512	$1646	$1754	$1862	$1926	$2036	$2256	$2384	$2522	$1436

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Easy Access Chair



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 111	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood • Legs and frame: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic • Footrest cover: Black plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps		
	• Plastic arm caps	+$158	Specify *with plastic arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+$612	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$646	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$678	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$710	Specify *with solid surface arm caps* and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC6067EA	$1666	$1756	$1838	$1912	$1984	$2032	$2104	$2244	$2338	$2420	$1720

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mitra Lounge Chairs

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

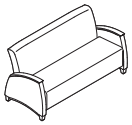
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 110	• Seat and back: fabric • Legs and base: maple wood • Arm caps: maple wood • Glides: brown plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs, base, and arm caps 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Lounge chair	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Loveseat	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• Sofa	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps		
	• Plastisol arm caps	+$158	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.

Specification Information

Lounge Chair

Loveseat



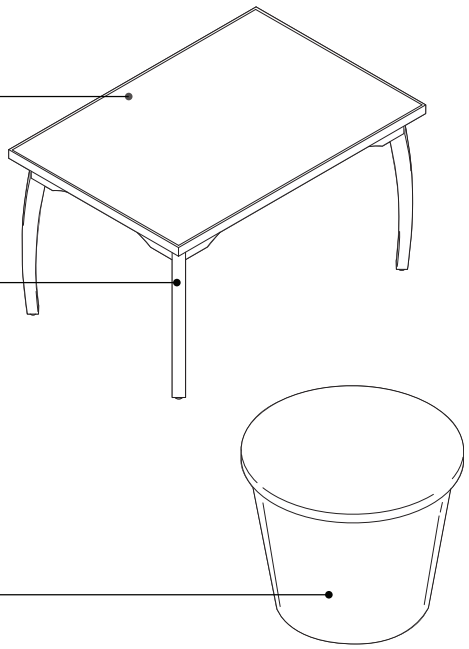
Sofa

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Lounge Chair											
SC6110L	$2337	$2565	$2795	$2987	$3175	$3289	$3485	$3863	$4101	$4321	$2433
Loveseat											
SC6120L	$2912	$3214	$3528	$3778	$4032	$4184	$4438	$4950	$5268	$5558	$3008
Sofa											
SC6130L	$3511	$3883	$4251	$4561	$4873	$5057	$5367	$5985	$6367	$6721	$3607

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mitra Tables

Mitra freestanding tables are available in two styles and four shapes to coordinate with Mitra seating.



High-Pressure Laminate tops are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

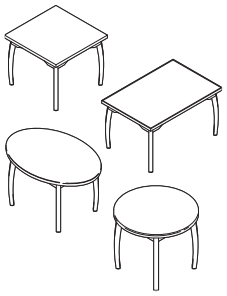
Curved legs are solid maple wood and coordinate with the styling of Mitra chair legs.

Drum table bases have a tapered design and are available wrapped with laminate or veneer.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Rectangular table	22"	32"	16"
Square table	22"	22"	16"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	16"
Round drum table	22" dia.	N.A.	18"

Product Details



Freestanding tables with curved legs are available in four shapes – oval, rectangular, square, and round.

Freestanding drum table is available in one shape—round. Drum table is offered with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a maple veneer-wrapped base or with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a laminate-wrapped base. Bottom surface is particle board standard with brown plastic glides.

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge profile
- 3 mm plastic

Legs
- Maple wood

Base on drum table
- Laminate
- Veneer

Mitra Tables

Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 117 • Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Curved legs: wood	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Oval Table

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**
22"	32"	16"	**SC6055**	$1325

Rectangular Table

22"	32"	16"	**SC6056**	$1302

Square Table

22"	22"	16"	**SC6057**	$1164

Round Table

22" dia.		16"	**SC6058**	$1195

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Drum Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 117	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top and base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge • Laminate-wrapped base	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Veneer-wrapped base	No cost	Specify *with veneer-wrapped base* and select laminate color for top and wood color for base.

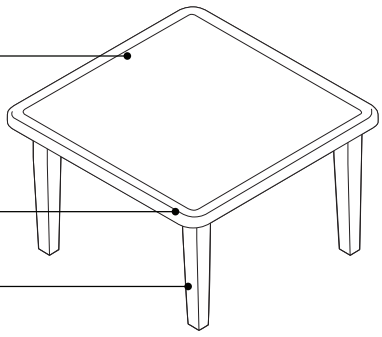
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Round table			
22" dia.	18"	**SC6158**	$2031

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Outlook Tables

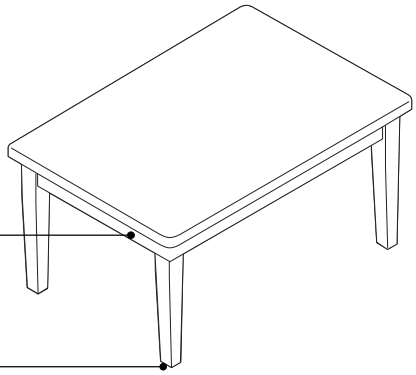
Outlook tables are available to coordinate with multiple seating lines.



Top has a 1" thick wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Edge is either maple wood or 3 mm plastic.

Legs coordinate with multiple seating lines.



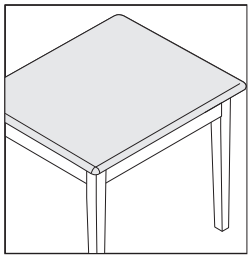
Apron, on select freestanding tables, is maple wood.

Glides are standard on legs.

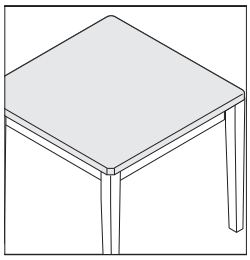
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding Tables–Wood or Plastic Edge			
Square	18", 26"	18", 26"	16" or 21"
Rectangle	20" or 22"	24"	21"

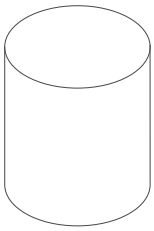
Product Details



Wood edge is a 1" thick bullnose.



Plastic edge features a 3 mm radius.
Tip: The plastic edge will match standard laminate tops. A black plastic edge will be used on tables with non-standard laminate tops.



Drum table is available in two sizes. It has a High-Pressure Laminate top surface and body and particle board bottom surface. Brown plastic glides are standard.

Tapered

Tapered legs are maple wood construction.

Surface Materials

Table top
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge
- Maple wood
- Plastic

Legs
- Maple wood

Table apron, if selected
- Maple wood

Glides
- Black nylon only

Shipping

Tables are shipped unassembled and require field assembly of legs.

Outlook Tables

Freestanding Tables with Wood Edge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 120	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: maple wood to match top • Legs: wood • Attachment brackets: black only • Glides: black nylon	

Specification Information

Square Tables with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	21"	**HTT181821W**	$1156
26"	26"	21"	**HTT262621W**	$1320

Rectangular Table with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	24"	21"	**HTT242021W**	$1182

Round Table with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
24" dia		21"	**HTT24R21W**	$1290

Freestanding Tables with Plastic Edge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 120	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: plastic to match • Legs: wood • Glides: black nylon	

Specification Information

Square Table with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
26"	26"	21"	**HTT262621P**	$1206

Rectangular Table with Tapered Legs

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
20"	24"	21"	**HTT242021P**	$ 984

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Drum Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 121	1 Style number
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate	2 Laminate color number for top
• Edge: plastic to match	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	**SC27DT18D**	$ 795
24"	18"	**SC27DT24D**	$1050

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Radia

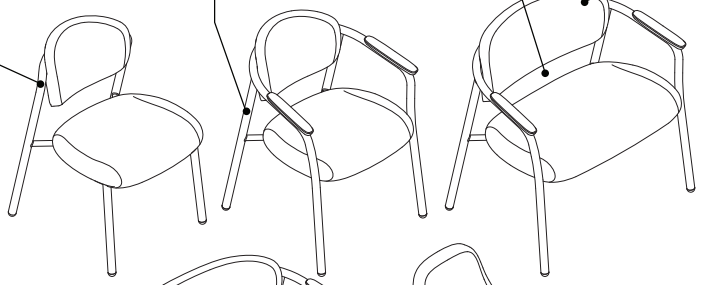
Radia's simple design accommodates a range of spaces and body types.

Frames are available in a variety of paint finishes.

Space between the seat and back allows for easy cleaning.

Curved back design accommodates a range of seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.

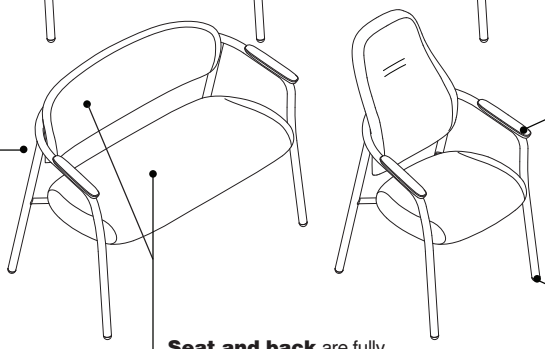
Frame and legs are constructed with steel for structural integrity and durability. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.



Two arm cap shapes are available and offered in three plastic finishes.

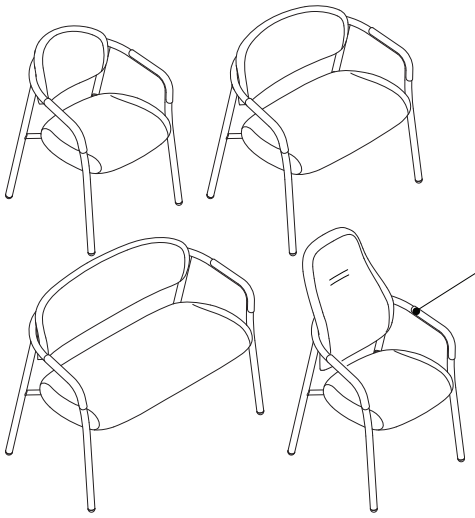
Overhang arm cap style are shown on chairs above.

Wallsaver design is integrated into chair leg.
Tip: High-back chair is not a wallsaver due to back recline.



Seat and back are fully upholstered.

Spherical glides help protect cove molding.



Contour arms follow the curvature of the arm frame and provide a grippable surface.

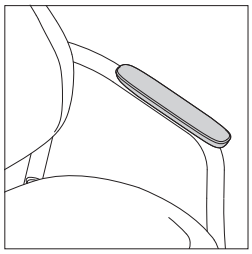
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Armless	26"	22½"	33"	19"	21"	19"	N.A.
Single	25½"	24¾"	33"	19"	21"	19"	27"
Bariatric	25½"	34¾"	33"	20"	30"	19"	27"
Loveseat	25½"	45¾"	33"	19½"	42"	19"	27"
High Back	26"	24¾"	44"	18½"	21"	19"	27"

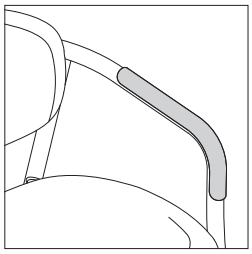
Steelcase
June 2025

Product Details

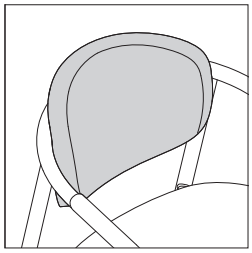
Two arm cap shapes are available to specify—overhang and contour.



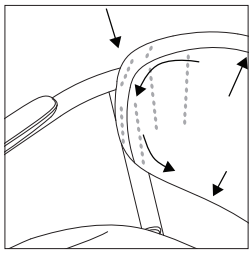
Overhang arm caps have an intentional overhang designed to help users grip the chair during ingress and egress. Overhang arm caps are recommended for use in clinical areas. Overhang arm caps are non-handed.



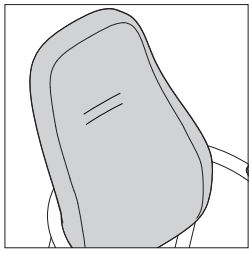
Contour arm caps follow the curvature of the chair frame, while providing a gripable and cleanable plastic surface.



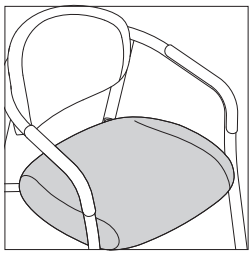
Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting upholstery. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.



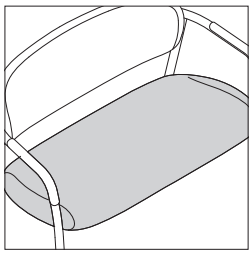
Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair back.



High back has minimal stitching in center of back to keep upholstery taut.



Seat cushion contains minimal waterfall seams to promote cleanability.



Loveseat seat cushion does not contain a vertical seam separating the two seats.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Spherical glides are standard on legs and designed to help protect cove molding.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

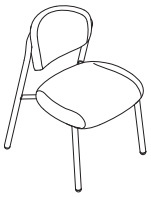
Arm caps
- Plastic
  - 6249 Platinum Solid
  - 6527 Merle
  - 6654 Sand

Legs and frame
- Paint

Glides
- Merle plastic

Radia

Armless Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$134	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$146	Specify paint color number.

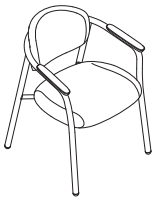
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
21"W Armless Chair—One Upholstery													
HSP20N	$840	Monochromatic	$840	$946	$963	$1031	$1068	$1189	$1237	$1381	$1419	$1562	$884
21"W Armless Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries													
HSP20N	$840	Contrasting											
		Seat	+$41	+$61	+$81	+$109	+$154	+$199	+$257	+$308	+$353	+$411	+$62
		Back	+$46	+$68	+$91	+$122	+$173	+$223	+$288	+$345	+$396	+$460	+$69

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Single Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 124	• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Overhang arm caps: plastic • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Moisture barrier	+$134	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$146	Specify paint color number.
Arm caps • Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify *with contour arm cap.*

Specification Information

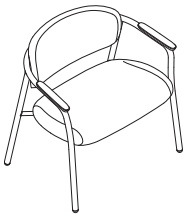
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
21"W Single Chair—One Upholstery													
HSP20A	$990	Monochromatic	$990	$1096	$1132	$1181	$1260	$1339	$1441	$1531	$1611	$1712	$1034
21"W Single Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries													
HSP20A	$990	Contrasting											
		Seat	+$41	+$ 61	+$ 81	+$109	+$154	+$199	+$257	+$308	+$353	+$411	+$ 62
		Back	+$46	+$ 68	+$ 91	+$122	+$173	+$223	+$288	+$345	+$396	+$460	+$ 69

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Radia, continued

Bariatric Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	1 Style number
• Seat and back: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat and back
• Overhang arm caps: plastic	3 Plastic color number for arm caps
• Frame and legs: paint	4 Paint color number for frame and legs
• Glides: merle plastic	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**	
• Moisture barrier	+$134	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Frame	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$146	Specify paint color number.
Arm caps • Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify *with contour arm cap.*

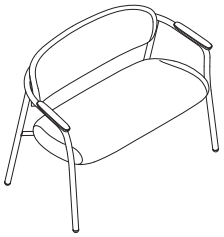
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
30"W Bariatric Chair—One Upholstery													
HSP30A	$1346	Monochromatic	$1346	$1486	$1533	$1595	$1699	$1802	$1934	$2052	$2155	$2287	$1390
30"W Bariatric Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries													
HSP30A	$1346	Contrasting											
		Seat	+$ 57	+$ 84	+$112	+$151	+$213	+$275	+$354	+$425	+$487	+$567	+$ 78
		Back	+$ 67	+$100	+$134	+$179	+$253	+$326	+$421	+$505	+$579	+$674	+$ 90

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Loveseat



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	1 Style number
• Seat and back: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat and back
• Overhang arm caps: plastic	3 Plastic color number for arm caps
• Frame and legs: paint	4 Paint color number for frame and legs
• Glides: merle plastic	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$268	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$146	Specify paint color number.
Arm caps		
• Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify *with contour arm cap.*

Specification Information

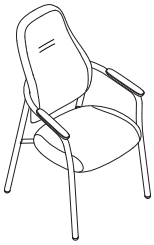
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
42"W Loveseat—One Upholstery													
HSP42A	$1571	Monochromatic	$1571	$1749	$1809	$1889	$2021	$2153	$2321	$2471	$ 2603	$ 2771	$1657
42"W Loveseat—Contrasting Upholsteries													
HSP42A	$1571	Contrasting											
		Seat	+$ 71	+$125	+$191	+$280	+$424	+$568	+$754	+$919	+$1063	+$1249	+$114
		Back	+$ 71	+$125	+$191	+$280	+$424	+$568	+$754	+$919	+$1063	+$1249	+$114

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Radia, continued

High-Back Chair



Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: High-back chairs are not wallsavers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic color number for arm caps 4 Paint color number for frame and legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Overhang arm caps: plastic • Frame and legs: paint • Glides: merle plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• Moisture barrier	+$134	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$146	Specify paint color number.
Arm caps	• Contour arm cap	No cost	Specify *with contour arm cap.*

Specification Information

21"W High-Back Chair—One Upholstery

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HSP20HA	$1197	Monochromatic	$1197	$1338	$1385	$1449	$1552	$1655	$1788	$1906	$2010	$2142	$1241

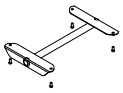
21"W High-Back Chair—Contrasting Upholsteries

HSP20HA	$1197	Contrasting											
		Seat	+$ 41	+$ 61	+$ 81	+$109	+$154	+$199	+$257	+$308	+$353	+$411	+$ 62
		Back	+$ 82	+$122	+$163	+$218	+$308	+$398	+$514	+$616	+$706	+$822	+$105

Tip: Back and seat cushions are available in the same upholstery or contrasting fabric. Contrasting upholstery is considered any two fabrics that are not identical (including same fabric in different finishes). To maximize yield and cost, utilize back and seat cushions in the same exact fabric.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket
• Bracket: paint price group 1	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 74	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$146	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

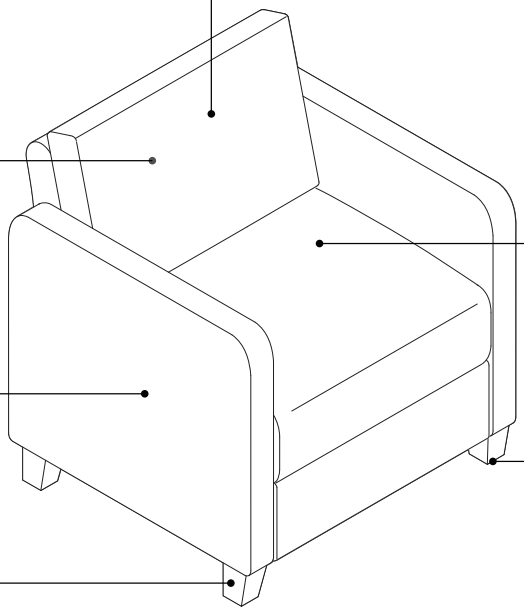
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
HSPGB	$137

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste

Sieste offers a family of seating that is flexible and comfortable with a clean design to fit almost any lounge setting.

Back cushion is a separate unit that is attached by a zipper at the top that allows 2"–3" of up and down adjustmaent with velcro that is sewn into the cushion and the back rest.



Back is upholstered. A zipper allows the cover to be field replaceable. The back is open on lounge and bariatric models.

Seat is upholstered. A Velcro closure allows the cover to be field replaceable.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered. Arms are standard without an arm cap. Optional wood and black plastisol arm caps are available.

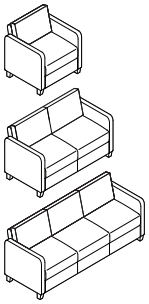
Nylon glides are standard on legs.

Legs are constructed with maple hardwood solids.

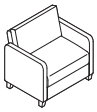
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Lounge chair	27½"	29¼"	32½"	19"	23¼"	18"	25"
Loveseat	27½"	52½"	32½"	19"	46½"	18"	25"
Sofa	27½"	75¾"	32½"	19"	69¾"	18"	25"
Bariatric chair	27½"	36"	32½"	19"	30"	18"	25"
Freestanding square table	26"	26"	18" or 23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

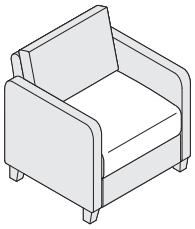
Product Details



Lounge chair is available as a single unit, loveseat, or sofa.



Bariatric chair offers extra seat width for additional comfort and is reinforced to support additional weight.

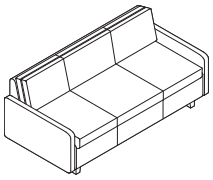


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.

Freestanding table is available.

Related Products



Sieste Sleeper
▶See page 360

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs
- Maple wood

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Tip: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arms
- Fabric
- Plastisol arm cap (option)
- Wood arm cap (option)

Glides
- Nylon

Table frame and legs
- Maple wood

Top on freestanding tables
- Laminate
- Maple wood (option)

Edge band on tables
- Wood

Sieste

Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	1 Style number 2 Wood color for legs 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Legs: maple wood • Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric • Nylon glides	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.

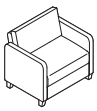
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Lounge chair	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Loveseat	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Sofa	+$412	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Wood arm caps	+$340	Specify *with wood arm caps.*
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$412	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Lounge Chair											
HN240	$2924	$3164	$3404	$3604	$3804	$3922	$4126	$4524	$4772	$5004	$3020
Loveseat											
HN2402	$4370	$4716	$5070	$5360	$5648	$5824	$6112	$6698	$7056	$7394	$4466
Sofa											
HN2403	$5490	$5948	$6406	$6786	$7172	$7402	$7776	$8544	$9018	$9458	$5586

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bariatric Seating



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	1 Style number
• Legs: maple wood	2 Wood color for legs
• Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric	3 Fabric color number for seat and back
• Nylon glides	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Wood arm caps	+$340	Specify *with wood arm caps.*
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+$412	Specify *with plastisol arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HN240B30	30"	$4104	$4378	$4648	$4876	$5102	$5246	$5468	$5924	$6204	$6470	$4200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste, continued

Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	1 Style number
• Frame and legs: maple wood	2 Wood color for frame and legs
• Top: laminate	3 Laminate color number for top
• Nylon glides on legs	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• Wood	+$109	Specify *with wood top* and select wood color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Freestanding Square Tables

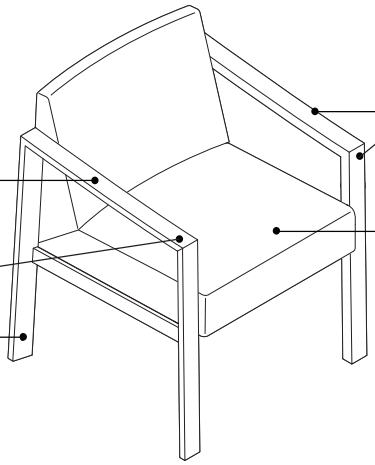
26"	26"	18"	**HN24T1L**	$1784
26"	26"	23"	**HN24T1H**	$1844

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste

Tava

Tava offers a collection of seating and more which features a clean transitional design with appropriate function for a range of healthcare and corporate environments. The collection includes lounges, guest seating, highback seating, benches, and tables.



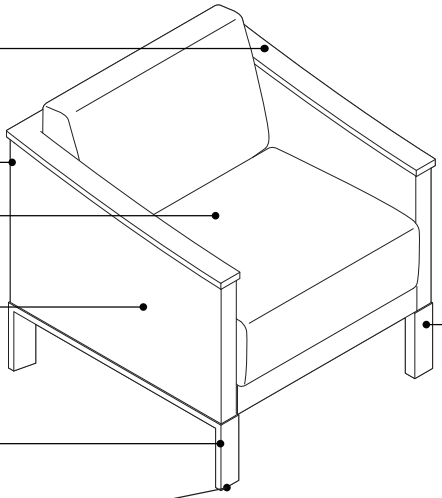
Arms available as open or closed with upholstered panel.

Arm caps are available as an option in black plastic.

Wallsaver legs are standard on all guest seating.

Arm and leg assemblies are ash wood with finger joints for structural integrity.

Guest and highback chair seat features a spring construction.



Arm caps feature ash wood. Black plastic caps are available as an option.

Back is upholstered.

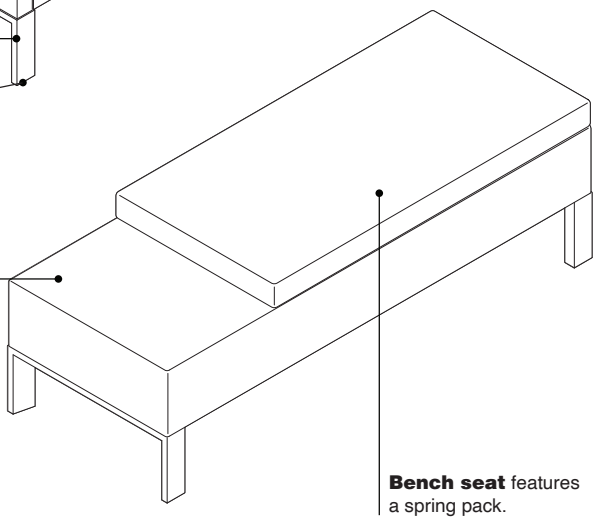
Lounge seat features sinusoidal spring construction.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered standard with an ash wood arm cap.

Legs feature ash wood.

Legs feature mitered finger joints with internal steel reinforcement.

Adjustable nylon glides are standard on legs.



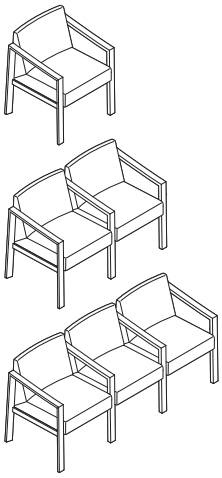
Bench body is available in powder coated steel.

Bench seat features a spring pack.

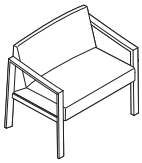
Actual Dimensions

▶ See page 140

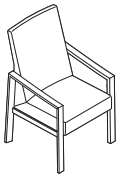
Product Details



Guest seating is available in single, double, and triple seat versions.

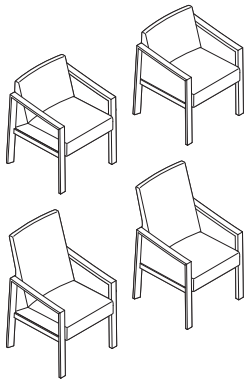


Bariatric guest chair is available with two seat widths: 30" and 40". Seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1500 pounds.

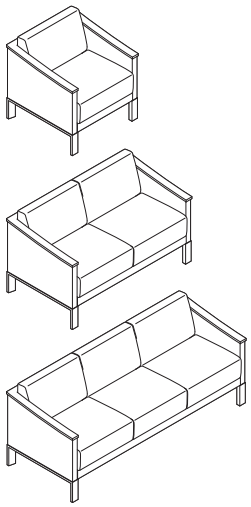


High-back seating is available.

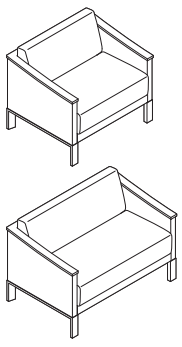
All Tava seating features a crumb sweep for ease of cleaning.



Guest and high-back seating available with an open arm or closed arm with upholstered panel.



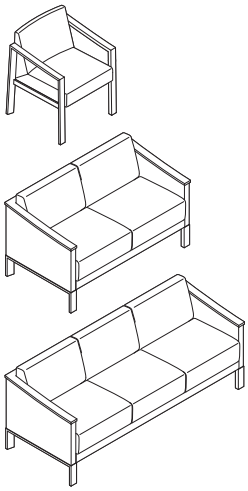
Lounge chair is available as a single-seat, loveseat, and sofa.



Bariatric lounge is available with two seat widths: 30” and 40”. Seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1500 pounds.

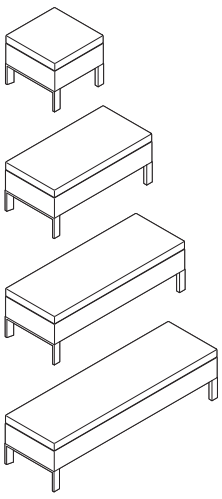
Ash wood is featured on all Tava product. Wood is a natural product with inherent variation. Every piece of wood, even from the same tree, is slightly different in color, texture, and grain.

Plastic arm caps are available as an option on all seating. Plastic cap is mounted on top of existing wood cap, and is available in black only.

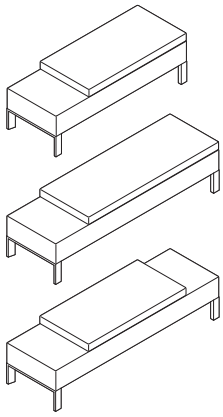


Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

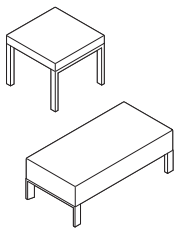
Moisture barrier on the seat is available as an option.



Bench is available in four width sizes: 21”, 42”, 56”, and 70”.



Bench with table units are available in 56" and 70" wide versions. The table portion of the bench is 14" wide. The 56"W bench has one table, the 70"W bench can have one or two tables.



Freestanding tables are available.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Ash wood
- Plastic (option)

Arm panels
- Fabric

Legs
- Ash wood

Glides
- Nylon

Bench body and table
- Powder coated steel

Tava, continued

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Guest Seating							
Single-Seat Guest Chair	23¾"	24"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (without center arm)	23¾"	44"	31"	16½"	40"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	46"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Three-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	64"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Bariatric Guest Chair	23¾"	34" or 44"	31"	16½"	30" or 40"	18"	25"
High-Back Seating							
High-Back Chair	24½"	24"	41½"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Lounge Seating							
Lounge Chair	29"	28¼"	30¼"	19¾"	23¼"	18"	24"
Loveseat Lounge	29"	51½"	30¼"	19¾"	46½"	18"	24"
Sofa Lounge	29"	74¾"	30¼"	19¾"	69¾"	18"	24"
Bariatric Lounge Chair	29"	35" or 45"	30¼"	19¾"	30" or 40"	18"	24"
Benches							
Bench	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	N.A.
Bench with Table Unit	21"	56" or 70"	18"	21"	42" or 56"	18"	N.A.

Tava

Guest Seating

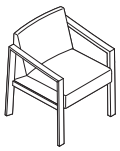
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 138	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	

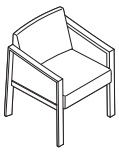
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

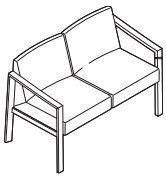
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Single-seat chair	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Two-seat chair	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Three-seat chair	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps: black only	+$ 99 per cap	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

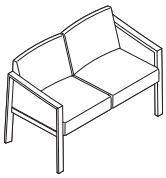
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Seat Guest Chair											
Open Arm											
HS1C1	$2414	$2512	$2612	$2692	$2770	$2826	$2904	$3068	$3168	$3266	$2468
Closed Arm											
HS1CU1	$2916	$3064	$3198	$3320	$3436	$3506	$3626	$3862	$4010	$4142	$2970
Two-Seat Guest Chair without Center Arm											
Open Arm											
HS1C2	$3625	$3791	$3953	$4091	$4223	$4309	$4441	$4719	$4887	$5045	$3679
Closed Arm											
HS1CU2	$4127	$4337	$4545	$4713	$4889	$4993	$5167	$5511	$5721	$5921	$4181







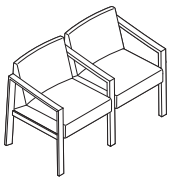
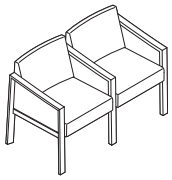
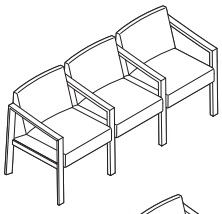
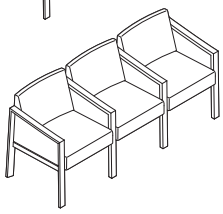


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Two-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm											
Open Arm											
 **HS1CA2**	$4224	$4390	$4552	$4690	$4822	$4908	$5040	$5318	$5486	$5644	$4278
Closed Arm											
 **HS1CAU2**	$4978	$5208	$5436	$5628	$5816	$5930	$6126	$6504	$6742	$6962	$5032
Three-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm											
Open Arm											
 **HS1CA3**	$6030	$6260	$6488	$6680	$6868	$6982	$7178	$7556	$7794	$8014	$6084
Closed Arm											
 **HS1CAU3**	$7034	$7330	$7622	$7868	$8112	$8260	$8508	$9000	$9300	$9586	$7088

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Guest Bariatric Seating

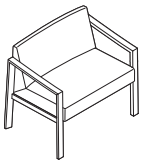
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

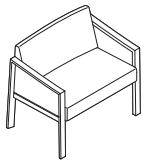
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

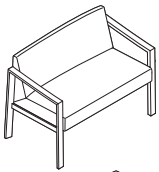
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastic arm caps: black only	+$194	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

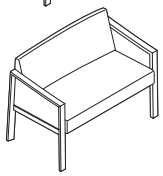
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Guest Chair 30" Wide Bariatric											
Open Arm											
HS1C130	$3430	$3550	$3670	$3768	$3872	$3932	$4028	$4228	$4356	$4472	$3484
Closed Arm											
HS1CU130	$3933	$4089	$4235	$4365	$4497	$4575	$4699	$4947	$5109	$5255	$3987
Guest Chair 40" Wide Bariatric											
Open Arm											
HS1C140	$3673	$3821	$3955	$4077	$4193	$4263	$4383	$4619	$4767	$4899	$3727
Closed Arm											
HS1CU140	$4176	$4342	$4504	$4642	$4774	$4860	$4992	$5270	$5438	$5596	$4230









For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

High-Back Seating

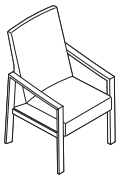
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm panels, if selected: fabric • Leg and arm assemblies: wood • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for back and seat 3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

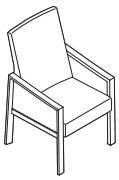
Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Single-seat chairs	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastic arm caps: black only	+$194	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
High-Back Chair											
Open Arm											
HS1P1	$2922	$3052	$3186	$3294	$3404	$3468	$3576	$3796	$3930	$4062	$2976
Closed Arm											
HS1PU1	$3423	$3571	$3705	$3827	$3943	$4013	$4133	$4369	$4517	$4649	$3477





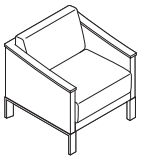
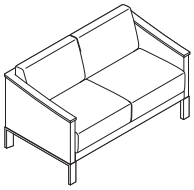
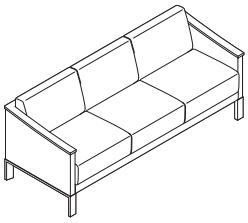
Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and back panels: fabric to match back • Legs: wood • Arm caps: wood to match legs • Glides: black	

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier		
• Lounge chair	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Loveseat	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
• Sofa	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm caps		
• Plastic arm caps: black only	+$194	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Lounge Chair											
 **HS1L1**	$3219	$3471	$3721	$3933	$4139	$4267	$4477	$4891	$5153	$5395	$3315
Loveseat											
 **HS1L2**	$4987	$5393	$5793	$6133	$6467	$6671	$7003	$7679	$8097	$8483	$5083
Sofa											
 **HS1L3**	$6278	$6838	$7392	$7856	$8320	$8602	$9060	$9984	$10,558	$11,098	$6374

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

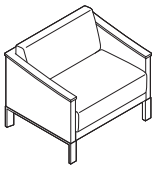
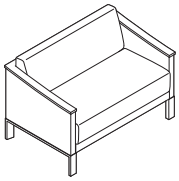
Bariatric Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 138	• Seat and back: fabric • Arm and back panels: fabric to match back • Legs: wood • Arm caps: wood to match legs • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	Arm caps • Plastic arm caps: black only	+$194	Specify *with plastic arm caps.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bariatric Lounge												
 **HS1L130**	30"	$4568	$4870	$5184	$5436	$5688	$5842	$6094	$6606	$6924	$7214	$4664
 **HS1L140**	40"	$4896	$5252	$5618	$5914	$6216	$6396	$6692	$7298	$7670	$8016	$4992

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Benches

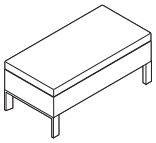
Powder Coated Steel

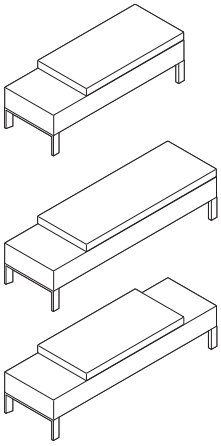
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Seat: fabric • Bench body: powder coated steel • Legs: wood • Table, if selected: paint to match bench body • Glides: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for bench body 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier**		
	• 21"W Bench	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• 42"W Bench, 56"W Bench with table unit	+$274	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
	• 56"W and 70"W Benches, 70"W Bench with table unit	+$411	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Benches												
HS1B21C	21"	$2444	$2489	$2530	$2567	$2603	$2627	$2663	$2733	$2780	$2821	$2542
HS1B42C	42"	$3111	$3189	$3262	$3327	$3392	$3431	$3494	$3618	$3697	$3772	$3209
HS1B56C	56"	$3767	$3866	$3965	$4047	$4127	$4175	$4259	$4422	$4522	$4617	$3865
HS1B70C	70"	$4309	$4429	$4549	$4649	$4749	$4808	$4910	$5109	$5233	$5349	$4407
Benches with Table												
56"W Bench with One Table												
HS1B56T1C	56"	$3767	$3845	$3918	$3983	$4048	$4087	$4150	$4274	$4353	$4428	$3865
70"W Bench with One Table												
HS1B70T1C	70"	$4309	$4408	$4507	$4589	$4669	$4717	$4801	$4964	$5064	$5159	$4407
70"W Bench with Two Tables												
HS1B70T2C	70"	$4309	$4387	$4460	$4525	$4590	$4629	$4692	$4816	$4895	$4970	$4407





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tava Tables

Tava tables coordinate with the Tava seating line. Freestanding side and coffee tables are available.

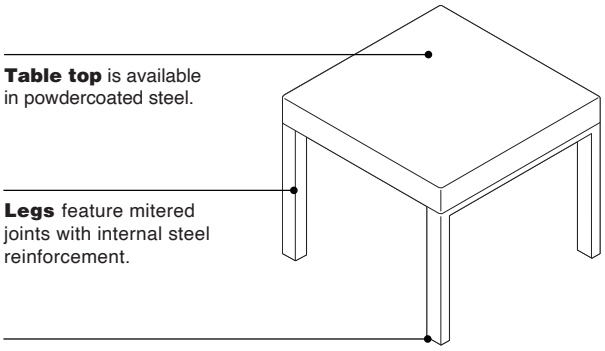
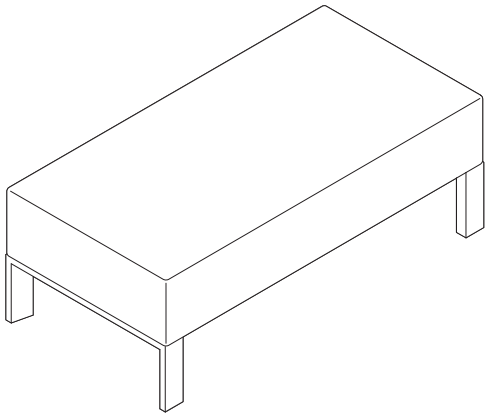


Table top is available in powdercoated steel.

Legs feature mitered joints with internal steel reinforcement.

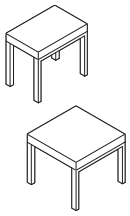
Adjustable nylon glides are standard on legs.



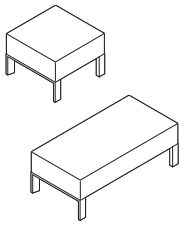
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Side Table	21"	14" or 21"	18"
Coffee Table	21"	21" or 42"	15"

Product Details



Side tables are available in two widths, 14" and 21".



Coffee tables are available in two widths, 21" and 42".

Surface Materials

Legs
- Ash wood

Table top
- Powder coated steel

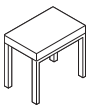
▶See the *Surface Material Reference Manual* for details.

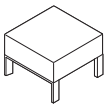
Tava Tables

Freestanding Tables

Powder Coated Steel Top

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 149	• Top: powder coated steel • Legs: wood
	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.





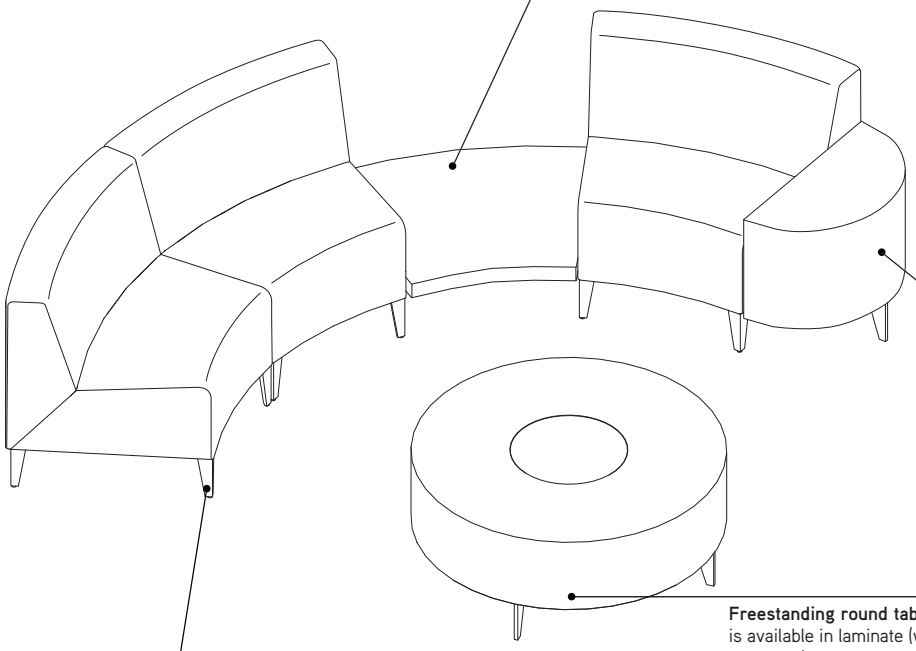
Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style**	**U.S.**
D	**W**	**H**	**Number**	**Price**
Side Tables				
21"	14"	18"	**HS1T1418C**	$1663
21"	21"	18"	**HS1T2118C**	$1903
Coffee Tables				
21"	21"	15"	**HS1T2115C**	$2124
21"	42"	15"	**HS1T4215C**	$2467

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.



Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

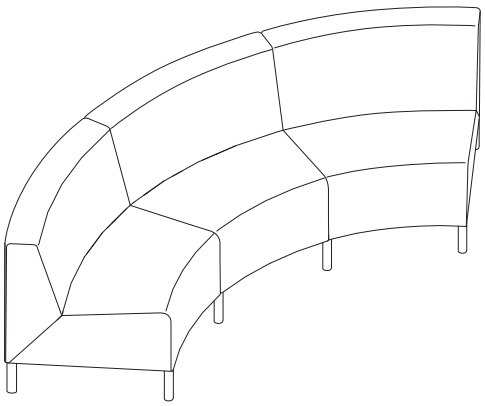
Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

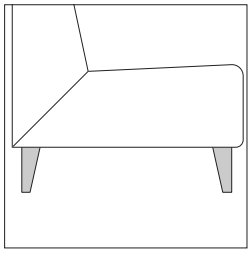
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Product Details

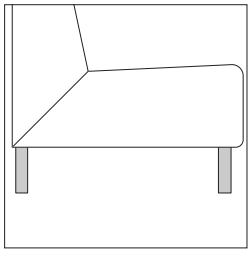


Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

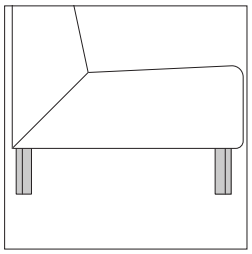
Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



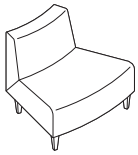
Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

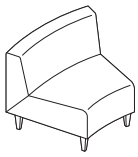


Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

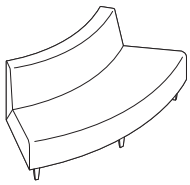


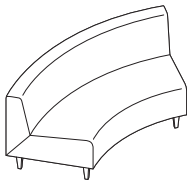
Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



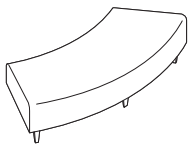


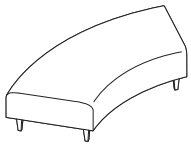
30˚ wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.





60˚ wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.

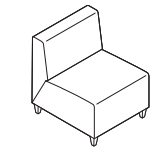


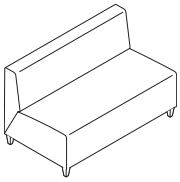


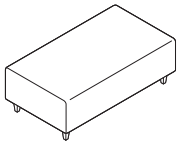
60˚ wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse *continued*

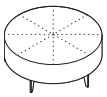
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



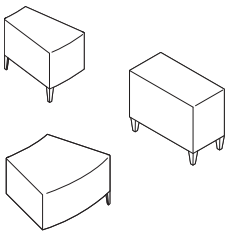




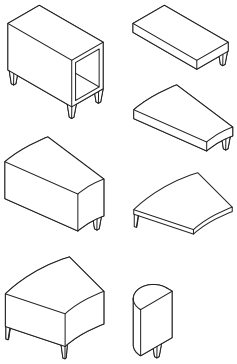
Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



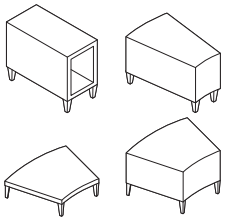
Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



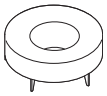
Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



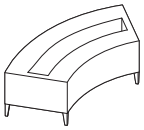
High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.



Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.



Freestanding table-planter is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.

Surface Materials

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Table tops
- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
  - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
  - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
  - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Tapered legs
- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

Cylinder wood legs
- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

Modern metal legs
- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

Program and Services

Customer's Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse — Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest group textile specified.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

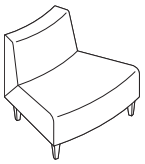
Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 152 • Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams • Legs: – Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut – Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• 30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 30° inside facing wedge 1-seat lounge	+$ 50	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge	+$ 88	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• 60° benches	+$ 60	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight 1-seat lounge	+$ 34	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight 2-seat lounge	+$ 74	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
	• Straight bench	+$ 47	Specify *with acrylic backer.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Shared Leg Application	• Cylinder wood legs	–$276	Specify *with cylinder wood legs.*
	• Modern metal legs	–$276	Specify *with modern metal legs.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**		
	• Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$237 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select Lux Coatings color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs		
	• Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$237 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select Lux Coatings color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COL	1	2



Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°

30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FO	$2136	$2136	$2235	$2317	$2413	$2560	$2742	$2950	$3171	$3365	$2636	$4783	$5210

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

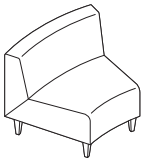
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COL	1	2

30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

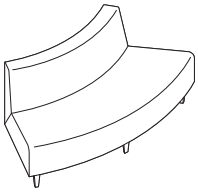


Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 30°

451-3730FI	$2136	$2136	$2235	$2317	$2413	$2560	$2742	$2950	$3171	$3365	$2636	$4783	$5210

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

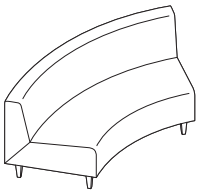


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

451-7460FO	$3579	$3579	$3724	$3844	$3984	$4199	$4465	$4769	$5092	$5375	$4066	$8450	$9298

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

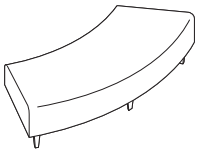


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

451-7460FI	$3579	$3579	$3724	$3844	$3984	$4199	$4465	$4769	$5092	$5375	$4066	$8450	$9298

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

60° Outside Wedge Bench

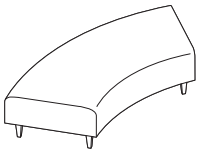


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

451-B7460FO	$2695	$2695	$2787	$2862	$2951	$3087	$3255	$3447	$3651	$3829	$3189	$5165	$5565

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

60° Inside Wedge Bench



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 60°

451-B7460FI	$2695	$2695	$2787	$2862	$2951	$3087	$3255	$3447	$3651	$3829	$3189	$5165	$5565

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

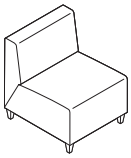
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COL	1	2

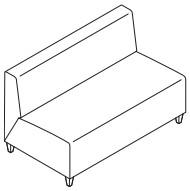


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500	$1921	$1921	$1997	$2060	$2134	$2247	$2387	$2574	$2717	$2866	$2415	$4040	$4367

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

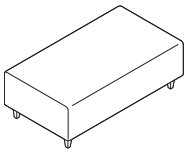


Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H
Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000	$2842	$2842	$2964	$3065	$3183	$3364	$3588	$3844	$4116	$4354	$3336	$6686	$7339

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H
Seat: 17¼"H
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight Bench

451-B5000	$2454	$2454	$2546	$2621	$2710	$2846	$3014	$3206	$3410	$3588	$2941	$4931	$5311

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	$ 58	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.

Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans only.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

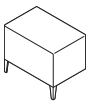
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Frame: hardwood panels • Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam • Top stitch on seams • Legs: – Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut – Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Contrasting fabric on ottoman	+$182 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Acrylic backer		
• Straight armrests and 15˚ armrests	+$ 28	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• 30˚ armrests and ottoman	+$ 49	Specify *with acrylic backer.* ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs		
Tapered legs		
• Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Lux Coatings	+$237 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select Lux Coatings color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Modern legs		
• Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Lux Coatings	+$237 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select Lux Coatings color number. ▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COL	1	2
Straight Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1800G	$1183	$1183	$1252	$1309	$1375	$1477	$1603	$1747	$1900	$2034	$1619	$2873	$3126
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													
Straight Armrest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A1800ER	$1371	$1371	$1440	$1497	$1563	$1665	$1791	$1935	$2088	$2222	$1807	$3061	$3314
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

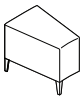
Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

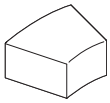
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COL	1	2
15° Inside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1815FIG	$1173	$1173	$1234	$1285	$1344	$1434	$1546	$1674	$1810	$1929	$1609	$2712	$2933
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
15° Inside Armrest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A1815FIER	$1441	$1441	$1502	$1553	$1612	$1702	$1814	$1942	$2078	$2197	$1877	$2980	$3201
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
30° Inside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A3730FIG	$1673	$1673	$1765	$1840	$1929	$2065	$2233	$2425	$2629	$2807	$2109	$3807	$4146
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
30° Inside Arm Rest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A3730FIER	$1877	$1877	$1969	$2044	$2133	$2269	$2437	$2629	$2833	$3011	$2313	$4011	$4350
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
15° Outside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs													
451-A1815FOG	$1173	$1173	$1234	$1285	$1344	$1434	$1546	$1674	$1810	$1929	$1609	$2712	$2933
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													
15° Outside Armrest–End of Run with Two Legs													
451-A1815FOER	$1441	$1441	$1502	$1553	$1612	$1702	$1814	$1942	$2078	$2197	$1877	$2980	$3201
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													

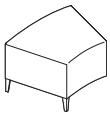
Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

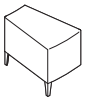


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28⅜"D 18½"W 23½"H
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

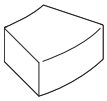
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse — Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman *continued.*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Group:										Leather Group:		
	COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COL	1	2

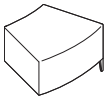


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

30° Outside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FOG	$1673	$1673	$1765	$1840	$1929	$2065	$2233	$2425	$2629	$2807	$2109	$3807	$4146

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



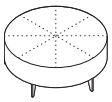
Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

30° Outside Arm Rest–End of Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	$1877	$1877	$1969	$2044	$2133	$2269	$2437	$2629	$2833	$3011	$2313	$4011	$4350

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	$2559	$2559	$2658	$2740	$2836	$2983	$3165	$3373	$3594	$3788	$2995	$4849	$5209

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	$ 58	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests–Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

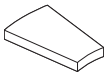
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Table: hardwood veneer • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak • Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table** • Laminate with self edge	Prices below	Specify with laminate and select laminate color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs** • Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Modern legs • Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Specification Information

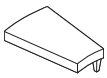
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

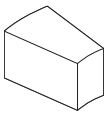
45-T1815LG	$1811	$2084



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

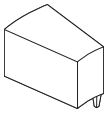
45-T1815LER	$1941	$2365



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

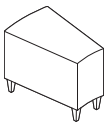
45-T1815HG	$2299	$2877



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

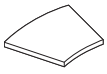
45-T1815HER	$2425	$3145



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 15°

15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

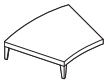
45-T1815H	$2522	$3431



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730LG	$2270	$2552



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730LER	$2400	$2855

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

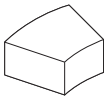
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

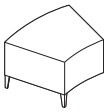
▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

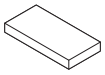
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Wood Veneer
30° High Wedge Table, Ganging		
45-T3730HG	$3188	$3637
30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs		
45-T3730HER	$3317	$3933
Straight Low Table, Ganging		
45-T1300LG	$1808	$2036
Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs		
45-T1300LER	$1941	$2365
Straight High Table, Ganging		
45-T1300HG	$2660	$3261
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs		
45-T1300HER	$3014	$3818
Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs		
45-T1300H	$3141	$4046
30° End-of-Run, One Leg		
45-T28HER	$2501	$3082



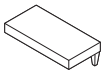
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H



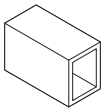
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H



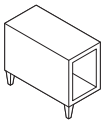
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



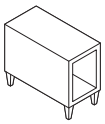
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

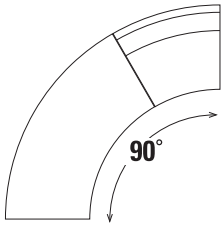


Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H
Angle Degree: 0°

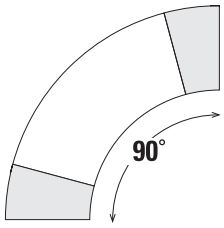
Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H
(8½" from floor once assembled)

Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.

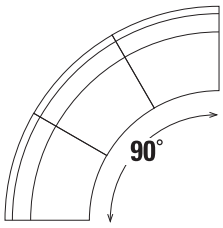
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



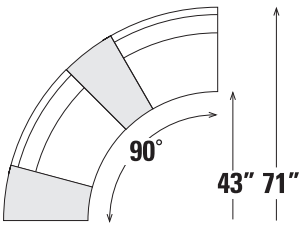
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats

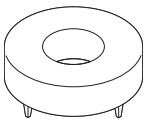


- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 152	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
• Table: laminate • Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table**		
	• Wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with wood veneer* and select wood color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify *with sunburst wood veneer* and select wood color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Metal Legs	**Tapered legs**		
	• Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with tapered metal legs* and select color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide..*
	Modern legs		
	• Powder coat paint	+$209 per leg	Specify *with modern metal legs* and select color number. ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Glass Insert	• Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+$409	Specify *with glass insert.*
Power/Data Module	• Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+$607	Specify finish color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer
Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs			
45-T42RD	$4304	$5730	$6172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

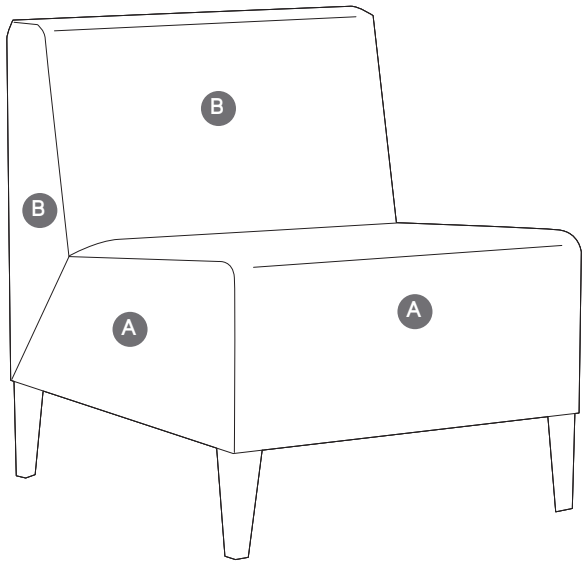
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: _____

FROM: _____

DATE: _____

FAX....888.413.5161



A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

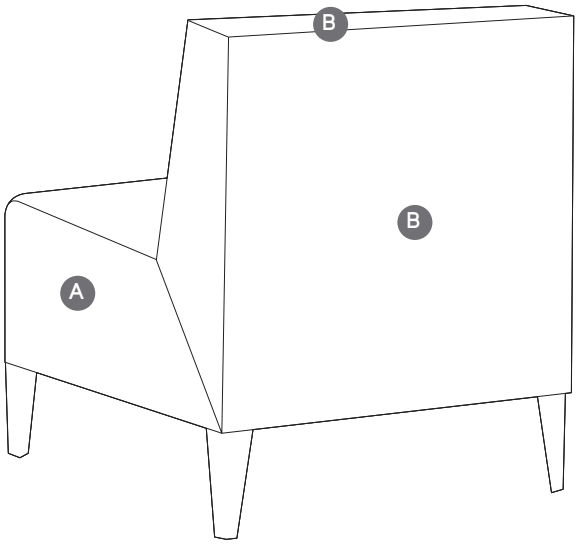
_____

_____

B Back: _____

_____

**See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric group usage.*



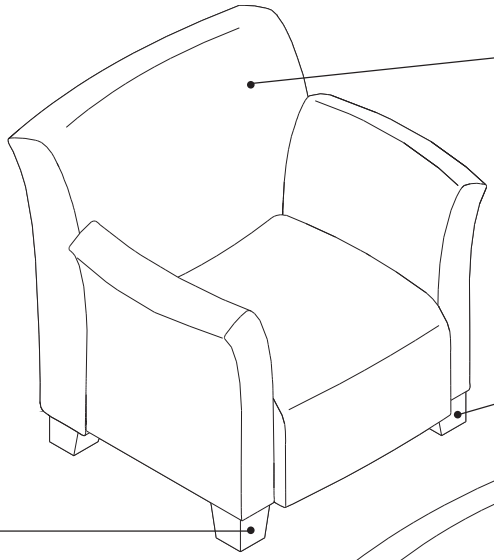
Specify model below:

- ☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
- ☐ 451-5000K
- ☐ 451-2500K
- ☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
- ☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

Jenny Lounge

Jenny lounge products are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.
▶ Specifying, pages 174–196

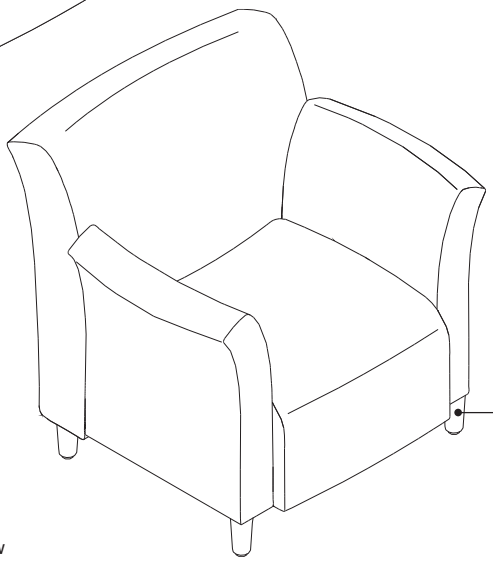
Standard Jenny chairs are available in one arm, armless, wood arms, corner, ottoman, round, and club. *Tip: There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.*



Jenny comes fully assembled.

Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

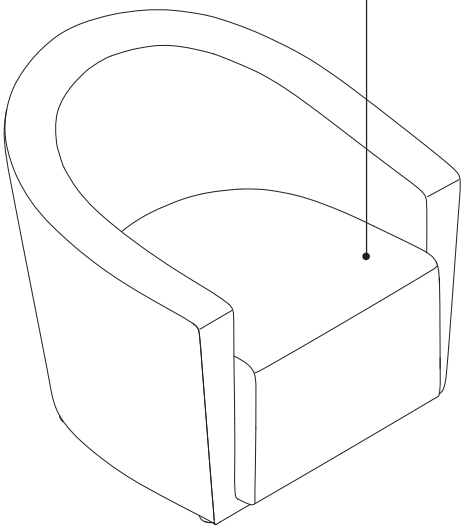
Legs have options of wood (square or round), brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

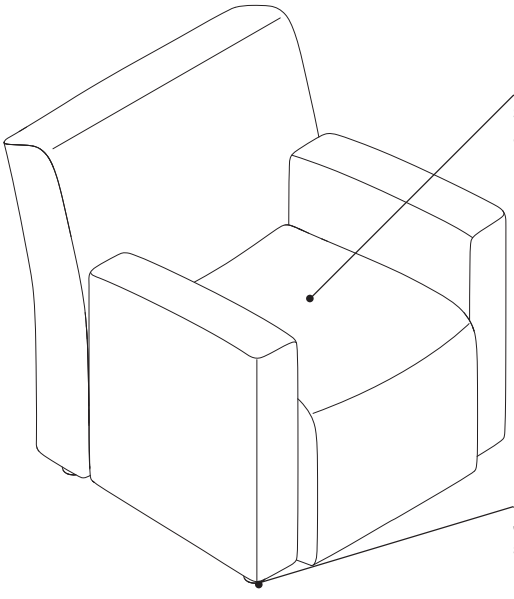


Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

Jenny low chairs are available in club and round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

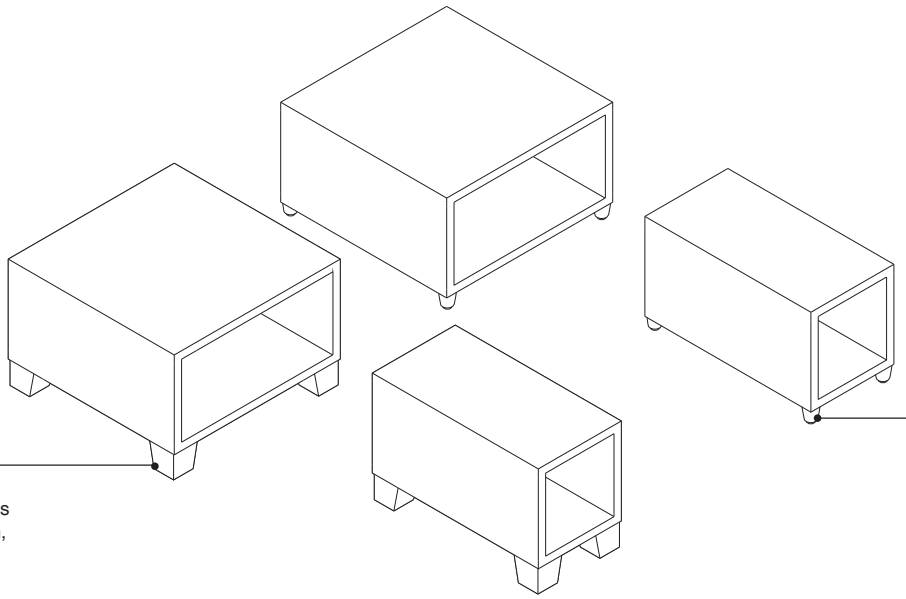




Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.

Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet.

Jenny tables are available as a coffee table or end table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.

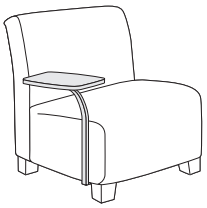


Legs are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

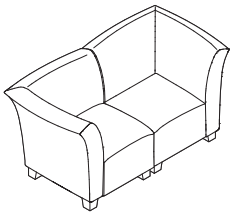
Round wood legs are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

Jenny Lounge, continued

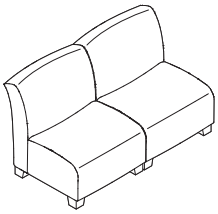
Product Details



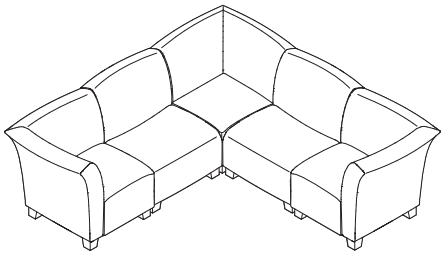
Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.



Two Jenny pieces shown as a love seat.



Two armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

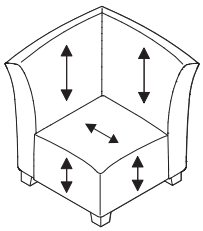
Club, club low, round, and round low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

Surface Materials

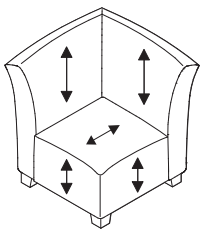
Upholstery and hard components
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner

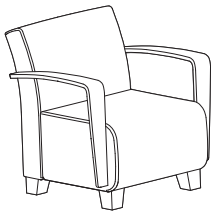


Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).

With Wood Arms



Tip: On Jenny with wood arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Legs
- Black plastic
- Brushed aluminum

With Square Wood Legs
- 3412 Natural Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

With Round Wood Legs
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

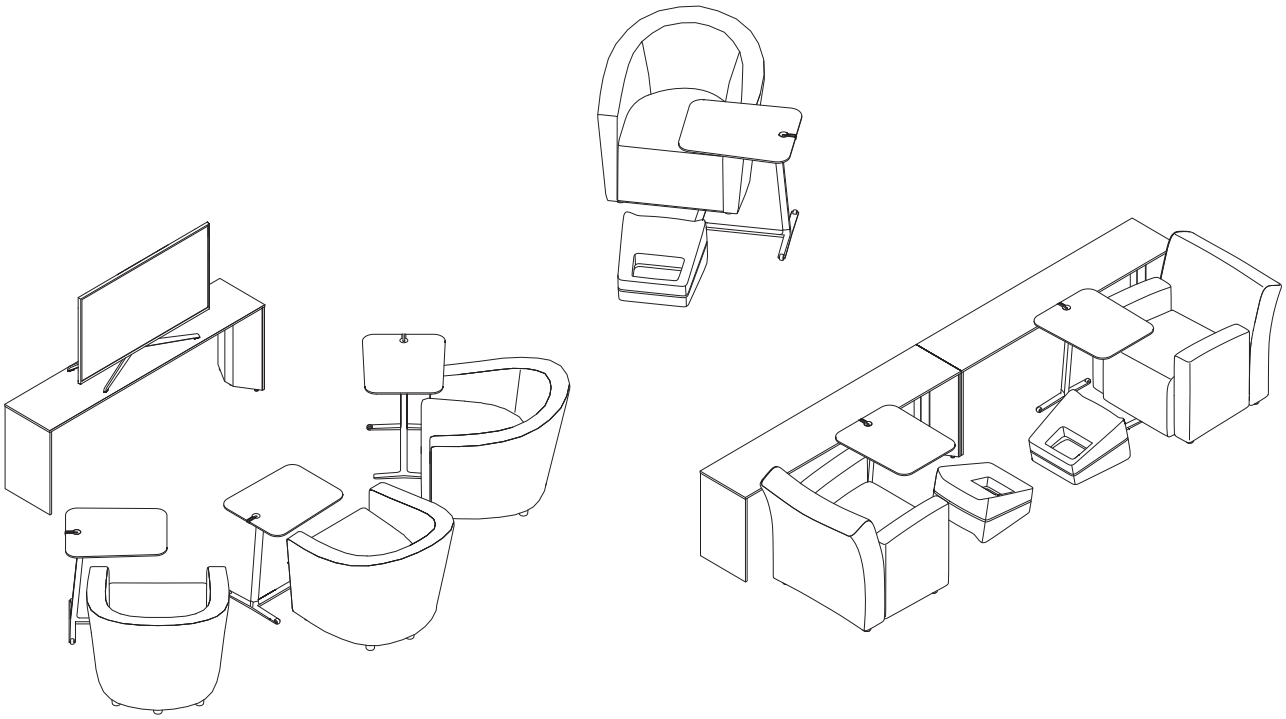
Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore natural variations in wood will be visible.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.

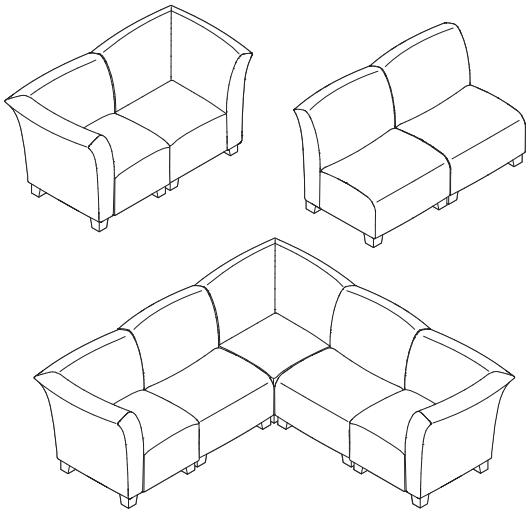
Dimensions

▶Page 172

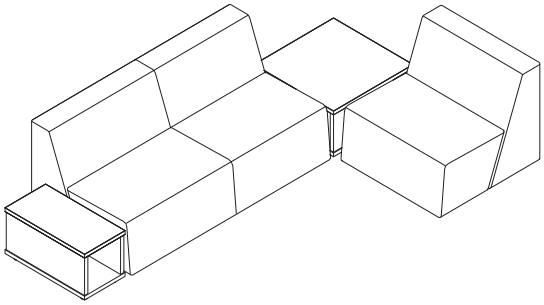
Application Guidelines



The Campfire skate table provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny low feet and over the arms.



Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



Jenny tables with the optional low foot align well with Campfire lounges.

Dimensions

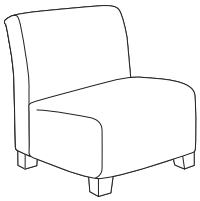
Jenny Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Jenny Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
Armless	32 1/2"	28 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	28 1/2"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 1/2"	34 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	19 3/4"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 1/2"	31 1/2"	32 1/4"	21"	23 1/2"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 3/4"	32 1/4"	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 1/2"
Round	32"	30"	31 3/4"	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"
Wood Arms	32 1/2"	32 1/2"	32 1/2"	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 1/4"
Ottoman	27 1/2"	28 1/2"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 3/4"	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 1/2"	19 1/2"
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 1/2"

Arm Rest Width	Arm Rest Length	Arm Height to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Tablet Width	Tablet Length	Tablet Height to Floor	Tablet Height from Seat
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 1/2"	6 3/4"
4"	19 3/4"	26"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 3/4"	26"	9 1/2"	9"	16"	24 1/2"	6 3/4"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	19 3/4"	26"	7 3/4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	N.A.	25"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 1/2"	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	N.A.	22"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 1/2"	N.A.	22"	9 1/2"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jenny Lounge

Armless



▶ Need help? Product details, page 168

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled *Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31401ML
TS31401CML

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 240	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 358	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 448	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 506	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$3071	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1494	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.	• Solid round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 191

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price

With Glides

Glides

Casters

TS31401	$1754

With Two Casters and Two Glides

TS31401C	$1823

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

Glides

Casters

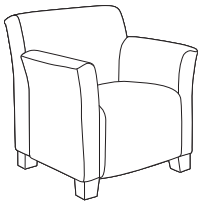
TS31401T	$2145	**TS31401H**	$2200

With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31401CT	$2214	**TS31401CH**	$2269

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arms



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31402ML
TS31402CML

▶ Need help? Product details, page 168

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$4746	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31402M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1354	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1814	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$ 222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

With Glides

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31402	$1965

With Two Casters and Two Glides

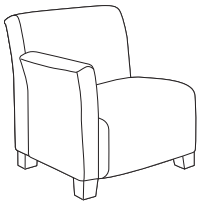
Style Number	U.S Base Price
TS31402C	$2034

Glides

Casters

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arm Left or Right



▶ Need help? Product details, page 168

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1 • Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled *Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.* • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix M before suffix L.
Example: TS31403ML
TS31403CML

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 365	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 575	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 649	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$3952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arm *Example: TS31403M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arm.*
❶ Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+$1466	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arm**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$906	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate tablet		
	• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 191

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Jenny Lounge, continued

▶ **Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S Base Price

With Glides

Glides

Casters

Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.

Arm Right

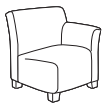
TS31403	$1857

Glides

Casters

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403T	$2248	**TS31403H**	$2303



Glides

Casters

Arm Left

TS31404	$1857

Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404T	$2248	**TS31404H**	$2303

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Arm Right

TS31403C	$1926

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403CT	$2317	**TS31403CH**	$2372

Arm Left

TS31404C	$1926

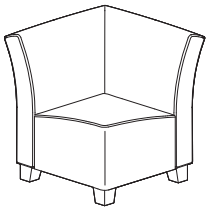
Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404CT	$2317	**TS31404CH**	$2372

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Corner



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31406ML TS31406CML*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 170

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

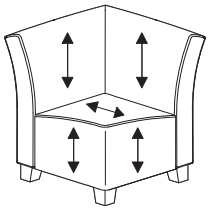
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 358	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 448	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 506	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3071	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1494	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

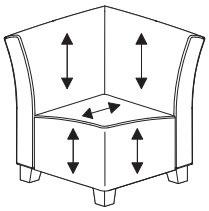
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Related Products	• Ganging kit		▶Page 191

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S Base Price

Standard Seat Fabric Directionality

With Glides		With Casters	
TS31406	$1859	**TS31406C**	$1928

Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality

With Glides		With Casters	
TS31426	$1859	**TS31426C**	$1928

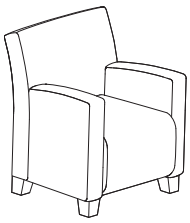
Glides

Casters

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31407ML
TS31407CML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168	• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$4746	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1354	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

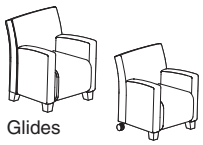
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1814	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$ 167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$ 222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

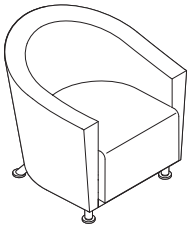
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S Base Price
With Glides		**With Two Casters and Two Glides**	
TS31407	$1965	**TS31407C**	$2034



Glides Casters

Jenny Lounge, continued

Round



Tip: Jenny round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31409ML*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Brushed aluminum legs • Deck stitch detail	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$4803	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 260	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1581	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

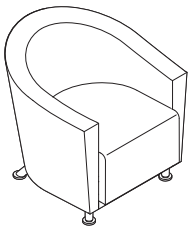
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 935	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1239	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Solid round wood legs	+$ 136	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Round

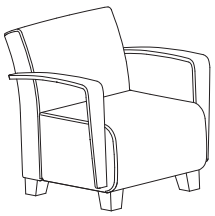


TS31409	$2289

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31408ML
TS31408CML

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 170	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 • Plywood arm: maple veneer • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 358	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 448	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 506	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$3071	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1466	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

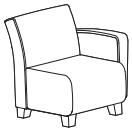
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Wood Arms

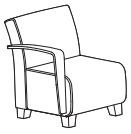
TS31408	$2375

With Wood Arm Left



TS31428	$2088

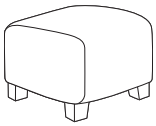
With Wood Arm Right



TS31438	$2088

Jenny Lounge, continued

Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*
Example: TS31405ML
TS31405CML

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 176	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 280	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 316	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1594	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different components	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
	▶ See below and at right.		❶ Seat, front, and back
			❷ Sides
			Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.
	❶ Fabric on seat, front, and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1101	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

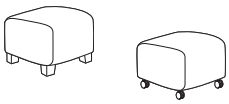
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on sides**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$560	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+$167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
	• Solid square wood legs	+$222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

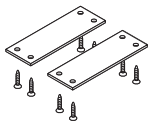
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S Base Price
With Glides		**With Casters**	
TS31405	$845	**TS31405C**	$978



Casters

Ganging Kit



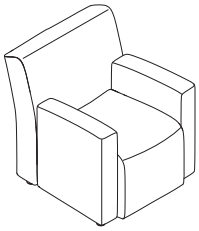
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging kit • Two plates • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2"	6"	**TS31410**	$45

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Club Low



Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412ML*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168	• Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Low foot, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$4746	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components ▶ See below and at right.	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back ❹ Arms *Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.*
	❶ Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1354	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

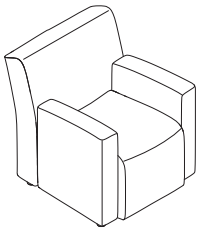
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	❷ **Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 687	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ **Fabric on outer back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 7	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 23	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 952	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❹ **Fabric on arms**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1814	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

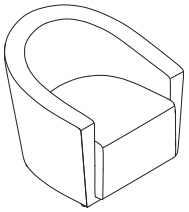
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Club Low



TS31412	$1965

Round Low



Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.
▶ See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31413ML*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 168 • Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 • Deck stitch detail • Shipped fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements • Low foot, black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 371	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 699	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 794	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$4803	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 57	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 57	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+$ 98	Add suffix **M** to round chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Inner back ❸ Outer back *Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.*
	▶ See below and at right.		
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 260	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1581	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 172

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

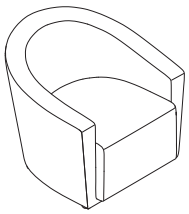
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**❷ Fabric on inner back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$ 935	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	❸ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$1239	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 28	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 28	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Round Low



TS31413	$2289

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

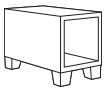
▶ Need help? Product details, page 169

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs with glides: black plastic • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**	
• Open Line laminate	+$105 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+$167	Specify *with brushed aluminum legs.*
• Solid square wood legs	+$222	Specify *with solid square wood legs* and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+$233	Specify *with solid round wood legs* and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
Legs • Low foot	No cost	Specify *with low foot.*

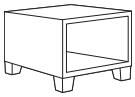
Specification Information

End Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
26½"	13½"	17"	**TS31415L**	$500	**TS31415H**	$550

Coffee Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
26½"	26½"	17"	**TS31416L**	$682	**TS31416H**	$732

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

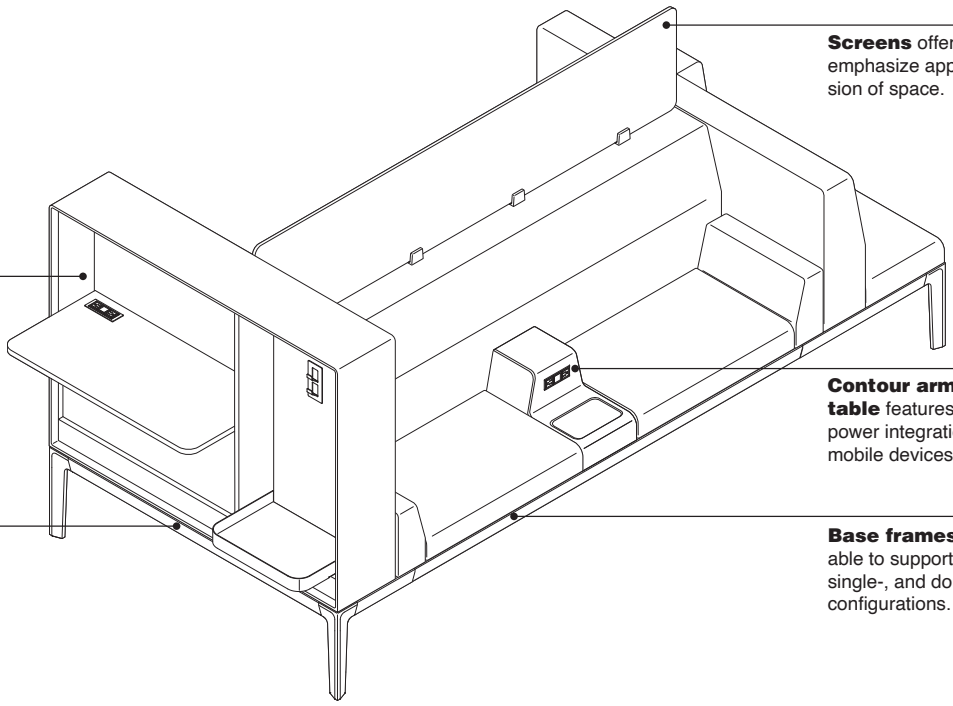
Regard General Overview

Regard is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

Regard readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

Regard provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

Regard supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.



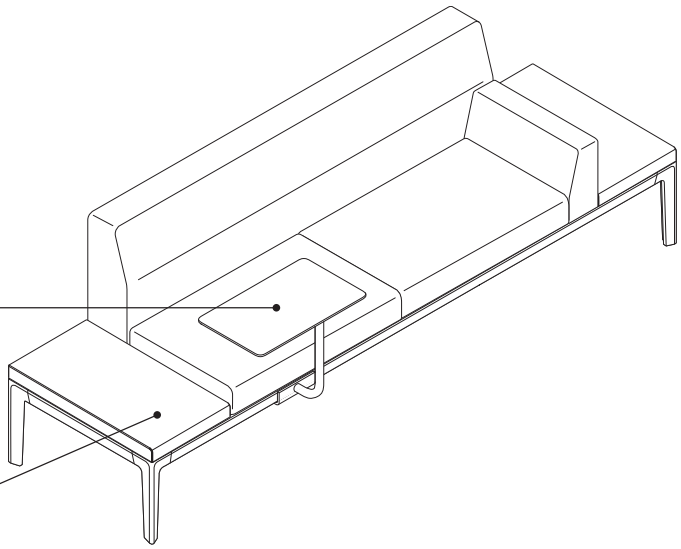
Desk and media cabinets ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

Screens offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

Contour arm and in-line table features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

Frame extensions are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.

Base frames are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.



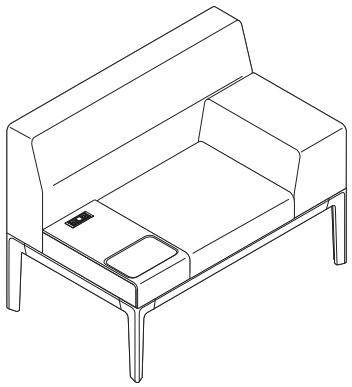
Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.
▶See *Surround Mobile Tablet*, page 425.

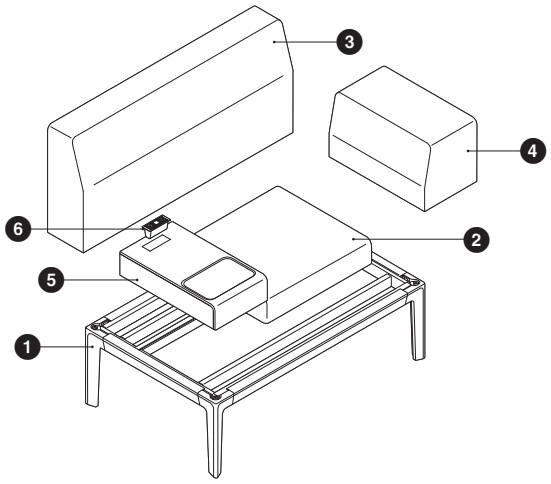
Storage end tables provide place for personal items.

Regard Thought Starters and Applications

44"W Single-Sided Seating

11"W arm and in-line table provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.





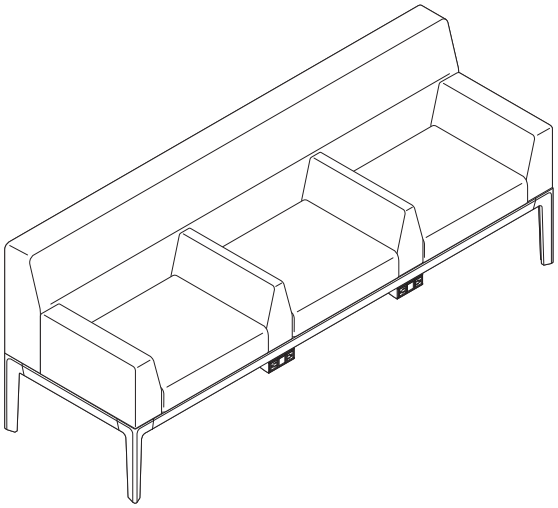
44"W Single-Sided Seating

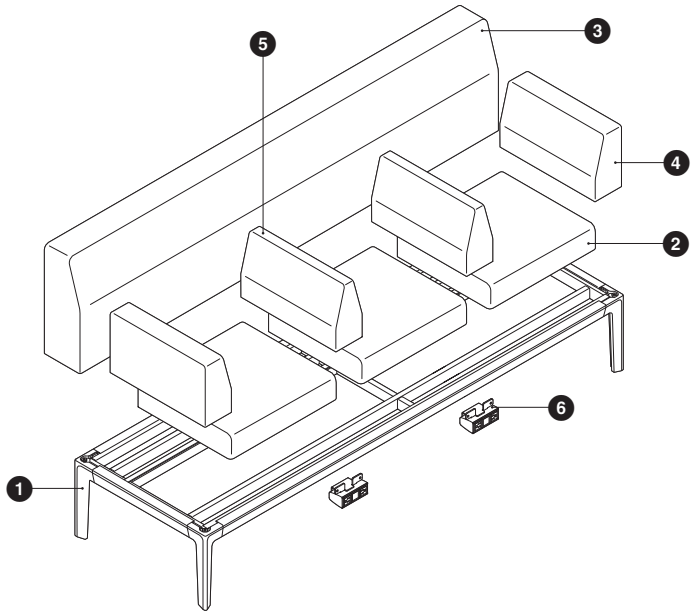
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FS44**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	**HS4VPSDC**	Power Strip

88"W Single-Sided Seating

Three-seat unit offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.





88"W Single-Sided Seating

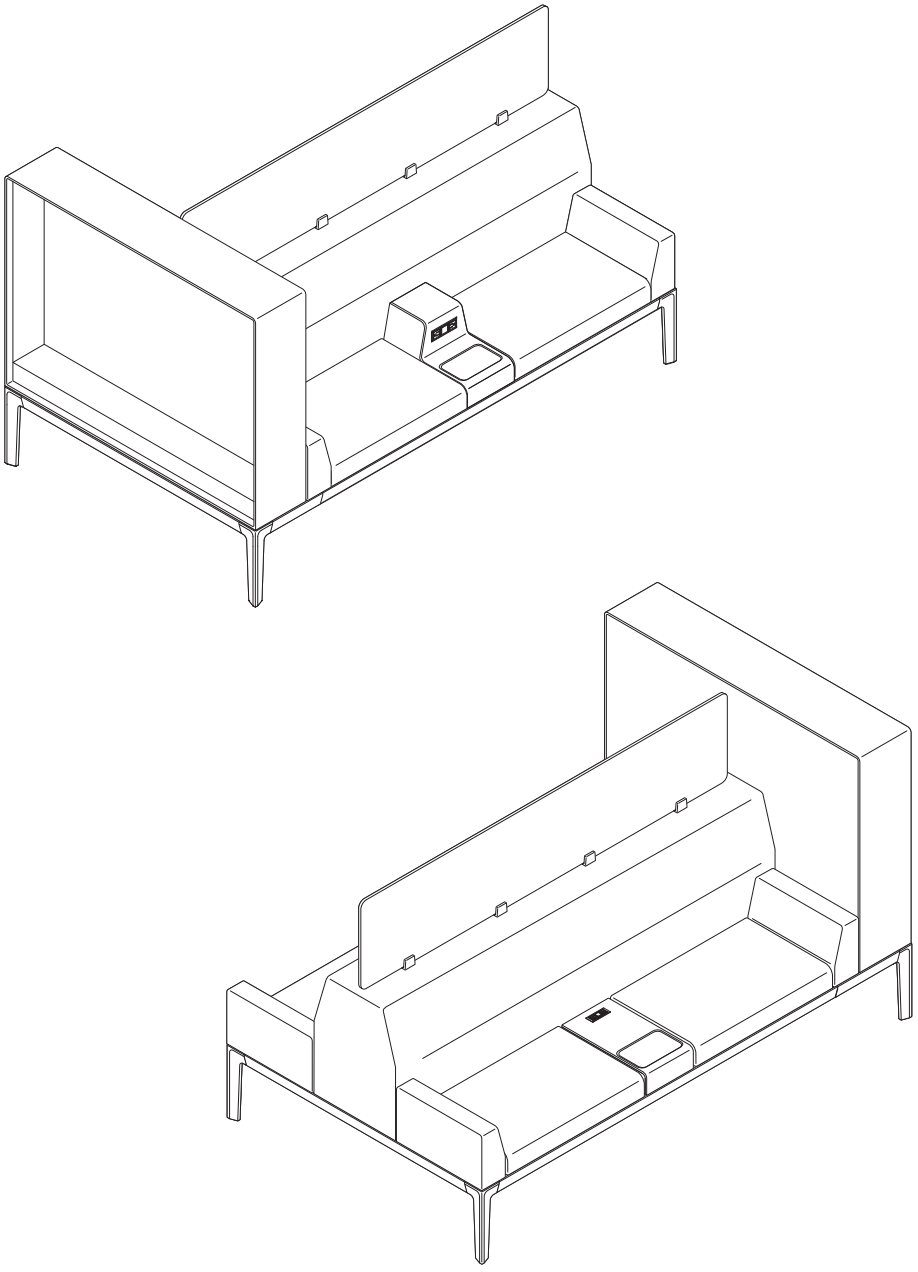
Recommended Components

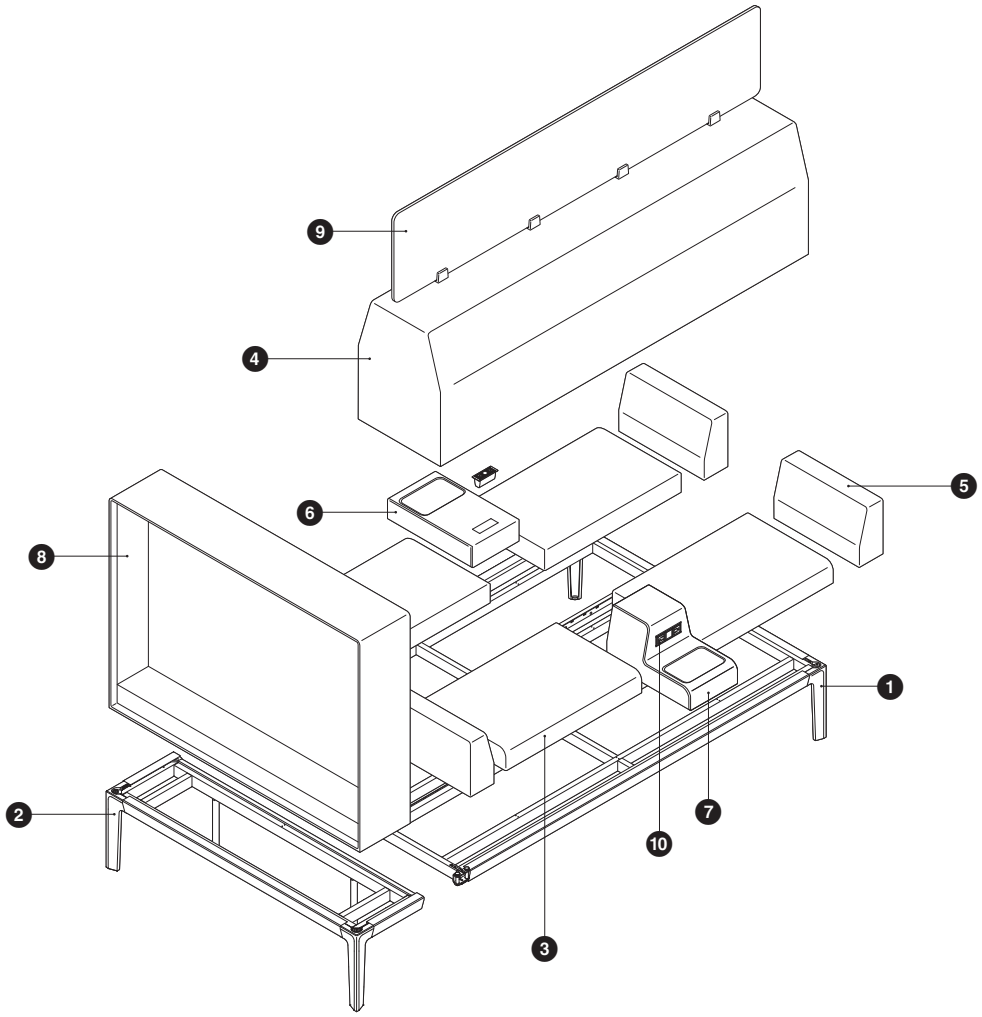
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FS88**	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
2	3	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	**HS4BS88**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 88"W
4	2	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
5	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	2	**HS4VPSFC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

Wide cushion and powered arms ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

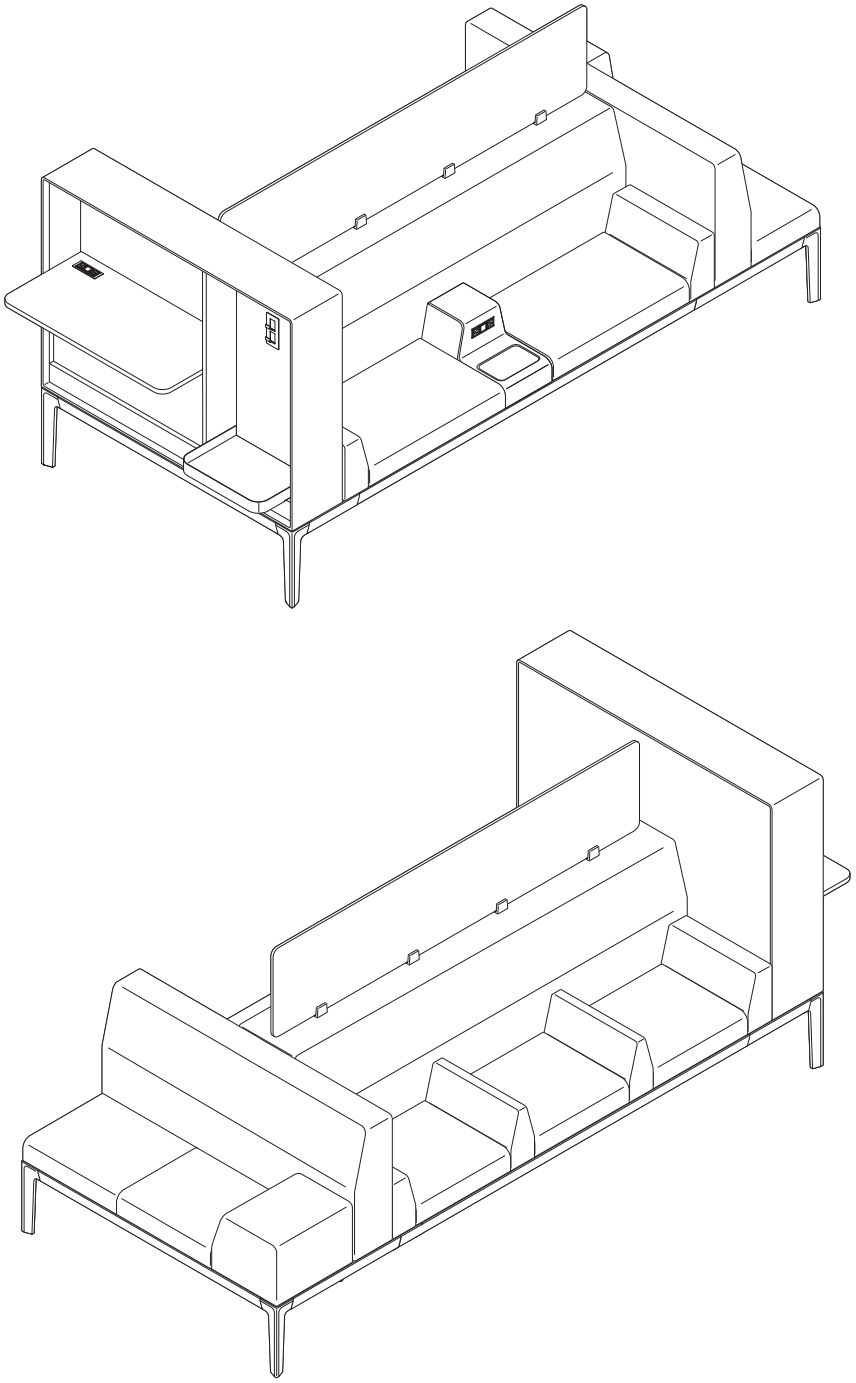
Recommended Components

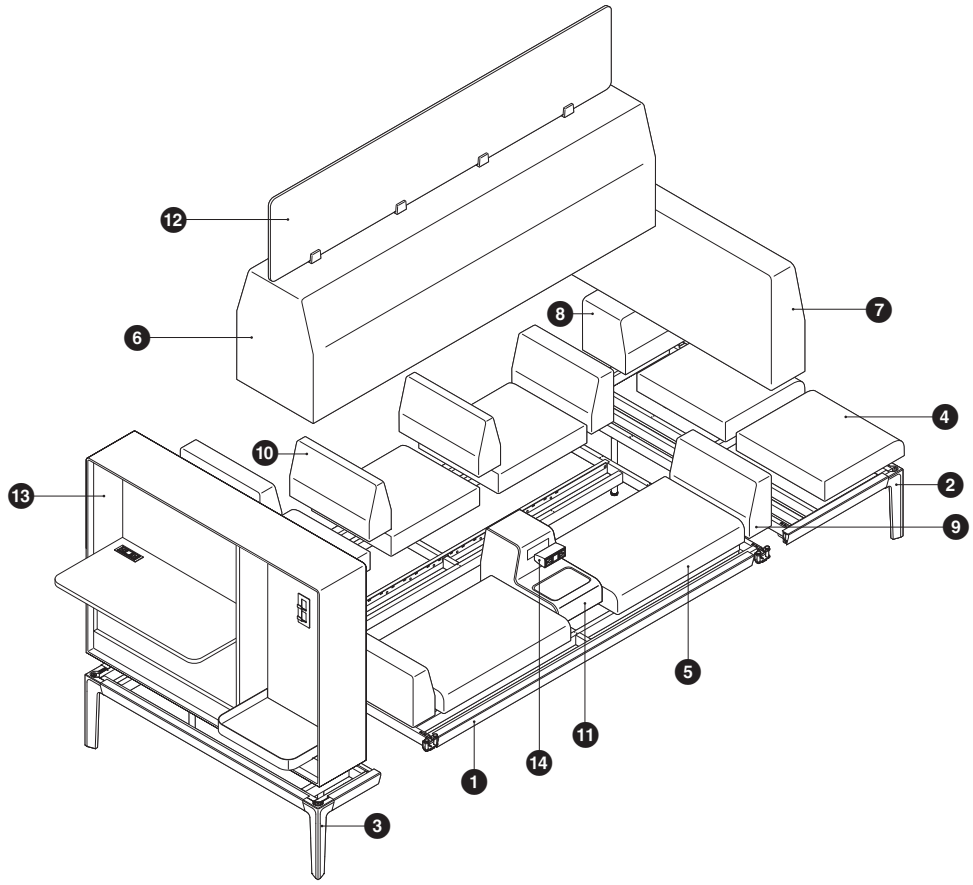
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
3	4	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
4	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
5	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
6	1	**HS4TL11**	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
7	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
8	1	**HS4CM**	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
9	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
10	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

Double-sided and end-of-run seating supports desires for privacy and intimacy.





88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

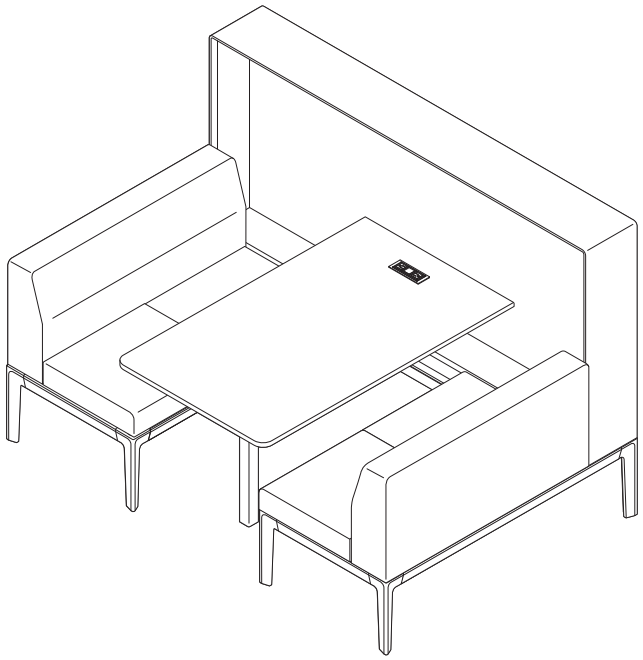
Recommended Components

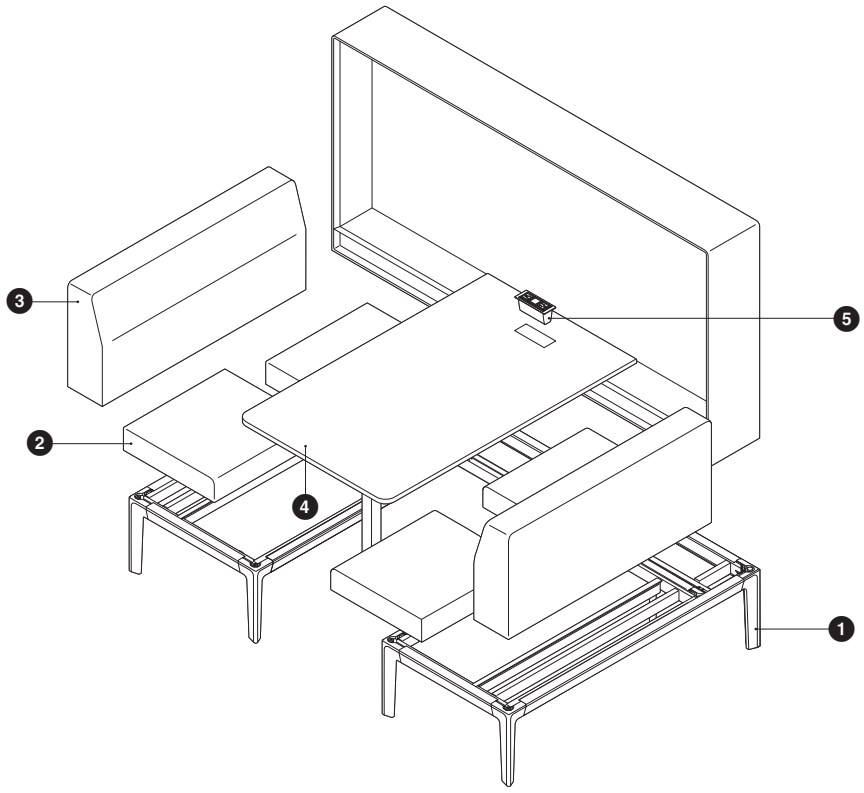
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FD88**	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
2	1	**HS4FE2855**	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
3	1	**HS4FE1155**	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
4	5	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
5	2	**HS4H33**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
6	1	**HS4BD88**	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
7	1	**HS4BS55**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
8	1	**HS4AS11**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
9	4	**HS4AS6**	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
10	2	**HS4AD6**	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
11	1	**HS4AU11**	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
12	1	**HS4S88G**	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
13	1	**HS4D1836L**	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
14	2	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Booth seating provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





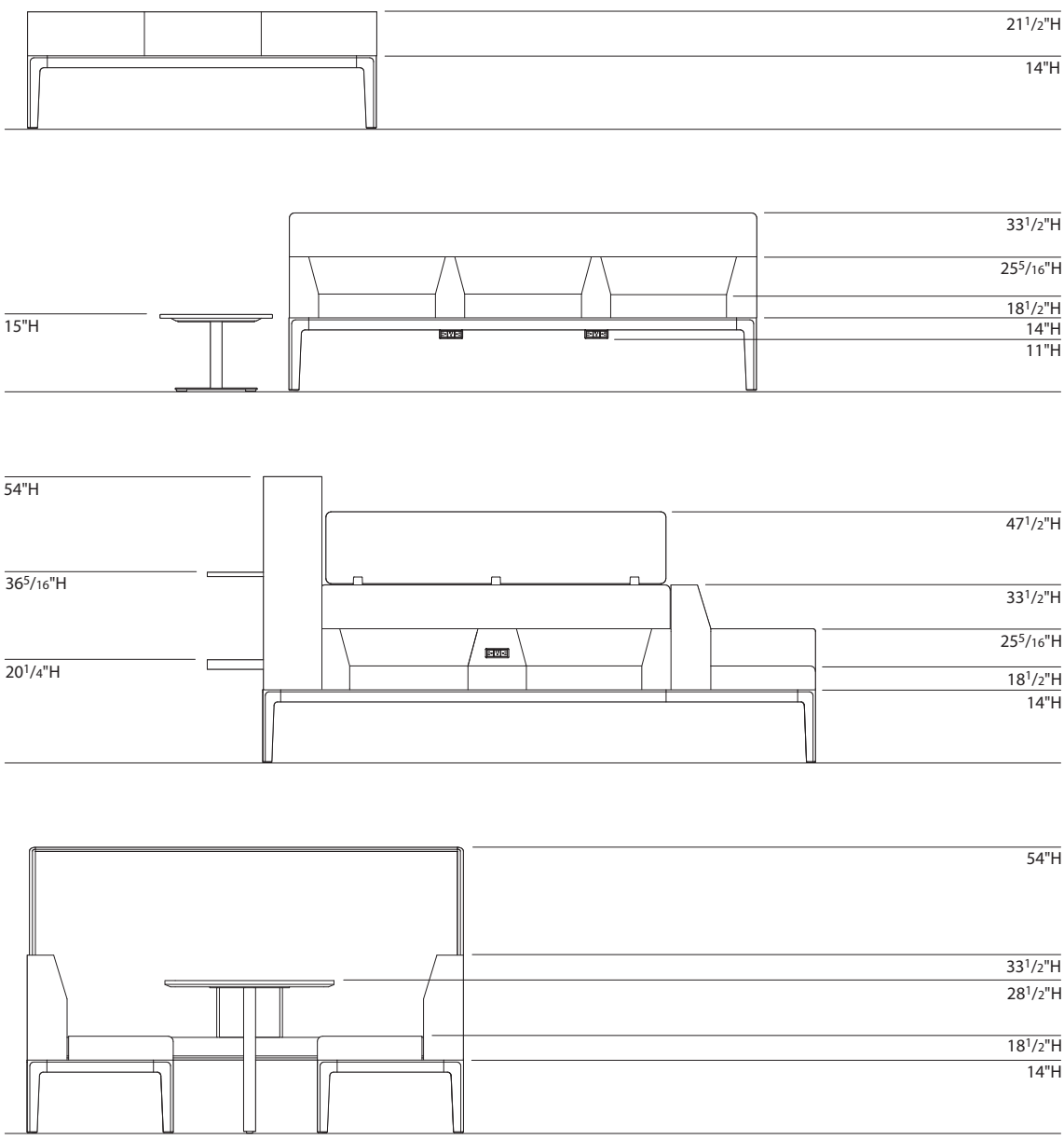
55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

Recommended Components

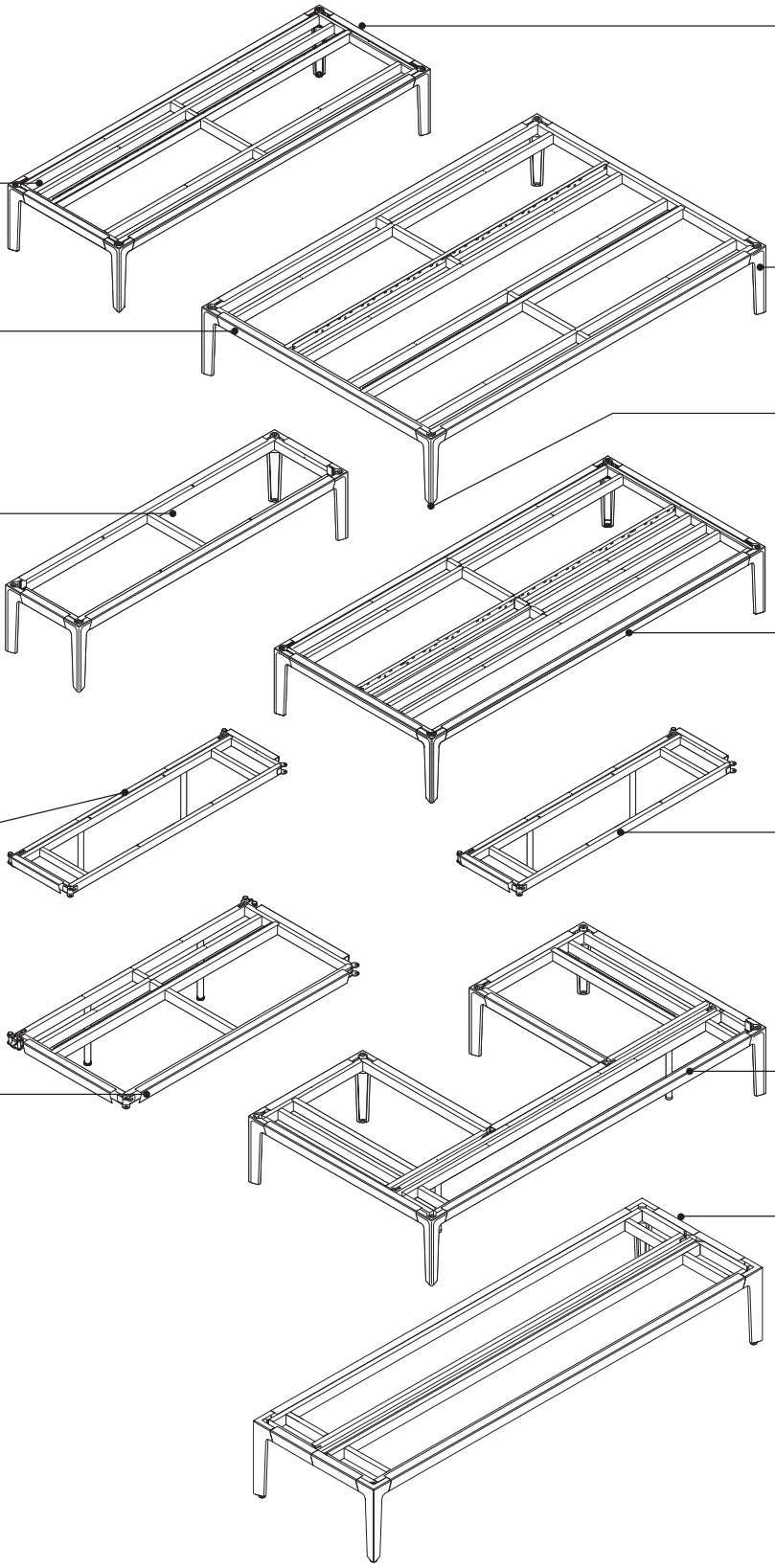
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	**HS4FC5581**	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	**HS4H22**	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	**HS4BS44**	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	**HS4TC5581L**	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	**HS4VPSDC***	Power Strip

*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

Regard Height Diagram



Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions



Frame understructure is welded tubular steel.

Single-sided base frames support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

Cast aluminum legs connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

Double-sided base frames accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

Glides have a 1 1/2" adjustment range.

Bench base frames support two or three bench cushions.

Single-sided planter frame accommodates both seating and planter components.

Frame extensions are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27 1/2"D seating end caps.

Cabinet frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

Planter frame extension provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

Seating frame extensions provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

Booth base frames accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

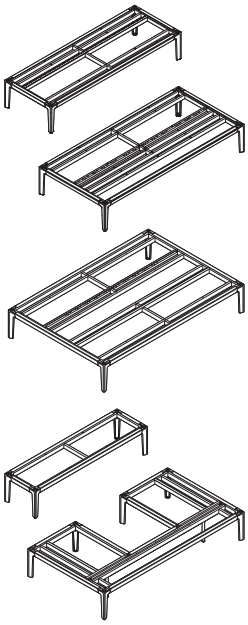
Base frames and seating components allow for configuration on a 5 1/2" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

Freestanding back-to-back frame accommodates back-to-back media and desk cabinet applications.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames			
Single-Sided	27½"	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet	22"	55"	14"
Frame Extensions			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"

Product Details



Base frames are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, freestanding back-to-back cabinets, and booth configurations.

Base frames are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

Base frames are available in widths from 33"–88" for single-sided and 44"–88" for double-sided on a 5½" increment.

Planter base frames are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

Bench base frames have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

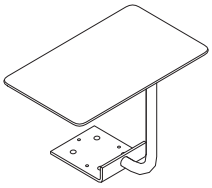
Booth base frames have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

Wall-mounted frame includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

Freestanding back-to-back cabinet frames have a standard depth of 22" and include four legs and trim pieces.

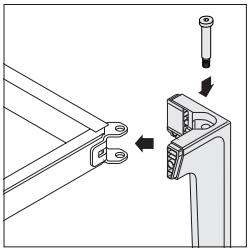
Frames include legs and all required trim pieces.

Frames are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.



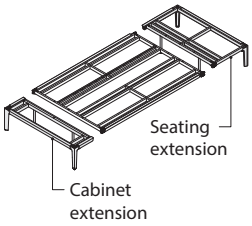
The Surround mobile tablet is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing. The surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes. The tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Connections

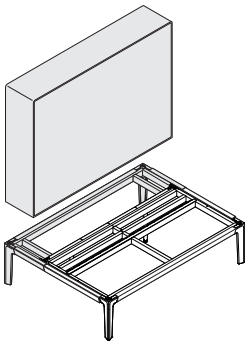


Cast legs attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

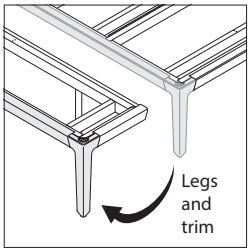
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



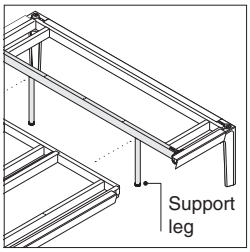
Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



Cabinet frame extension can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.

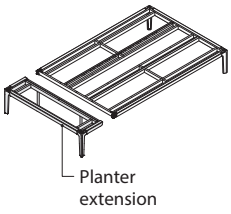


Base frame extensions link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



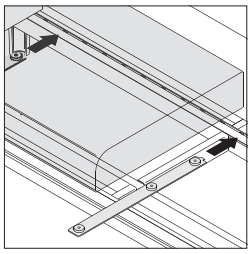
Base frame extensions include two additional support legs as standard.

Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued

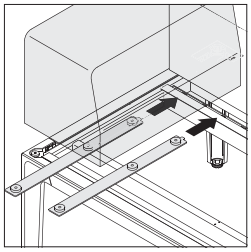


Planter frame extension attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.

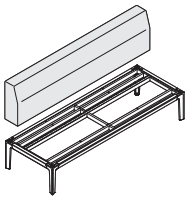
Tablet frame option modifies 44" through 71"W single-sided and frame extension frames to allow for the Surround mobile tablet to be installed on the Regard frame. Single-sided frames 77" through 88"W are standard with this feature. Double-sided frames are also standard with this feature which allows the mobile tablet to be retrofitted onto existing frames. The tablet frame option is not available on the 33" single-sided frame, the planter frames, or the planter frame extensions.



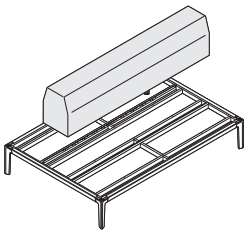
Seat cushions have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.
▶Page 212



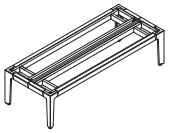
Arms and inline table connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



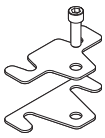
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



Double-sided backs attach to the middle of double-sided frames.

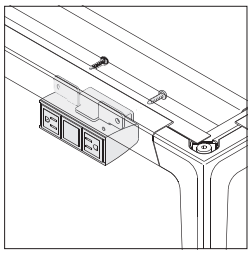


Freestanding back-to-back frames can accommodate desk, media, or combinations of desk and media cabinets.



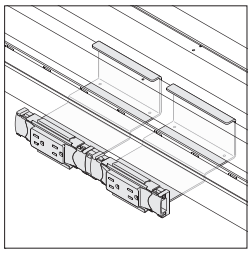
Ganging brackets are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.

Wiring & Cabling



Power strips can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.

When the Surround mobile tablet is installed on the frame, power cannot be mounted to the front edge of the frame. *Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.*

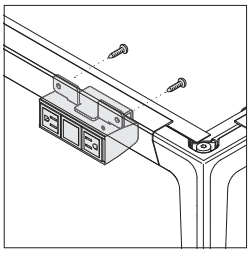


Modular power components attach to the frame with included brackets.

Power components, cords, and conduit can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 228

Power can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.
▶See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 234

Power components are ordered separately.
▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 228



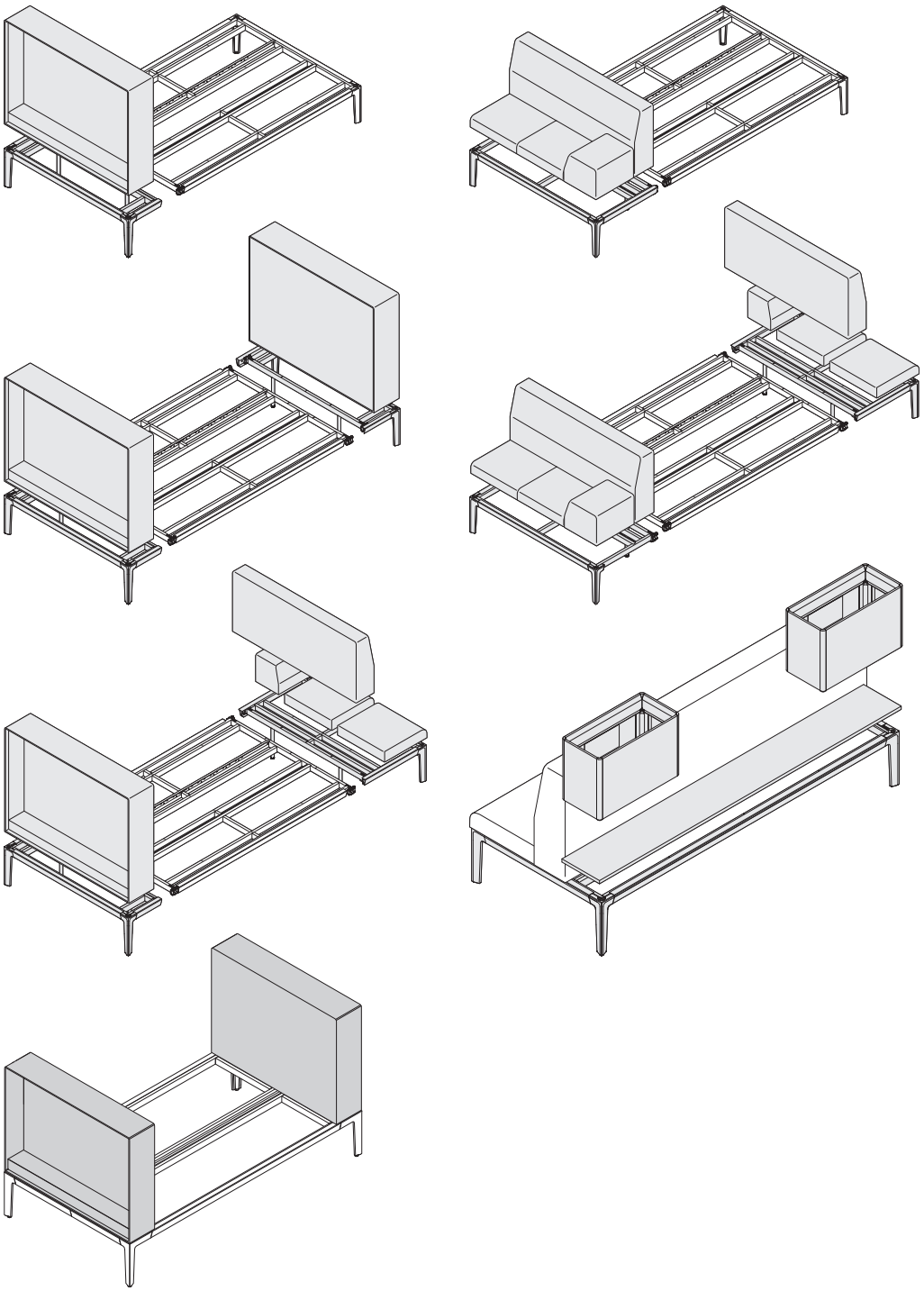
Power strips can be mounted to bench frames.

Application Topics

Base frames can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.

▶Pages 212–214



Ganging brackets are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

Surface Materials

Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

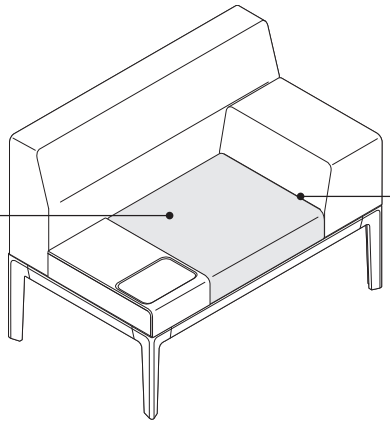
Shipping

Base frames ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

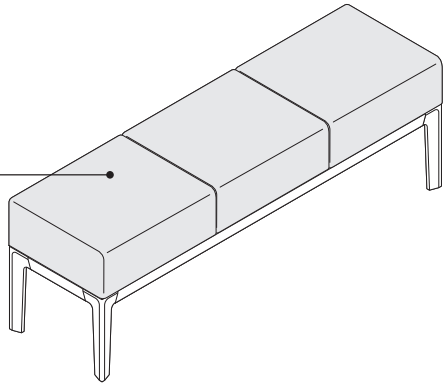
Seat and bench cushions are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

Seat cushions are available in three sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushion.

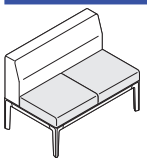
Bench cushion features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



Actual Dimensions

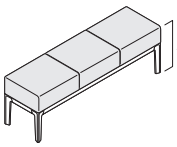
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22", 27½", 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

Product Details



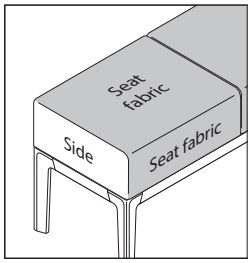
Seat cushions are 22"W, 27 1/2"W, and 33"W, 4 1/2"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

33"W seat cushion provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



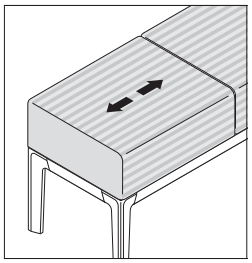
Bench cushions feature a height of 7 1/2", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21 1/2" off the ground.

Bench cushions can only be used with bench frames.



Bench cushions are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.

Moisture barrier is an option on all seat cushions.

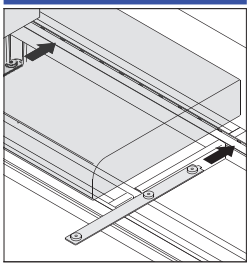


Fabric is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.
Tip: Vertical application of fabrics is not allowed on Regard products as standard. If vertical application is required, then request through Specials.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

Connections



Seat cushions have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.
▶ Page 212

Seats can be placed in any location along frame on a 5 1/2" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

Application Topics

Benches can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

Surface Materials

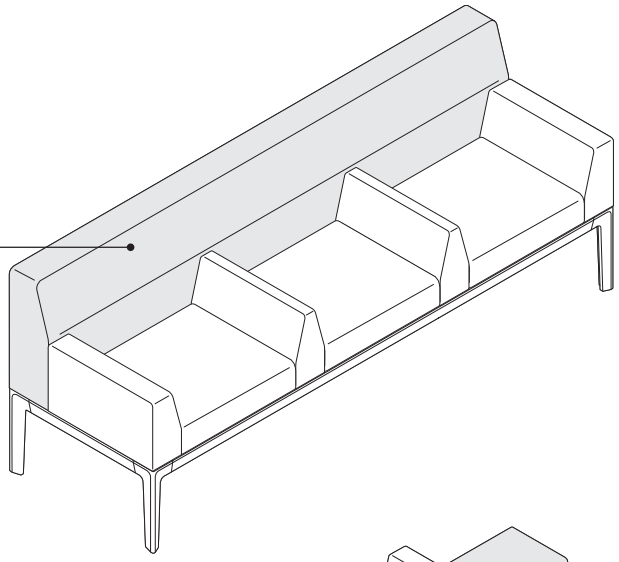
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and sides
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

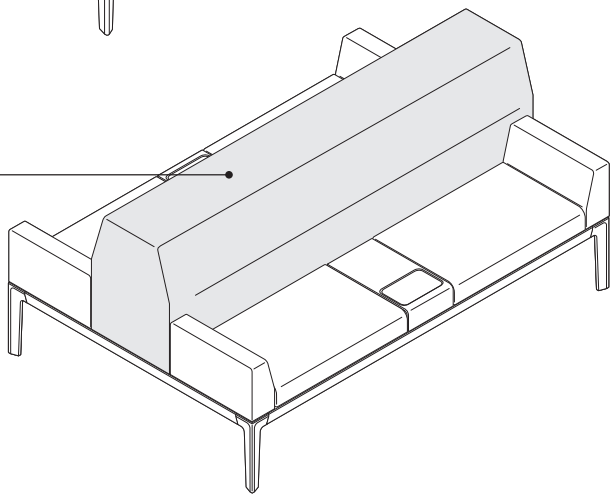
Regard Backs

Backs integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

Single-sided backs must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



Double-sided backs must attach to double-sided frames.

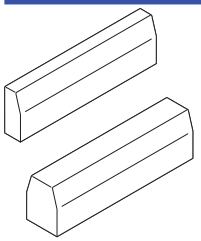


Actual Dimensions

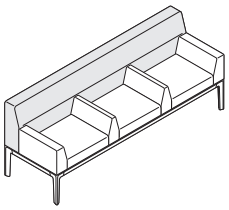
Single-Sided Back	
Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

Double-Sided Back	
Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

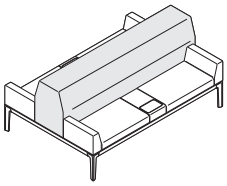
Product Details



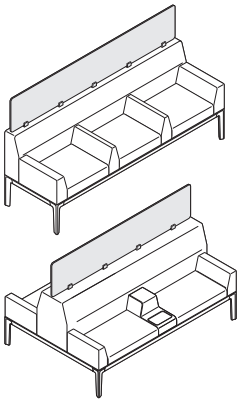
Backs are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



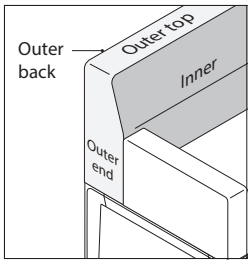
Single-sided backs attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



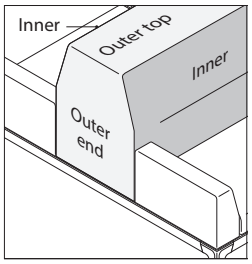
Double-sided backs attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the of the frame.



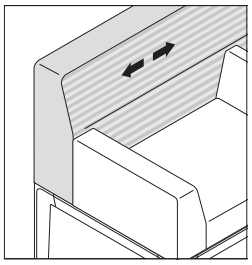
Privacy screens are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.



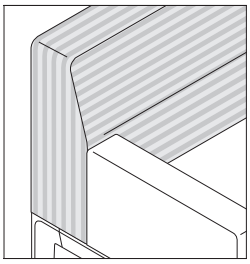
Single-sided back outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



Double-sided back outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Back fabric is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.
Tip: Vertical application of fabrics is not allowed on Regard products as standard. If vertical application is required, then request through Specials.



Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Connections

Backs attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

Privacy screen option must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

Privacy screens, available as a separate style number, can attach to all backs.
▶See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 220

Application Topics

Single- and double-sided backs should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

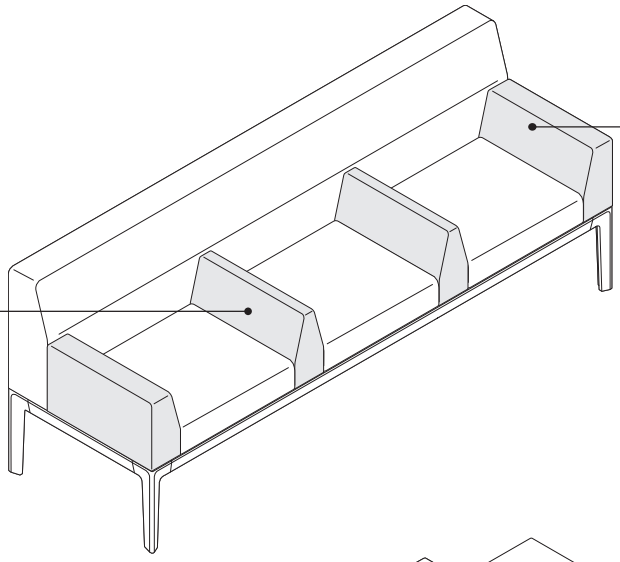
Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Back, top, and sides
- Fabric

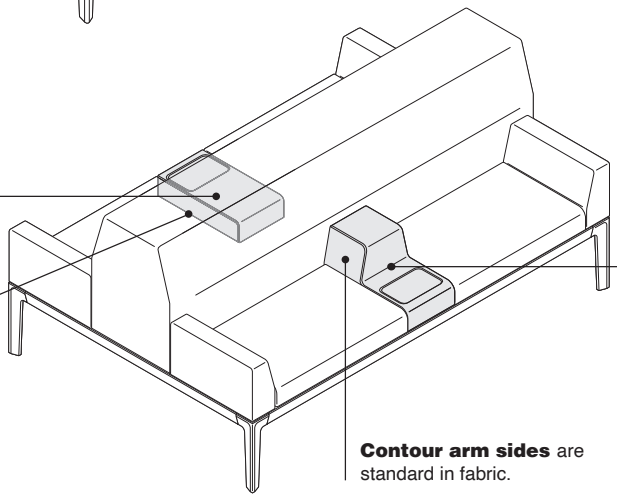
Regard Arms and Storage End Tables

Arms lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.



Single-sided arms are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

Double-sided arms are available for placement between seat cushions.



In-line arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

In-line arm sides are standard in fabric.

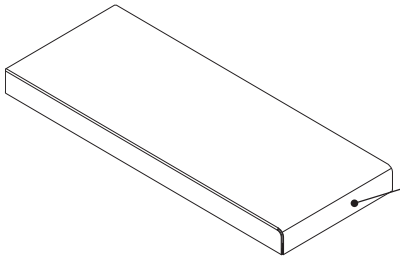
Contour arm is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

Contour arm sides are standard in fabric.

Actual Dimensions

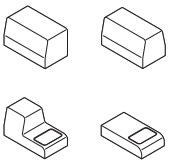
Depth	20"
Width	5½" and 11"

Storage end table is available in an 11"W.

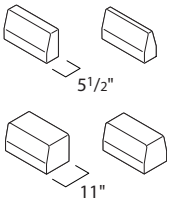


Storage is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

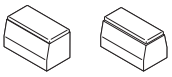
Product Details



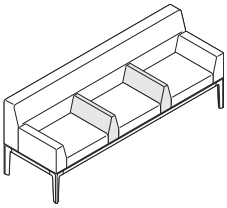
Arm options include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



Single- and double-sided arms are available in 5½" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5½" modularity.



Single- and double-sided arms are available with plastic arm caps.

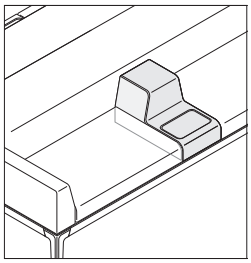


Double-sided arms are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.

Actual Dimensions

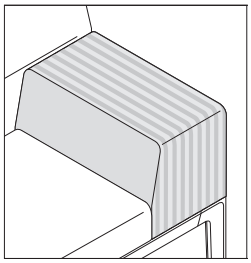
	Depth	Width	Height
Storage End Tables	27½"	11"	2"

Regard Arms and Storage End Tables, continued

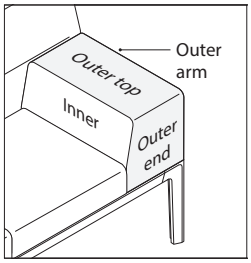


Contour and in-line arms feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

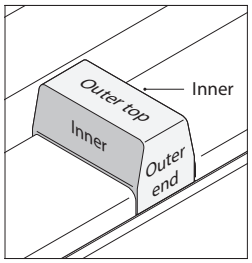
Contour arms should only be specified between seat cushions.



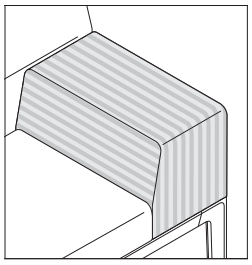
Contrasting fabrics are available on single- and double-sided arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Single-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



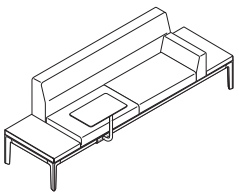
Double-sided arm outer fabric is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



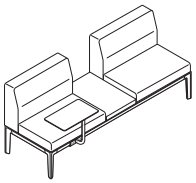
Fabric on the top of the arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

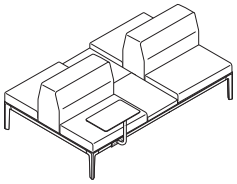
Large patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.



Storage end table extends the full depth of the Regard frame. The table can be installed on either end of a single-sided or double-sided frame.



Storage end table can be placed between two backs on both single- and double-sided frames.



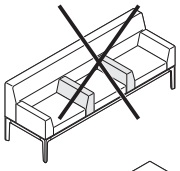
Storage end table can be placed back-to-back on double-sided frames on either end or between two back cushions.

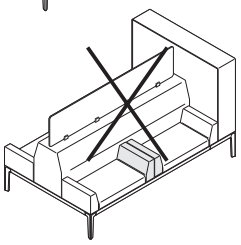
Fillers should be ordered when specifying storage end tables back-to-back. The filler fills the gap between the two tables.

Connections

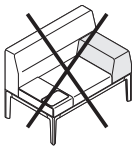
Arms are shipped with brackets for attachment.

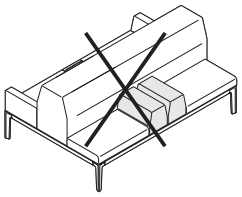
Application Topics



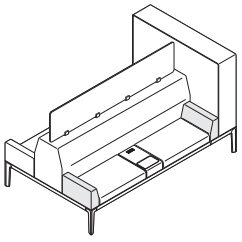


Single-sided arms should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.

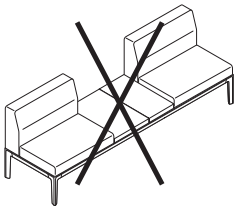




Double-sided arms should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.

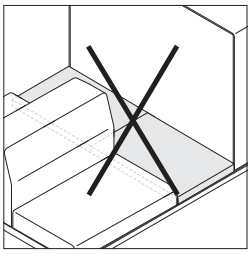


Single-sided arms are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.

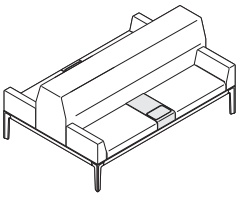


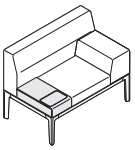
Storage end table should not be placed side by side on either single- or double-sided frames.

Storage end table should not be used on planter frames or frames with the planter extension.

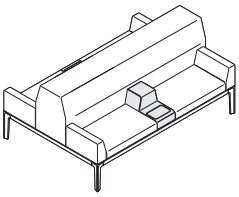


Storage end tables should not be placed next to desk or media cabinets.



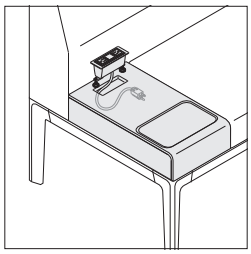


In-line arms can be positioned between seats or in the end positions.



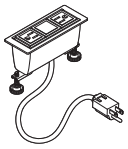
Contour arm should only be placed between seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling



Contour and in-line arms can be specified to accommodate power integration.

Power cutout option must be specified when incorporating power.



Power strip with cord or hardwire option must be specified when power is needed for use with contour or in-line arm. Over current protection is required in California.

▶See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 228

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Single- and double-sided arms
- Fabric

Sides of contour and in-line arms
- Fabric

Arm caps
- Plastic

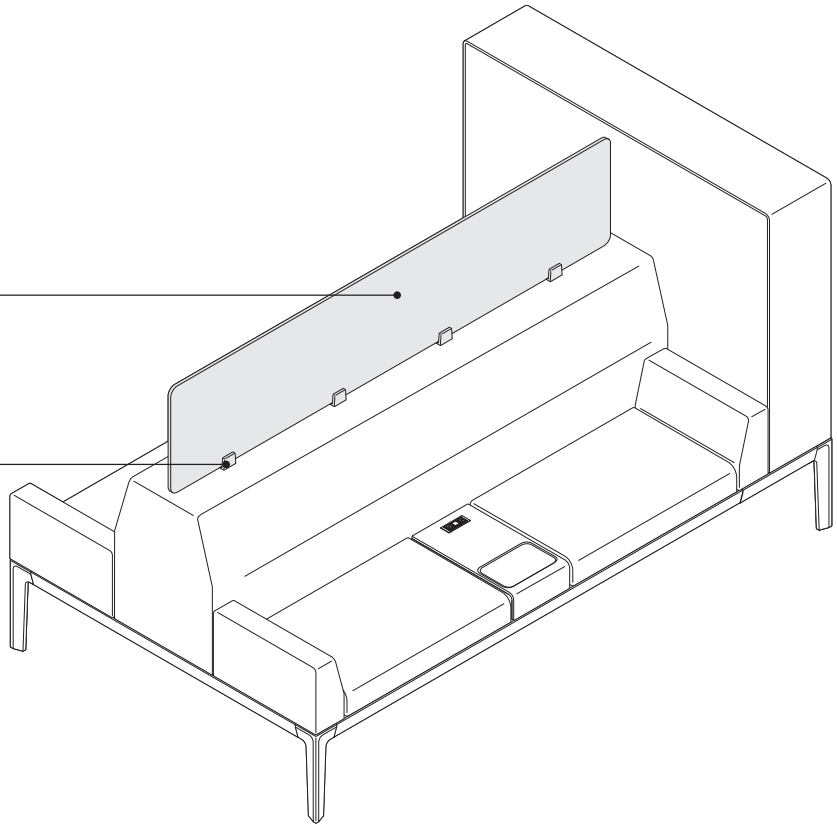
Storage end table
- Paint
- Lux Coatings

Regard Privacy Screens

Privacy screens not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

Privacy screens are standard in frosted tempered glass.

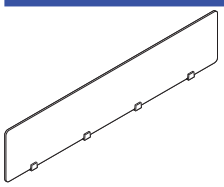
Attached brackets are included in shipping.



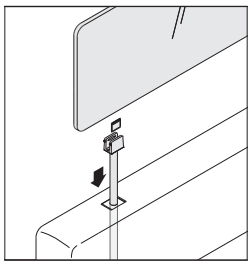
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⁄8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

Product Details



Privacy screens range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



Privacy screen includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

Connections

Privacy screens attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.
▶See *Application Topics* for specific size requirements.

Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.
Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Application Topics

Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.

Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.

Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.

Surface Materials

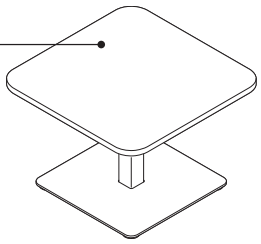
Screen
- 6530 Frosted Glass

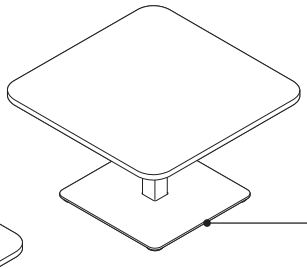
Brackets
- Paint

Regard Tables

Tables are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

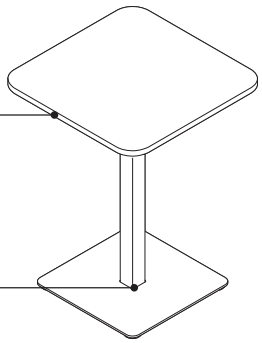
Tables are standard in ¾" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1¼" thick solid surface.





Glides are plastic and not adjustable.

Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

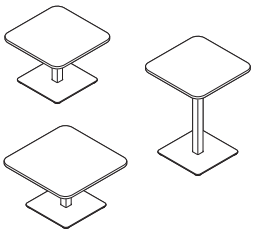


Column and base are standard in painted steel.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

Product Details



Tables include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

Application Topics

26" square table can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

Personal table supports work postures in banquette applications.

Surface Materials

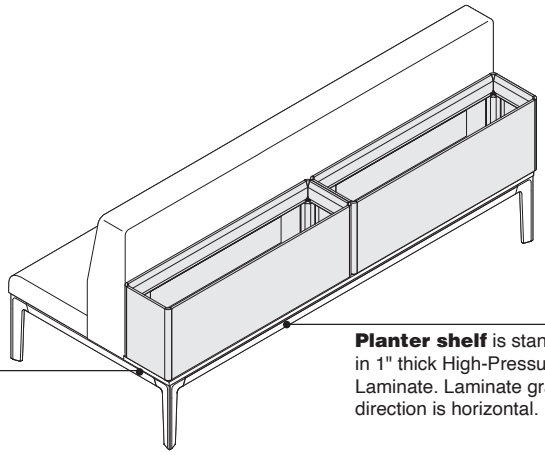
Table tops
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

Legs and bases
- Paint

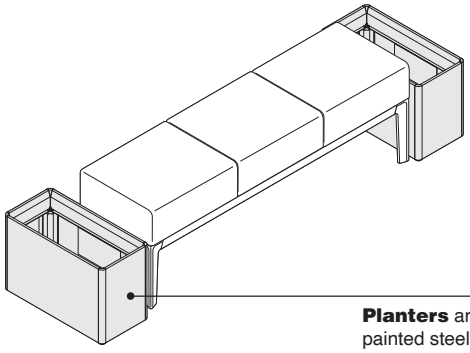
Glides
- Plastic

Planters and Planter Shelves



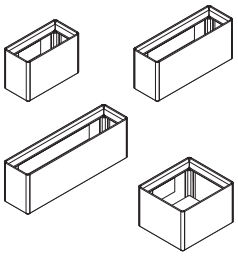
Edges on planter shelf are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

Planter shelf is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.



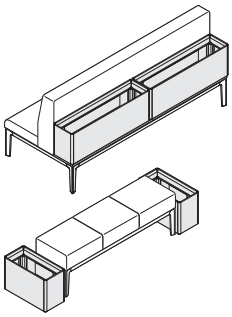
Planters are standard in painted steel construction.

Product Details

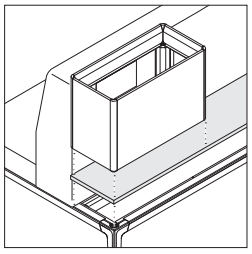


Planters are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.

Planters are not sealed to retain liquids.



Planters can be used with planter frame or on the floor. *Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.*



Planter shelf must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.

Surface Materials

Planters
- Paint

Planter shelf
- High-Pressure Laminate

Edges on planter shelf
- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

Shipping

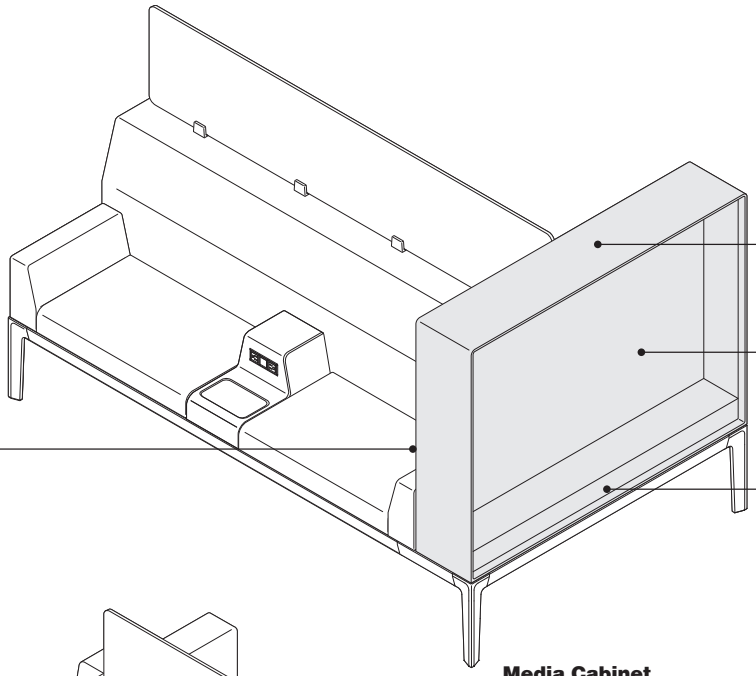
Planter ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omited and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

Desk and media cabinets are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.



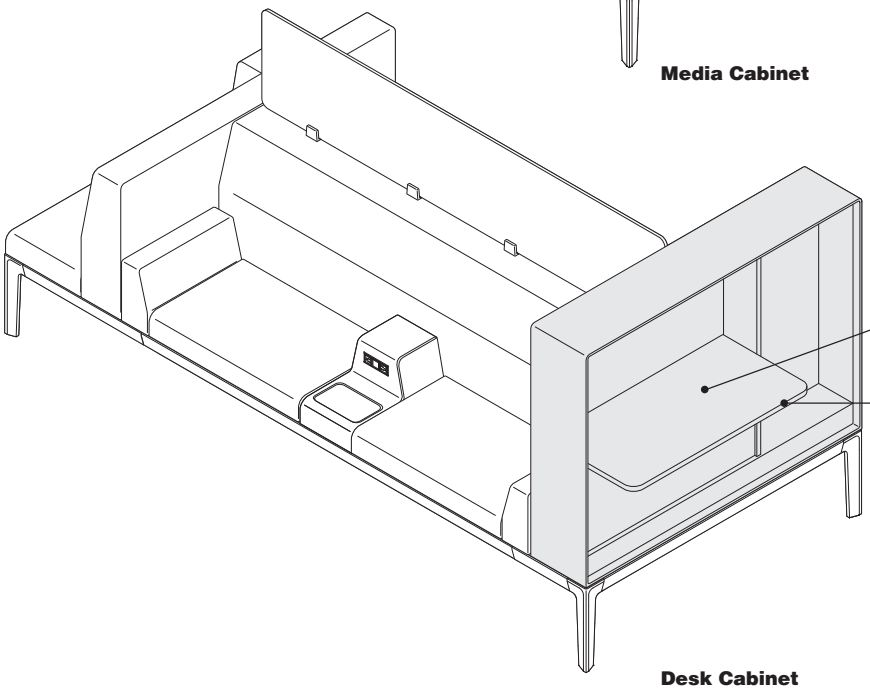
Shroud is standard in paint.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Cabinet base is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



Worksurface is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

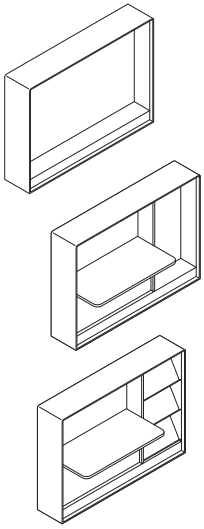
Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim.

Desk Cabinet

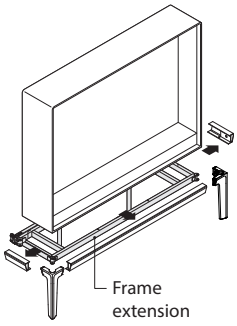
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	28 1/2", 30", and 36"

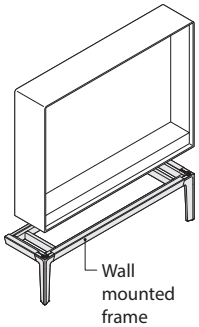
Product Details



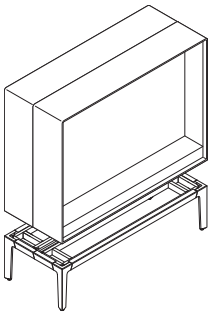
Desk and media cabinets are 11"D and 55"W.



Desk and media cabinets can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



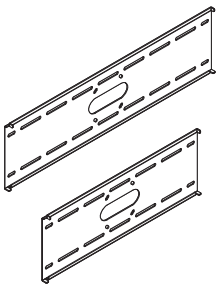
Desk and media cabinets can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.



Freestanding back-to-back cabinet frames are 22"D and 55"W.

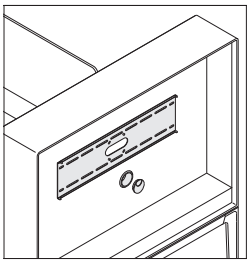
Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets. Frame attaches to wall at a minimum of 12 2/3" above the floor with glide adjustment up to 1 1/2" more.

Cabinet back panels can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



Monitor brackets are available in two sizes: small for monitors 32"W or less and large for monitors 32"W–60"W, weighing up to 200 pounds.

Monitor brackets will work with all current VESA patterns.

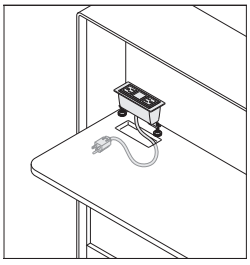


Monitor bracket option comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord locations.

46" monitor is recommended in the media cabinet.

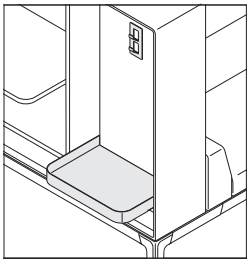
Maximum monitor size for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

Monitor bracket option is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

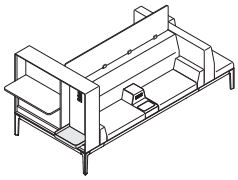


Power cutout is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

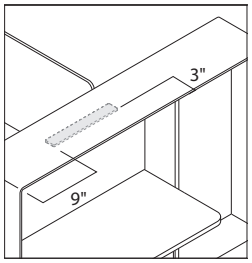
Power cutout is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



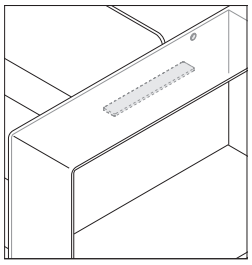
Coat hook and bag retainer are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



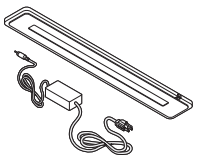
Coat hook and bag retainer are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



Grommet and cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.

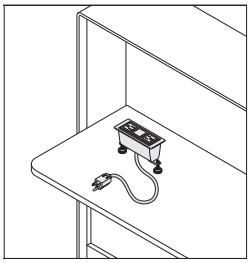


LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide.*

LED shelf light is the Steelcase under-storage task light.
▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



Power strip must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.
▶ See page 260

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Worksurface
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

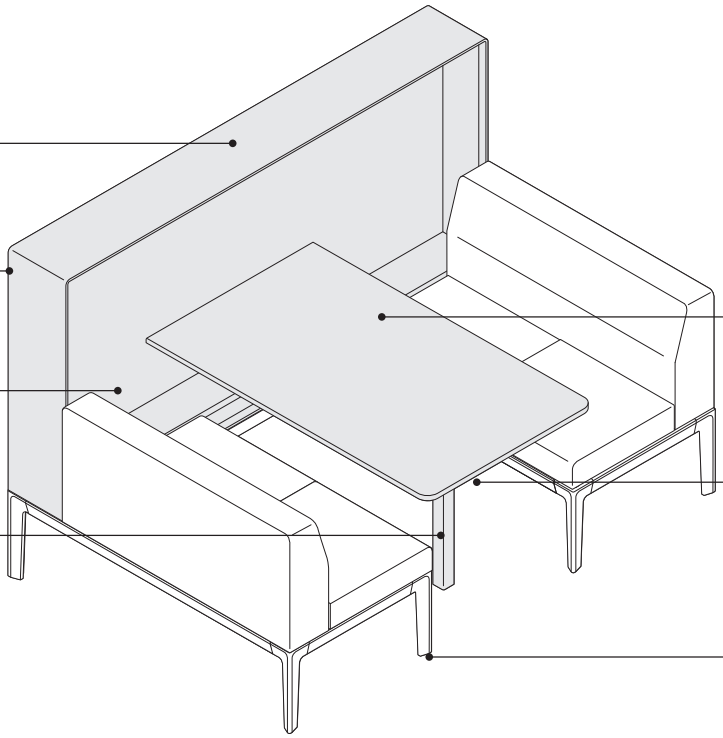
Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

Regard Booth with Table

Booth with table configuration is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.



Shroud is standard in paint.

Back panel is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Vertical surfaces are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

Table column is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.

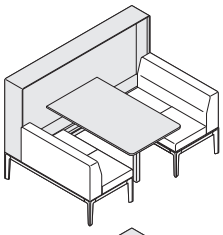
Table is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

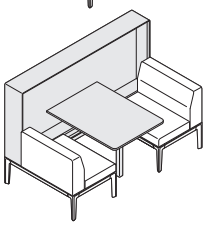
Edges on laminate table are finished with 3 mm trim.

Adjustable glides are standard on the table column.

Actual Dimensions	
Table Depth	44" and 55"
Table Width	32"
Table Height	28½"
Shroud Width	80½"
Height with Frame	54"

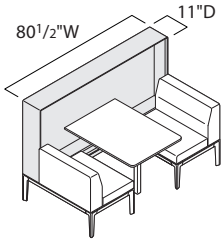
Product Details



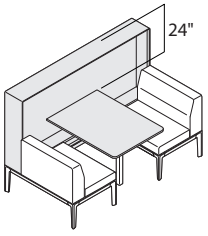


Booth with table frame is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

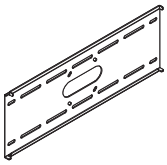
Table is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



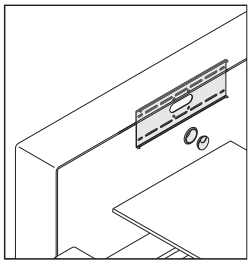
Booth shroud is 11"D and 80½"W.



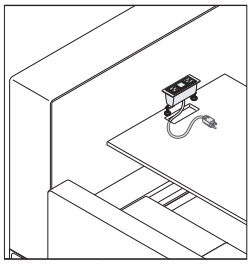
Opening between the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

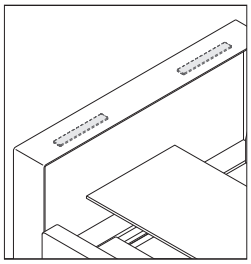


Monitor bracket option comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet.
▶See page 225

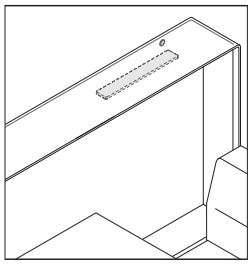


Power cutout is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

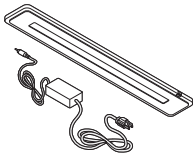
Power cutout is positioned in the center rear of the table.



Optional LED task lighting can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



Grommet and power cutout are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



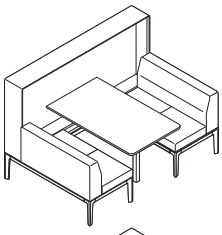
LED light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

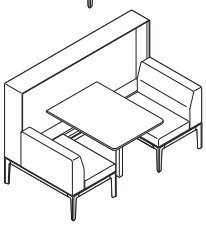
LED light cord is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

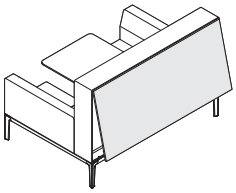
LED shelf light is the steelcase under-storage task light.
▶See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

Application Topics

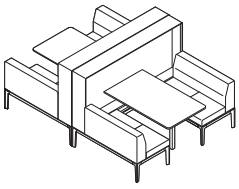




Booth applications are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



Booth applications against the wall allow omitting of back panel as an option.



Booth units can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

Booth applications are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

Wiring & Cabling

Power cutout must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

Booth cabinets have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

LED light and power strip cords are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

LED lights and worksurface power strip can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.
Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.

Surface Materials

Table
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Edges
- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

Vertical surfaces and back panel
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Shroud
- Paint
  7275 Seagull
  7276 Arctic White
  7277 Sand

LED Shelf light
- 6009 Arctic White

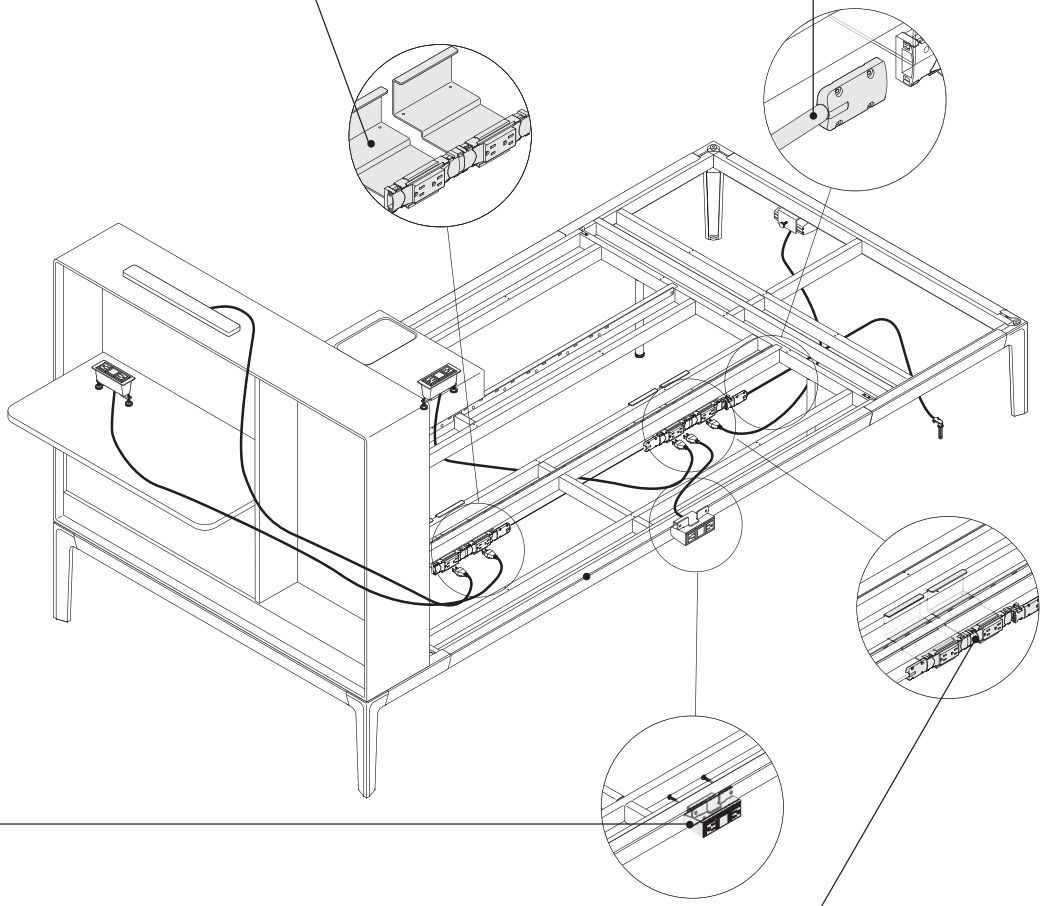
Regard Electrical Components

Distribution and Access

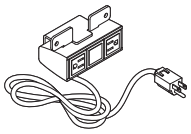
Regard is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

A modular power system is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

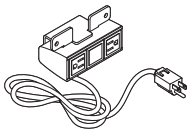
Users can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.



Product Details



Power strips provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper and spill resistant, hospital grade, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California. *Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.*



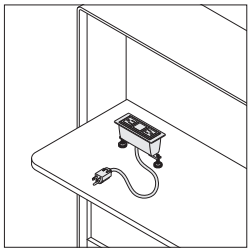
Corded power strip can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

Corded power strips can also be plugged into a modular power system.

Corded power strips have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

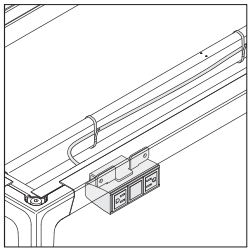
Hardwire power strips are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Corded and hardwire power strips can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



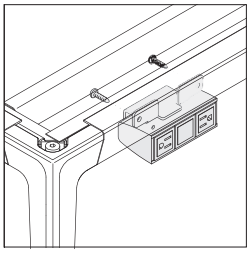
Drop-in power strips are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

Drop-in power cut-outs must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



Power cords and harnesses can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the* Answer Solutions Specification Guide *(32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

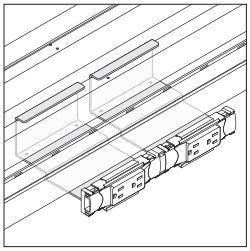
Modular power can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



Modular power can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

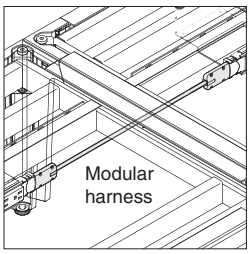
When the Surround mobile tablet is installed on the frame, power cannot be mounted to the front edge of the frame. *Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.*

Modular power can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



Power kits collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

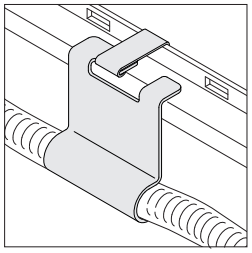
Power kits attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



Modular harnesses are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

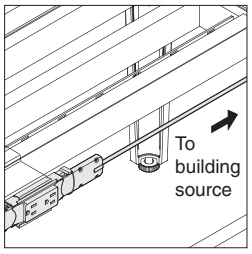
Modular harnesses are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number **HS4FG** when jumping power between frames.

Modular harnesses are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



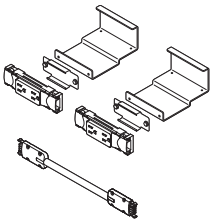
Power infeeds include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

Power infeeds can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

Hardwire-to-modular power infeed is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

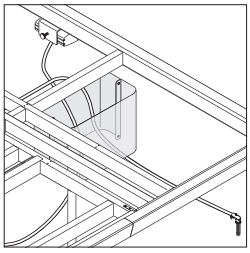


Power kits include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

Power kits are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

Power kits do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

Power kits are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



Vertical cable risers can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

Regard Electrical Components, Distribution and Access, continued

Connections

Drop-in power strips are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

Frame-mounted power strips are mounted to bracket without tool.

Receptacle kits include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

Hardwired base power-in must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

Wiring and Cabling

All power components are non PVC.

All electrical components are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Hardwire power is also available for cities where codes require it.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

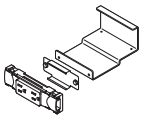
Power kits
- 6000 Black

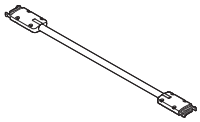
Frame-mounted power strips
- Clear anodized aluminum

Drop-in power strip faceplate
- Black paint

Receptacles
- 6000 Black

Power Kit Guidelines





	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
Single Sided Frames			
HS4VKS	1		
HS4VKS (2 module option)	2	1	
Double Sided Frames			
HS4VKD44	1		
HS4VKD44 (2 module option)	2		1
HS4VKD55	1		
HS4VKD55 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD61	1		
HS4VKD61 (2 module option)	2		1
HS4VKD61 (3 module option)	3		2
HS4VKD66	1		
HS4VKD66 (2 module option)	2		1
HS4VKD66 (3 module option)	3		2
HS4VKD72	1		
HS4VKD72 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD72 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD77	1		
HS4VKD77 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD77 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD83	1		
HS4VKD83 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD83 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88	1		
HS4VKD88 (2 module option)	2	1	
HS4VKD88 (3 module option)	3	1	1
HS4VKD88 (4 module option)	4	2	1

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

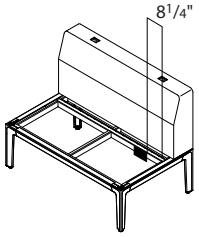
• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit
Laptop (Low)	30	0.25	120	64
Laptop (High)	100	0.83	120	19
CPU/Desktop Computer (Low)	65	0.54	120	30
CPU/Desktop Computer (High)	150	1.25	120	13
Monitor (Low)	15	0.13	120	128
Monitor (High)	80	0.67	120	24
Phone	5	0.04	120	384
High Power Tablet	10	0.08	120	192
Lower Power Tablet	45	0.38	120	43
Desktop Printer	40	0.33	120	48
42" LCD Screen	120	1.00	120	16
Projector (Small)	50	0.42	120	38
Projector (Medium)	250	2.08	120	8
Projector (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Lamp	20	0.17	120	96
Large Printer/Copier	1600	13.33	120	1
Small Printer/Copier	800	6.67	120	2
Paper Shredder (Small)	250	2.08	120	8
Paper Shredder (Large)	800	6.67	120	2
Desktop Fan	25	0.21	120	77
Standing Fan	125	1.04	120	15
Coffee Maker (Low)	500	4.17	120	4
Coffee Maker (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Microwave (Low)	600	5.00	120	3
Microwave (High)	1000	8.33	120	2
Refrigerator (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Refrigerator (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Vacuum (Low)	200	1.67	120	10
Vacuum (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Space Heater (Low)	400	3.33	120	5
Space Heater (High)	1500	12.50	120	1
Height-Adjustable Desk (Low Power Consumption)*	200	1.67	120	10
Height-Adjustable Desk (High Power Consumption)*	550	4.58	120	3

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.
** Refer to the* Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide *for specific product information.*

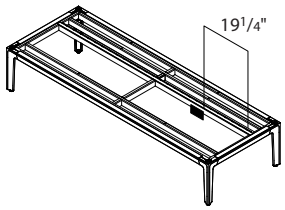
Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

Modular harnesses allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.
▶ Page 261

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

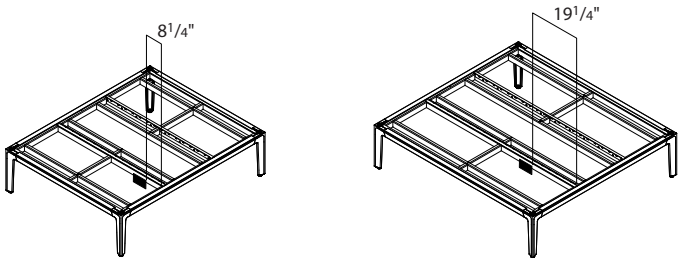
Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

	82½"	88"	88"
	2	1	2
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	30"	30"	30"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"
	42"	42"	42"

Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W 61"-88"W

Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	71½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

77"	77"	77"	82½"	82½"	82½"	88"	88"	88"	88"
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	4
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"

Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

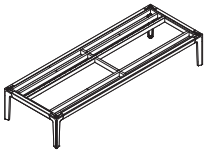
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	• Legs and trim: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$150	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify *with tablet frame.*
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+$ 69	Specify *with tablet frame.*

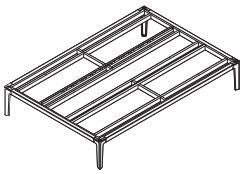
Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W-88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

Specification Information

Frames



Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Single-Sided			
27½"	33"	**HS4FS33**	$1197
27½"	44"	**HS4FS44**	$1260
27½"	55"	**HS4FS55**	$1357
27½"	60½"	**HS4FS61**	$1396
27½"	66"	**HS4FS66**	$1432
27½"	71½"	**HS4FS72**	$1467
27½"	77"	**HS4FS77**	$1549
27½"	82½"	**HS4FS83**	$1606
27½"	88"	**HS4FS88**	$1663



Double-Sided			
55"	44"	**HS4FD44**	$1598
55"	55"	**HS4FD55**	$1762
55"	60½"	**HS4FD61**	$1822
55"	66"	**HS4FD66**	$1885
55"	71½"	**HS4FD72**	$1947
55"	77"	**HS4FD77**	$2010
55"	82½"	**HS4FD83**	$2073
55"	88"	**HS4FD88**	$2133

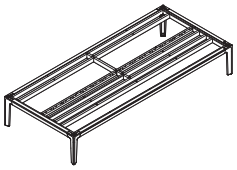
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

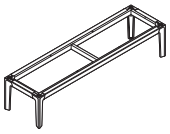
Frames, continued



Tip: Planter, bench, booth, and wall-mounted frames are not available with tablet frame option.

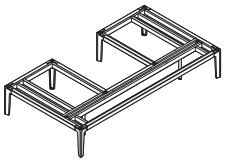
Planter

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
37½"	44"	14"	**HS4FSP44**	$1563
37½"	55"	14"	**HS4FSP55**	$1718
37½"	60½"	14"	**HS4FSP61**	$1826
37½"	66"	14"	**HS4FSP66**	$1870
37½"	71½"	14"	**HS4FSP72**	$2124
37½"	77"	14"	**HS4FSP77**	$2194
37½"	82½"	14"	**HS4FSP83**	$2308
37½"	88"	14"	**HS4FSP88**	$2381



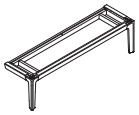
Bench

18"	44"	14"	**HS4FB44**	$1078
18"	66"	14"	**HS4FB66**	$1251



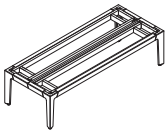
Booth

44"	80½"	14"	**HS4FC4481**	$2851
55"	80½"	14"	**HS4FC5581**	$3028



Wall-Mounted

11"	55"	14"	**HS4FW1155**	$1247



Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet

22"	55"	14"	**HS4FD2255**	$1762

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Extensions

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 208	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Frame extensions: paint price group 1 • Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions	+$150	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Tablet Frame	• For seating frame extension	+$ 69	Specify *with tablet frame.*

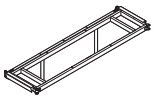
Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.

Specification Information

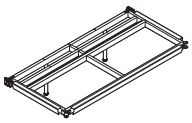
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Cabinet Frame Extension



11"	55"	**HS4FE1155**	$ 738

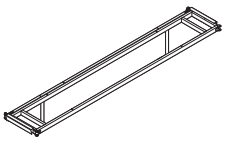
Seating Frame Extension



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.

27½"	55"	**HS4FE2855**	$ 985

Planter Frame Extensions



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

11"	44"	**HS4FE1144**	$ 694
11"	60½"	**HS4FE1161**	$ 784
11"	66"	**HS4FE1166**	$ 827
11"	71½"	**HS4FE1172**	$ 871
11"	77"	**HS4FE1177**	$ 918
11"	82½"	**HS4FE1183**	$ 958
11"	88"	**HS4FE1188**	$1006

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Frame Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	• Ganging bracket: quantity 2	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Ganging Bracket

HS4FG	$67

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

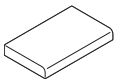
Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion 3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	+$136 per cushion	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number		• U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Seat Cushions														
														
20"	22"	**HS4H22**	Seat fabric	$368	$422	$450	$488	$532	$ 569	$ 623	$ 688	$ 760	$ 841	$395
20"	27 1/2"	**HS4H28**	Seat fabric	$428	$510	$551	$609	$677	$ 734	$ 816	$ 915	$1029	$1150	$455
20"	33"	**HS4H33**	Seat fabric	$444	$530	$576	$635	$705	$ 765	$ 851	$ 951	$1073	$1199	$471
Bench Cushion														
18"	22"	**HS4HB**	Seat fabric	$424	$481	$510	$550	$596	$ 635	$ 694	$ 760	$ 837	$ 922	$436
			Side fabric	No cost	+$29	+$45	+$65	+$89	+$109	+$138	+$172	+$213	+$258	+$12

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

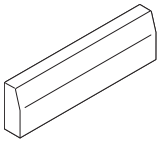
Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 214	• Inner and outer back: fabric • Frame attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for inner back 3 Fabric color number for outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Privacy Screen Attachment	• For backs 33" – 60½" • For backs 66" – 88"	+$144 per back +$173 per back	Specify *with screen attachment.* Specify *with screen attachment.*
Related Products	• Privacy Screens		▶ Page 251

Specification Information

Single-Sided



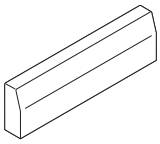
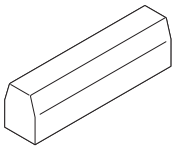
Dimensions D	W	Style Number		U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
7½"	33"	**HS4BS33**	Inner fabric	$ 973	$1030	$1058	$1096	$1142	$1182	$1237	$1304	$1380	$ 1466	$1000
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 84	+$127	+$187	+$255	+$313	+$396	+$496	+$612	+$ 737	+$ 27
7½"	44"	**HS4BS44**	Inner fabric	$1072	$1137	$1171	$1216	$1270	$1312	$1380	$1455	$1542	$ 1642	$1099
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 99	+$147	+$215	+$293	+$361	+$459	+$573	+$708	+$ 850	+$ 27
7½"	55"	**HS4BS55**	Inner fabric	$1173	$1249	$1284	$1336	$1395	$1445	$1520	$1607	$1705	$ 1815	$1200
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$111	+$166	+$245	+$333	+$407	+$520	+$648	+$802	+$ 965	+$ 27
7½"	60½"	**HS4BS61**	Inner fabric	$1243	$1322	$1359	$1415	$1480	$1530	$1610	$1701	$1806	$ 1924	$1270
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$117	+$176	+$258	+$353	+$433	+$550	+$687	+$848	+$1021	+ $27
7½"	66"	**HS4BS66**	Inner fabric	$1336	$1422	$1468	$1527	$1597	$1657	$1743	$1843	$1965	$ 2091	$1363
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$132	+$195	+$287	+$392	+$479	+$610	+$763	+$942	+$1134	+$ 27

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided, continued													
													
7½"	71½"	**HS4BS72** Inner fabric	$1427	$1517	$1564	$1629	$1701	$1763	$1854	$1960	$ 2085	$ 2221	$1454
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$138	+$206	+$300	+$412	+$501	+$641	+$802	+$ 990	+$1190	+$ 27
7½"	77"	**HS4BS77** Inner fabric	$1521	$1621	$1670	$1741	$1820	$1889	$1989	$2104	$ 2242	$ 2389	$1548
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$150	+$226	+$331	+$452	+$551	+$703	+$878	+$1082	+$1305	+$ 27
7½"	82½"	**HS4BS83** Inner fabric	$1613	$1720	$1770	$1842	$1927	$1997	$2104	$2223	$ 2366	$ 2518	$1640
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$157	+$237	+$345	+$472	+$576	+$734	+$918	+$1131	+$1361	+$ 27
7½"	88"	**HS4BS88** Inner fabric	$1704	$1818	$1873	$1953	$2046	$2119	$2233	$2365	$ 2520	$ 2688	$1731
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$169	+$255	+$372	+$509	+$621	+$794	+$992	+$1224	+$1474	+$ 27
Double-Sided													
													
15"	33"	**HS4BD33** Inner fabric	$1211	$1295	$1338	$1398	$1466	$1524	$1607	$1707	$1823	$1948	$1238
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 57	+$ 85	+$123	+$169	+$209	+$264	+$331	+$407	+$493	+$ 27
15"	38½"	**HS4BD39** Inner fabric	$1328	$1427	$1475	$1543	$1621	$1689	$1787	$1901	$2036	$2178	$1355
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 65	+$ 99	+$144	+$198	+$240	+$308	+$383	+$470	+$570	+$ 27
15"	44"	**HS4BD44** Inner fabric	$1433	$1532	$1580	$1648	$1726	$1794	$1892	$2006	$2141	$2283	$1460
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 65	+$ 99	+$144	+$198	+$240	+$308	+$383	+$470	+$570	+$ 27
15"	49½"	**HS4BD50** Inner fabric	$1539	$1656	$1715	$1797	$1892	$1972	$2089	$2226	$2387	$2560	$1566
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 79	+$116	+$172	+$237	+$287	+$367	+$458	+$563	+$681	+$ 27
15"	55"	**HS4BD55** Inner fabric	$1643	$1775	$1838	$1930	$2035	$2122	$2253	$2406	$2585	$2777	$1670
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 86	+$132	+$191	+$261	+$321	+$407	+$507	+$629	+$755	+$ 27
15"	60½"	**HS4BD61** Inner fabric	$1746	$1878	$1941	$2033	$2138	$2225	$2356	$2509	$2688	$2880	$1773
		Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 86	+$132	+$191	+$261	+$321	+$407	+$507	+$629	+$755	+$ 27

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

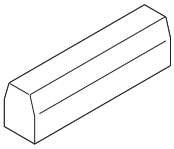
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Backs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Double-Sided, continued



Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
15"	66"	**HS4BD66**	Inner fabric	$1850	$2000	$2076	$2181	$2302	$2401	$2553	$2728	$ 2932	$ 3155	$1877
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$100	+$149	+$220	+$299	+$368	+$468	+$583	+$ 721	+$ 868	+$ 27
15"	71½"	**HS4BD72**	Inner fabric	$1954	$2104	$2180	$2285	$2406	$2505	$2657	$2832	$ 3036	$ 3259	$1981
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$100	+$149	+$220	+$299	+$368	+$468	+$583	+$ 721	+$ 868	+$ 27
15"	77"	**HS4BD77**	Inner fabric	$2056	$2271	$2380	$2529	$2703	$2849	$3063	$3315	$ 3611	$ 3928	$2083
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$144	+$215	+$316	+$433	+$527	+$671	+$841	+$1035	+$1246	+$ 27
15"	82½"	**HS4BD83**	Inner fabric	$2160	$2382	$2492	$2651	$2828	$2976	$3199	$3457	$ 3761	$ 4087	$2187
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$148	+$222	+$325	+$445	+$545	+$693	+$865	+$1069	+$1287	+$ 27
15"	88"	**HS4BD88**	Inner fabric	$2264	$2493	$2608	$2765	$2951	$3105	$3334	$3600	$ 3913	$ 4249	$2291
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$151	+$228	+$335	+$458	+$560	+$714	+$891	+$1101	+$1323	+$ 27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Arms

Standard Includes

- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for inner arm
3 Fabric color number for outer arm
4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected

▶ Need help? Product details, page 216

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Specification Information

Single-Sided

Double-Sided

Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap

Dimensions D	W	Style Number		U.S. Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Single-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6**	Inner fabric	$323	$349	$361	$380	$ 402	$ 419	$ 445	$ 474	$ 511	$ 550	$335
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AS11**	Inner fabric	$398	$424	$436	$455	$ 477	$ 494	$ 520	$ 549	$ 586	$ 625	$410
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
Double-Sided														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6**	Inner fabric	$356	$382	$394	$413	$ 435	$ 452	$ 478	$ 507	$ 544	$ 583	$368
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AD11**	Inner fabric	$434	$460	$472	$491	$ 513	$ 530	$ 556	$ 585	$ 622	$ 661	$446
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$38	+$58	+$86	+$117	+$144	+$183	+$229	+$283	+$342	+$12
Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AS6C**	Inner fabric	$450	$462	$473	$483	$ 495	$ 504	$ 518	$ 535	$ 557	$ 578	$462
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$21	+$27	+$38	+$ 54	+$ 65	+$ 84	+$107	+$129	+$156	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AS11C**	Inner fabric	$549	$571	$578	$591	$ 607	$ 623	$ 639	$ 664	$ 689	$ 718	$561
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$25	+$35	+$52	+$ 75	+$ 87	+$112	+$139	+$172	+$209	+$12
Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20"	5½"	**HS4AD6C**	Inner fabric	$485	$508	$517	$532	$ 550	$ 564	$ 588	$ 611	$ 641	$ 672	$497
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$ 9	+$17	+$25	+$ 33	+$ 40	+$ 50	+$ 65	+$ 80	+$ 98	+$12
20"	11"	**HS4AD11C**	Inner fabric	$587	$615	$629	$650	$ 673	$ 694	$ 722	$ 755	$ 794	$ 836	$599
			Outer fabric	No cost	+$16	+$24	+$33	+$ 45	+$ 54	+$ 71	+$ 86	+$108	+$128	+$12

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Utility Arms

Tip: Contour arm is only to be used between seat cushions.

Tip: In-line table can be used in between seat cushions or on either end of a frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for outer arm 3 Plastic color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Outer arm: fabric • Arm cap: plastic • Frame attachment brackets	

Tip: Specify power strip separately.
▶ *See page 260*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cutout • With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*

Specification Information

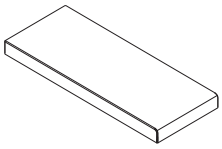
Contour Arm

In-Line Table

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number		U.S. Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Contour Arm														
20"	11"	**HS4AU11**	Outer fabric	$660	$693	$708	$734	$759	$780	$811	$851	$897	$944	$687
In-Line Table														
20"	11"	**HS4TL11**	Outer fabric	$528	$561	$576	$602	$627	$648	$679	$719	$765	$812	$555

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Storage End Table and Filler



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 217	1 Style number
• Table, if selected: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for storage end table
• Table fillers, if selected: black	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Storage end table**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$62	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Storage End Table

27½"	11"	**HS4SET11**	$664

Storage End Table Filler

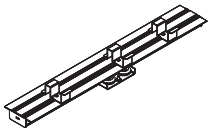
27½"	11"	**HS4T11**	$ 42

Tip: Storage filler should be ordered when specifying storage end tables back-to-back. Only one filler required for every two tables.

Tip: Order filler width to match width of storage end table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Tablet Rails



Tip: Tablet rail must match the length of the frame.

Tip: Tablet rails can be specified on each side of a Regard frame or seat extension frame.

Tip: Surround mobile tablet is ordered separately.
▶Page 427

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tablet rail: Merle 7360 • Stops	Style number

Specification Information

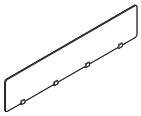
Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
44"	**HS4FR44**	$578
55"	**HS4FR55**	$578
60½"	**HS4FR61**	$578
66"	**HS4FR66**	$578
71½"	**HS4FR72**	$578
77"	**HS4FR77**	$578
82½"	**HS4FR83**	$578
88"	**HS4FR88**	$578

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Privacy Screens

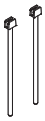
Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 220	1 Style number
• Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass	2 Paint color number for brackets
• Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint	



Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.



Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.

Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.

Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

Specification Information

Screens with Brackets

• Dimensions W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
33"	14"	**HS4S33G**	$ 694
38½"	14"	**HS4S39G**	$ 759
44"	14"	**HS4S44G**	$ 825
49½"	14"	**HS4S50G**	$ 920
55"	14"	**HS4S55G**	$ 985
60½"	14"	**HS4S61G**	$1053
66"	14"	**HS4S66G**	$1116
71½"	14"	**HS4S72G**	$1181
77"	14"	**HS4S77G**	$1247
82½"	14"	**HS4S83G**	$1312
88"	14"	**HS4S88G**	$1377

Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA2**	$ 205
Four brackets and stanchions	**HS4SA4**	$ 381

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 222	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface • Metal support leg and base: paint • Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

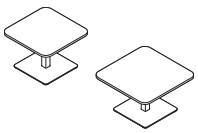
Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is ¾" thick for laminate and 1¼" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for 26"H square tables and personal tables	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables	+$150	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

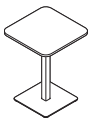
Specification Information

Square Tables



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D
Laminate								
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218L**	$1056	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618L**	$1214	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	15"	**HS4T2218S**	N.A.	$1832	$1879	$1942	$2093
26"	26"	15"	**HS4T2618S**	N.A.	$2096	$2158	$2231	$2390

Personal Tables



Laminate								
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228L**	$1080	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface								
22"	22"	29"	**HS4T2228S**	N.A.	$1867	$1914	$1977	$2128

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 223	1 Style number
• Planter: paint price group 1	2 Paint color for planter
• Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 76	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$150	Specify paint color number.
Shelf Bracket	• Bracket: black paint only	+$ 73	Specify *with shelf bracket option.*

Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

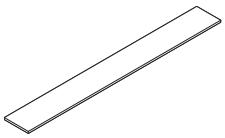
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	22"	14"	**HS4P1122**	$ 971
11"	33"	14"	**HS4P1133**	$1080
11"	44"	14"	**HS4P1144**	$1150
22"	22"	14"	**HS4P2222**	$1009

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Planter Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 223	• Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate • Edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

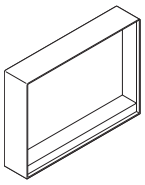
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	**HS4LSP44**	$479
11"	55"	**HS4LSP55**	$540
11"	60½"	**HS4LSP61**	$543
11"	66"	**HS4LSP66**	$579
11"	71½"	**HS4LSP72**	$583
11"	77"	**HS4LSP77**	$652
11"	82½"	**HS4LSP83**	$655
11"	88"	**HS4LSP88**	$661

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 224	• Worksurface: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint • Display shelves, if selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$176	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$209	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$234	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$213	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$173	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
	• Large monitor bracket	+$201	Specify *with large monitor bracket.*
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with power cutout.*
Coat Hook and Bag Retainer	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+$ 73	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook.*
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+$ 73	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+$213	Specify *with 4799 Platinum bag retainer.*
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+$213	Specify *with 4750 Champagne bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+$286	Specify *with 4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer.*
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+$286	Specify *with 4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$428	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Base frames and frame extensions		▶ Page 238

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.

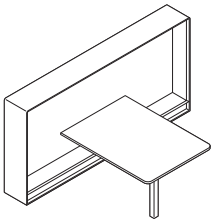
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H Cabinet Height	H Worksurface Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Media Cabinet					
11"	55"	40"	N.A.	**HS4CM**	$4166
Open Desk Cabinet					
Laminate					
11"	55"	40"	28 1/2"	**HS4D1828L**	$5026
11"	55"	40"	30"	**HS4D1830L**	$5026
11"	55"	40"	36"	**HS4D1836L**	$5026
Solid Surface					
11"	55"	40"	28 1/2"	**HS4D1828S**	$5677
11"	55"	40"	30"	**HS4D1830S**	$5677
11"	55"	40"	36"	**HS4D1836S**	$5677
Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves					
Laminate					
11"	55"	40"	28 1/2"	**HS4DR1828L**	$5394
11"	55"	40"	30"	**HS4DR1830L**	$5394
11"	55"	40"	36"	**HS4DR1836L**	$5394
Solid Surface					
11"	55"	40"	28 1/2"	**HS4DR1828S**	$6193
11"	55"	40"	30"	**HS4DR1830S**	$6193
11"	55"	40"	36"	**HS4DR1836S**	$6193

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Booth with Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected 6 Paint color number for shroud 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Table: laminate or solid surface • Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic • Vertical surfaces: laminate • Back panel, if selected: laminate • Shroud: paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Solid surface price group B	+$176	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Solid surface price group C	+$209	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Solid surface price group D	+$234	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Power Cutout	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify *with monitor cutout.*
Omit Back Panel	• Omit back panel	–$213	Specify *with no back panel.*
Monitor Bracket	• Small monitor bracket	+$173	Specify *with small monitor bracket.*
Lighting	• LED lighting	+$428	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting.*
Related Products	• Booth frames		▶ Page 238

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

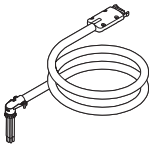
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Laminate			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481L**	$5763
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581L**	$5858
Solid Surface			
44"	80½"	**HS4TC4481S**	$6153
55"	80½"	**HS4TC5581S**	$6433

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components

Hardwire Power Infeed



Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

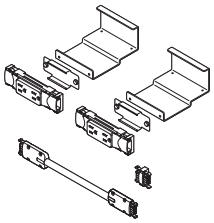
▶See page 262

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 228 • Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in • Male modular connector • Strain-relief cable clamp	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
108"	**HS4VBPH**	$135

Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 228 • Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Modules		
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 2 power modules.*
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 3 power modules.*
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify *with 4 power modules.*

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) 2 Power Modules	3 Power Modules	4 Power Modules
Single-Sided					
	HS4VKS	$89	+$126	N.A.	N.A.
Double-Sided					
44"	**HS4VKD44**	$89	+$235	N.A.	N.A.
55"	**HS4VKD55**	$89	+$126	N.A.	N.A.
60½"	**HS4VKD61**	$89	+$235	+$451	N.A.
66"	**HS4VKD66**	$89	+$235	+$451	N.A.
71½"	**HS4VKD72**	$89	+$126	+$348	N.A.
77"	**HS4VKD77**	$89	+$126	+$348	N.A.
82½"	**HS4VKD83**	$89	+$126	+$348	N.A.
88"	**HS4VKD88**	$89	+$126	+$348	+$487

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power Strips

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	• Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only • Utility power strip faceplate: paint • Power cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify *with 6' power cord.*
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+$ 35	Specify *with 6' power cord with over current protection.*
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+$ 62	Specify *with 10' power cord.*
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+$ 97	Specify *with 10' power cord with over current protection.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Power/power	No cost	Specify *with power/power.*
	• Tamper and spill resistant	+$ 18	Specify *with 2 tamper and spill resistant.*
	• Hospital grade	+$ 63	Specify *with 2 hospital grade.*
	• Power/USB A+C	+$108	Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C.*
	• Tamper and spill resistant/USB A+C	+$117	Specify *with 1 tamper and spill resistant/ 1 USB A+C.*
	• Hospital grade/USB A+C	+$139	Specify *with 1 hospital grade/1 USB A+C.*

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

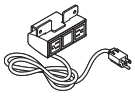
Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper and spill resistant.

Specification Information

- **Dimensions L**
- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**



For Use with Frame Assembly

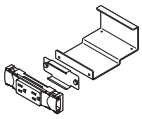
Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSFC**	$278
Hardwire		
	HS4VPSFH	$278

For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded		
6'	**HS4VPSDC**	$278
Hardwire		
	HS4VPSDH	$278

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacle Kits



Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.
▶See *power kits*, page 259 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number

▶Need help? Product details, page 229

Specification Information

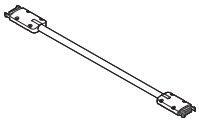
1-Circuit

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11¾"	**HS4VK1**	$89

2-Circuit

Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11¾"	**HS4VK2**	$89

Modular Harness



Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.
▶See *power kits*, page 259 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number

▶Need help? Product details, page 229

Specification Information

Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	**HS4VH12**	$123
15"	**HS4VH15**	$126
18"	**HS4VH18**	$131
21"	**HS4VH21**	$134
24"	**HS4VH24**	$139
27"	**HS4VH27**	$144
30"	**HS4VH30**	$148
33"	**HS4VH33**	$151
36"	**HS4VH36**	$155
39"	**HS4VH39**	$159
42"	**HS4VH42**	$162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Regard Electrical Components, continued

Connectors

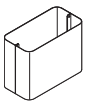
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Connector	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 229

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
In-Line	
HS4VNL	$35
Branching	
HS4VNB	$45

Vertical Cable Riser



Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 229

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11⅛"	6"	**HS4VCR**	$238

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Clamp

Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 229 • Cable clamp	Style number

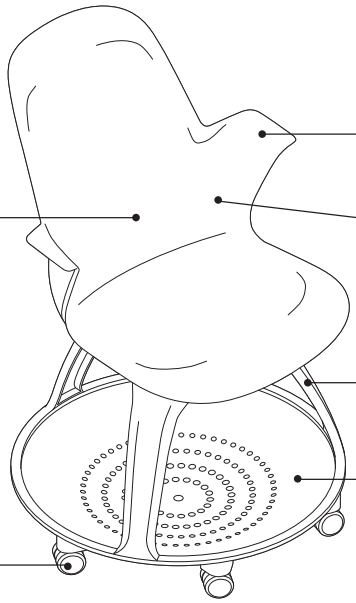
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HS4VCC	$41

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

The Node chair supports all the ways students learn. Designed for quick, easy transitions in the classroom, and multiple modes of learning across the campus. The Node family of seating is a natural fit within and beyond the classroom.



Designed for easy maintenance and cleaning, the one piece polypropylene contoured shell is available in high back and mid back. Seat cushion is available.

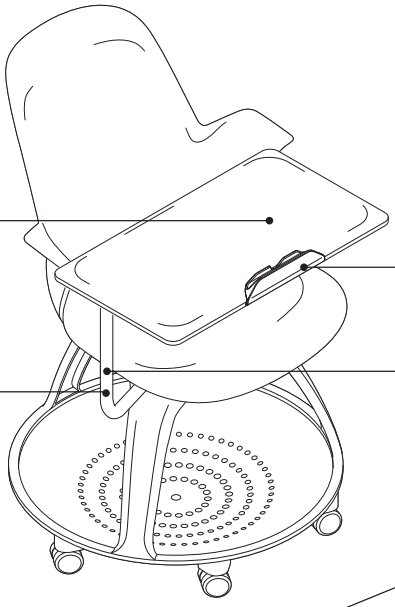
Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports the back and provides comfort.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Tripod base is durable with a flat footrest rim and backpack storage. The bottom surface is perforated.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

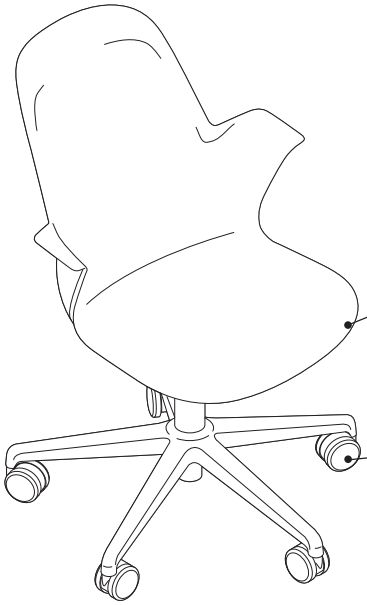


Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

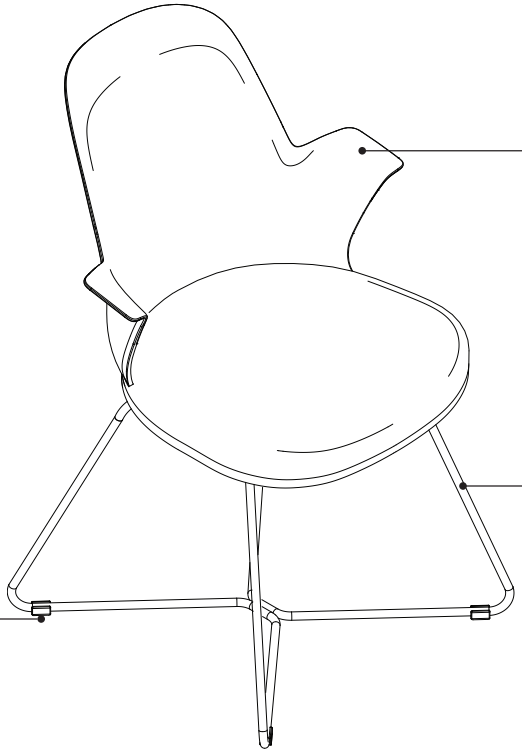
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.



Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjust with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

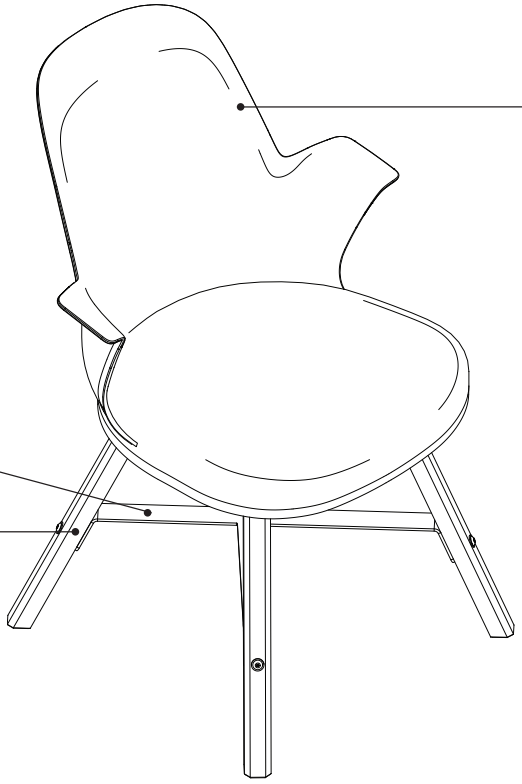
Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.



Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wire frame base. Seat cushion available.

Durable steel wire frame is lightweight and taylored in many paint colors.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



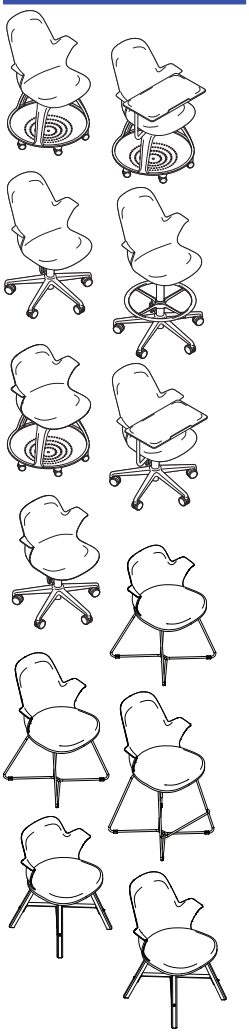
Both high back and mid back shell styles available with wood frame base. Seat cushion available.

The metal leg bracket can be customized in many paint colors.

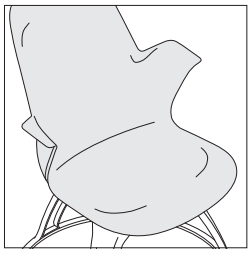
Wood legs are solid wood with polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series by Steelcase, continued

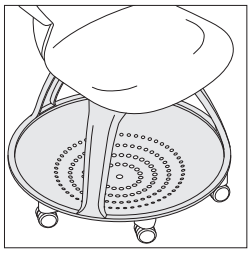
Product Details



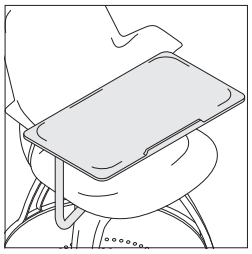
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Tripod base and five-arm base chairs are available with and without personal worksurface. Five-arm stools are also available (no worksurface). X-base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is only available in chair height.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



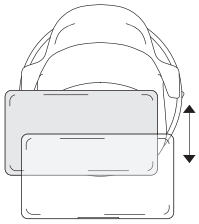
Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.

Node tripod and five-arm base chairs ship unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. No tools required for assembly. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled.

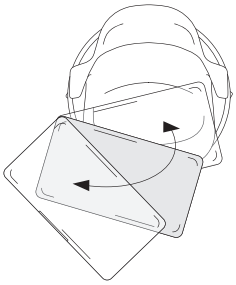
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

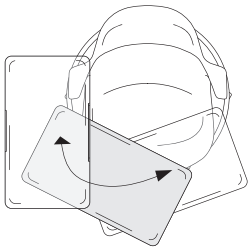
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



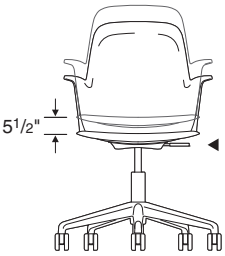
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.

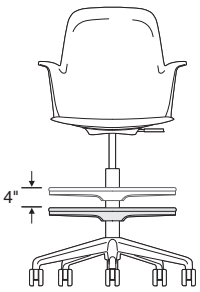


Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



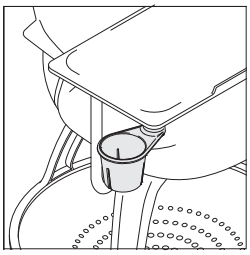
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

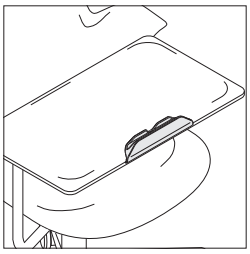


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 463 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastic
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Price Group 2

Signature plastic
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE5 Olivine
- 6BE6 Sea Salt

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid

X Base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

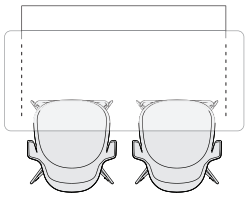
Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Dimensions

▶ Page 268



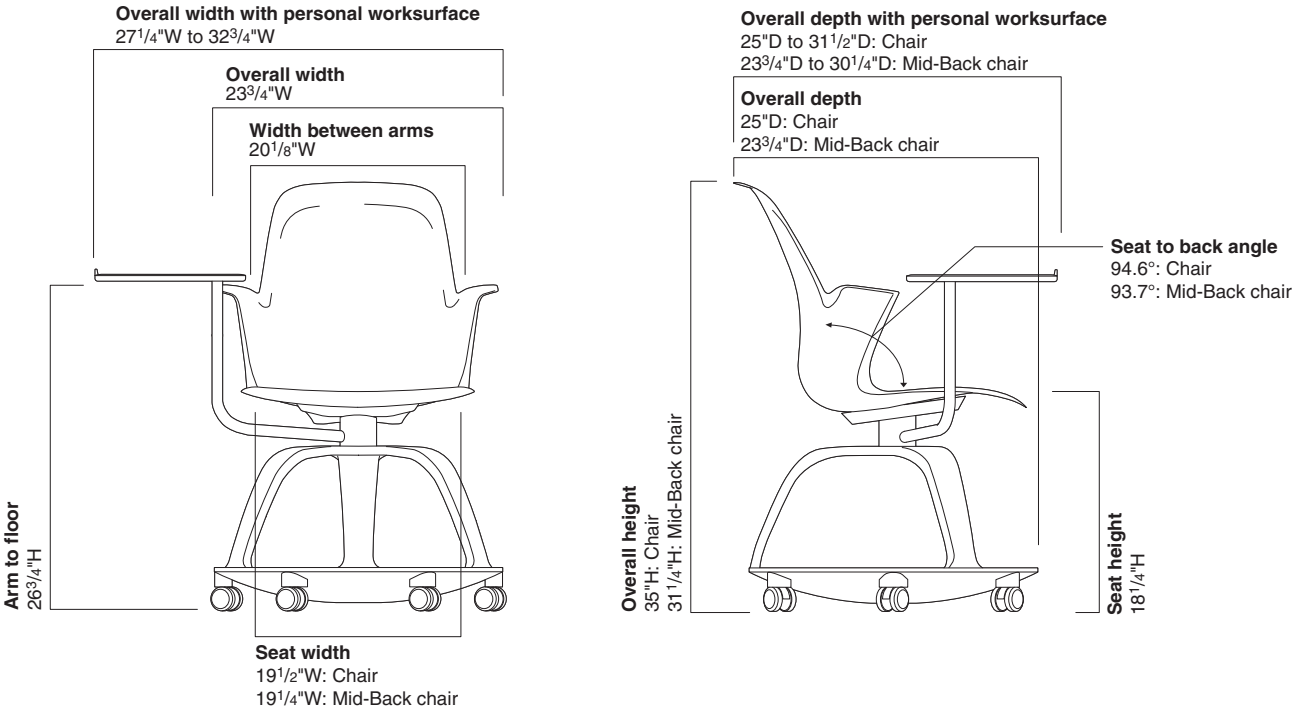
The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Dimensions

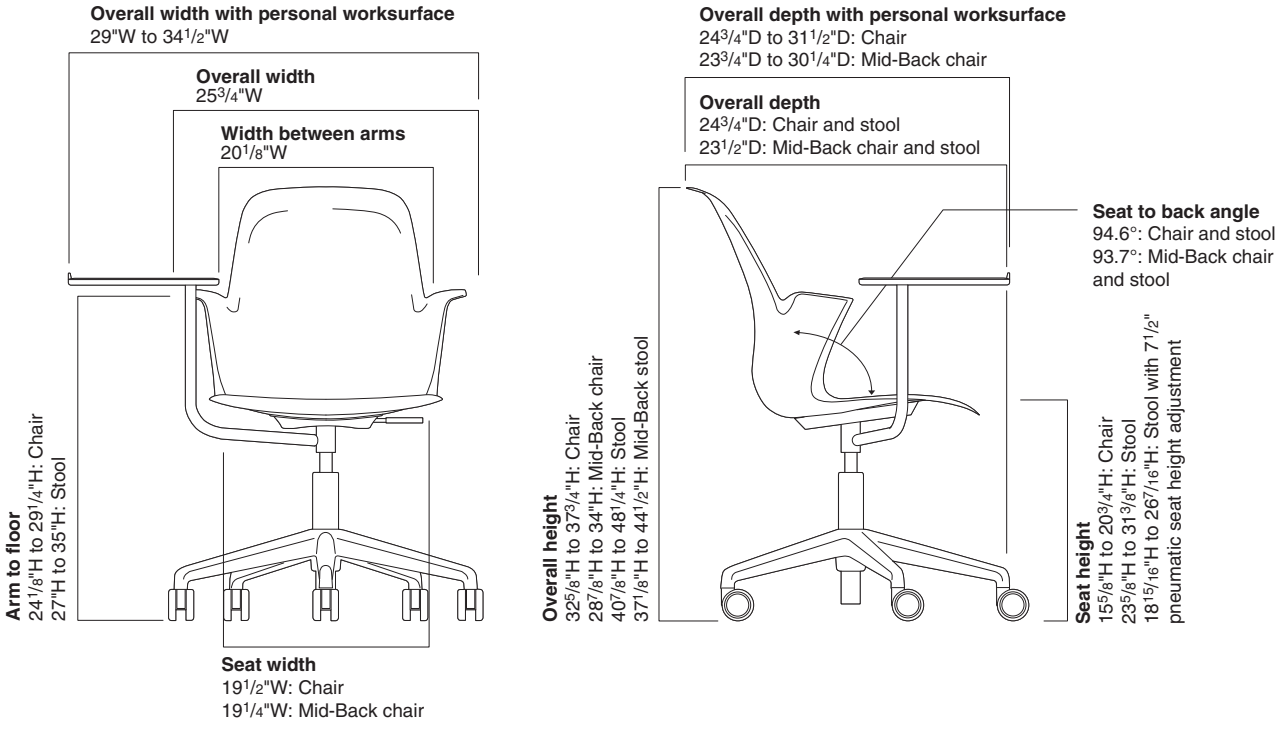
Node 480 Series by Steelcase

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base High-Back Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	20⅛"	26¾"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	20⅛"	24⅛" to 29¼"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	20⅛"	27" to 35"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".



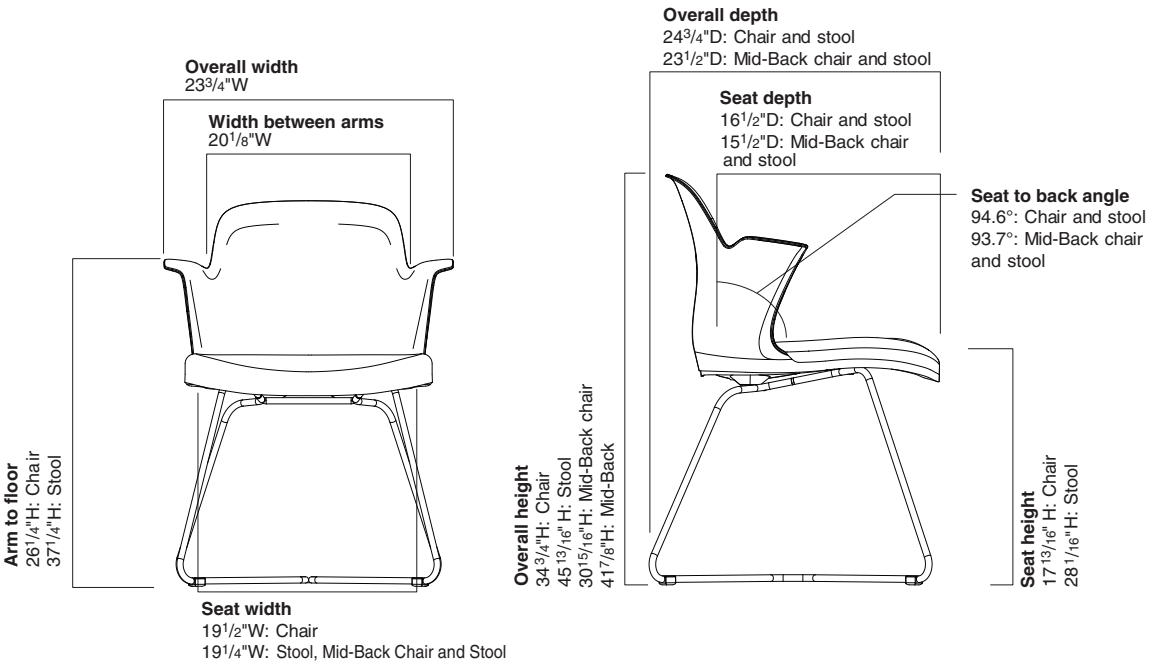
Angle Between Seat and Back
Tripod Base High-Back Chair
94.6°
Five-Arm Base High-Back Chair
94.6°
Tripod Base Mid-Back Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Chair
93.7°
Five-Arm Base Stool
94.6°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°



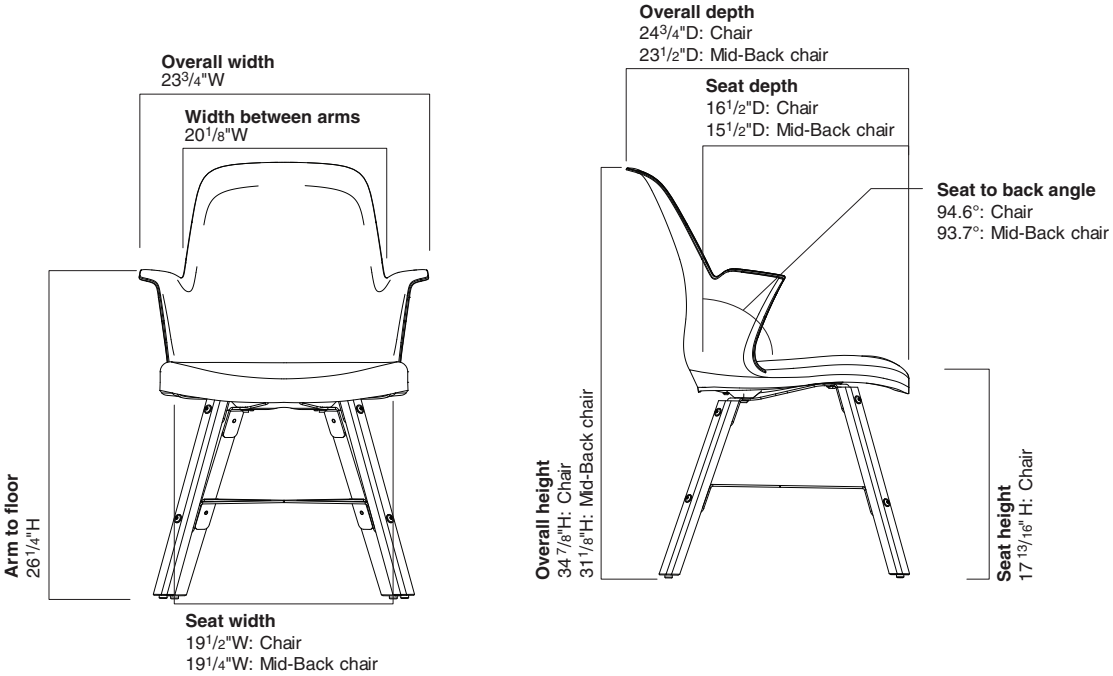
Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24 3/4"	23 3/4"	34 3/4"	16 1/2"	19 1/2"	17 13/16"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"
Node X Base Stool								
	24 3/4"	23 3/4"	45 13/16"	16 1/2"	19 1/4"	28 1/16"	20 1/8"	37 1/4"
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23 1/2"	23 3/4"	30 15/16"	15 1/2"	19 1/4"	17 13/16"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23 1/2"	23 3/4"	41 7/8"	15 1/2"	19 1/4"	28 1/16"	20 1/8"	37 1/4"
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24 3/4"	23 3/4"	34 7/8"	16 1/2"	19 1/2"	18 1/8"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23 1/2"	23 3/4"	31 1/8"	15 1/2"	19 1/4"	18 1/8"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28 1/2".
*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22 1/2"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7 1/4" to 15".



Angle Between Seat and Back
Node X Base Chair
94.6°
Node X Base Stool
94.6°
Node X Base Mid-Back
93.7°
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°
Node Wood Base Chair
94.6°
Node Wood Base Mid-Back
93.7°



Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Tripod Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 264

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Metal components		
• On 480110	+$ 12	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
• On 480120	+$ 35	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Base		
• Near black	No cost	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
• Black	No cost	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
Metal component paint		
• On 480110	+$ 12	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
• On 480120	+$ 35	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Worksurface		
• On 480120	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion		
• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder		
• On 480120	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand		
• On 480120	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters		
• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
• Soft casters	+$ 46	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	$659

With Personal Worksurface

480120	$989

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 264

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Base		
	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum on 480130	+$ 49	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 54	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480150	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	$603

With Personal Worksurface

480150	$989

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Tripod Base

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 264	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell
• Tripod base: plastic	3 Plastic color number for tripod base
• Storage tray: sterling dark solid	4 Paint color number for metal components
• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected
• Swivel seat	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Worksurface, if selected: plastic	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Metal components**		
	• On 480210	+$ 12	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• On 480220	+$ 35	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Base		
	• Near black	No cost	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
	• Platinum	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	Metal component paint		
	• On 480210	+$ 12	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• On 480220	+$ 35	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Worksurface		
	• On 480220	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 46	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	$ 672

With Personal Worksurface

480220	$1002

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Chairs by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base

▶ Need help? Product details, page 264

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base		
• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
• Platinum on 480230	+$ 49	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Platinum on 480250	+$ 54	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Worksurface		
• On 480250	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull, 6249 Platinum, or 6295 Near Black.*
Cushion		
• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder		
• On 480250	+$ 50	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand		
• On 480250	+$ 50	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters		
• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: black plastic	+$ 36	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Cup holder and tablet stand are available on Node models with personal work-surface only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	$ 603

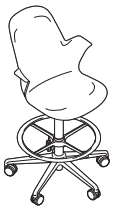
With Personal Worksurface

480250	$1002

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series High-Back Stool by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 264	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$144	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

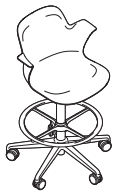
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$892

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Stool by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 264	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell
• Five-arm base: plastic	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Swivel seat	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	
• Hard casters	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Platinum	+$144	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify with hard casters.
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Informations

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
480240	$892

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 268

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 264	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 50	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with standard plastic glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 269

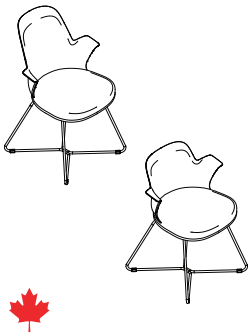
Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

X Base Chair

480310	$576

X Base Mid-Back Chair

480330	$576



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Stools

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 264	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 50	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*
	• Standard plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with standard plastic glides.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 269

Specification Information

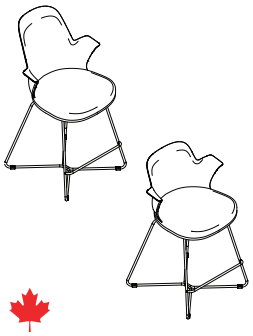
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

X Base Stool

480320	$854

X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340	$854



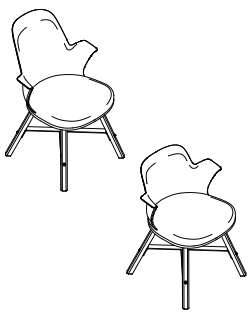
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Wood Base Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 264	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid wood legs: veneer • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood veneer color number for legs 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 40	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
	Wood leg		
	• V1AC Natural Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1AM Clear Maple	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1CC Medium Amber Cherry	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• V1EW Dark Walnut	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$135	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$157	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$157	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Vinyl	+$ 12	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 54	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$170	Specify *with cushion top.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 269



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wood Base Chair

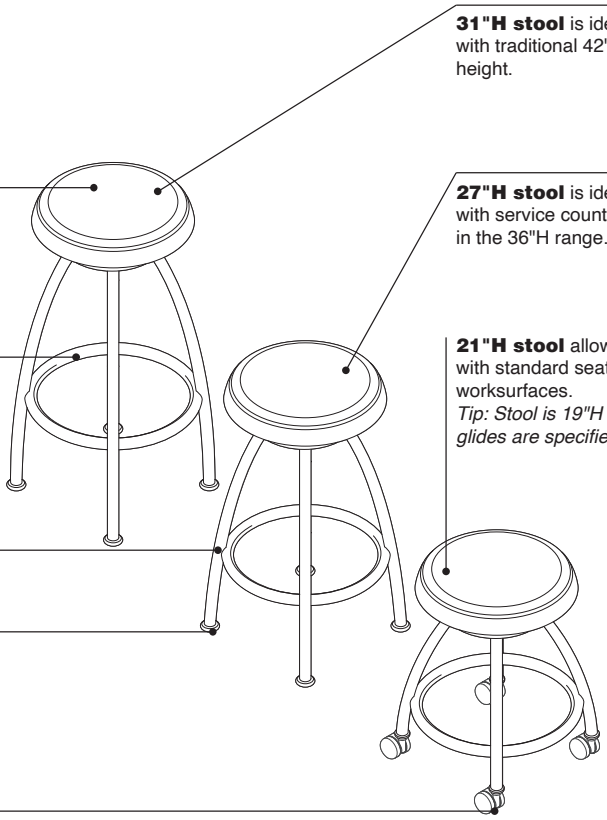
480410	$1235

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

480420	$1235

Verge Stool

Verge stool is designed to accommodate users in either sitting or perching positions in healthcare, education, and corporate settings. The comfort mechanism absorbs the initial shock and provides an easy transition between sitting and standing.



31"H stool is ideal to work with traditional 42" counter height.

27"H stool is ideal to use with service counter height in the 36"H range.

21"H stool allows for use with standard seated height worksurfaces.
Tip: Stool is 19"H when glides are specified.

Urethane seat provides a comfortable seat or perch. The comfort mechanism provides approximately 1" travel.

Foot ring takes pressure off the user's back and legs.

Four-leg base provides a balanced stool.

Plastic glides are 1¾" diameter to provide a larger footprint with greater stability and to make it slide easier.

Casters have soft dual wheels for easy maneuverability on hard surface floors. Casters are available on 21"H stools only.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Self-skinning urethane in non-metallic steel finish

Base and foot ring
- Paint
- Accent paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings

Glides
- Plastic in metallic steel finish

Casters on 21"H stool only
- Soft dual wheels in black

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints and Lux Coatings, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Actual Dimensions

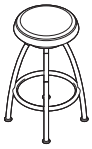
Overall width	18⅕"
Overall height	19", 21", 27", and 31"
Overall height (seated)	18", 20", 26", and 30"
Foot ring height	5", 7", 8⅕", and 10"

Verge Stool

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 285	• Seat: self-skinning urethane in 6688 non-metallic steel finish • Four-leg base and foot ring: paint price group 1 and 2 • Glides, if selected: plastic in metallic steel finish • Casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and foot ring 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$52	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



With Glides

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18¼"	19"	**HS21G**	$615
18¼"	27"	**HS27G**	$633
18¼"	31"	**HS31G**	$675

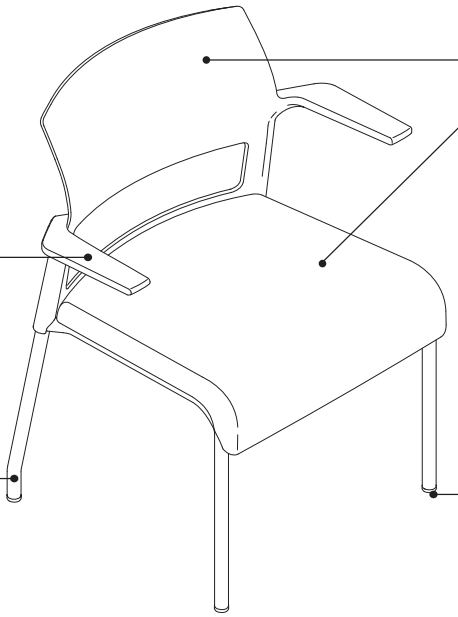
With Casters

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18¼"	21"	**HS21C**	$615

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series by Steelcase

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

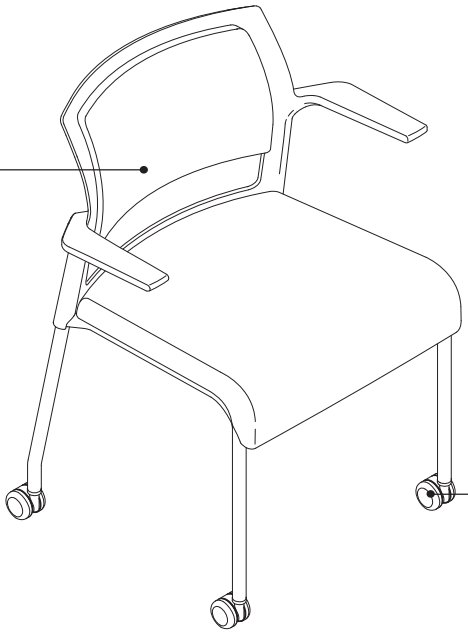


Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

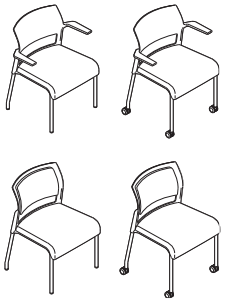
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.



Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

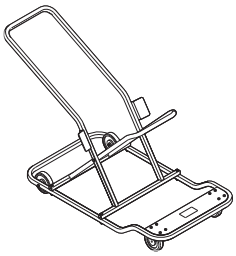


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with stainless steel inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

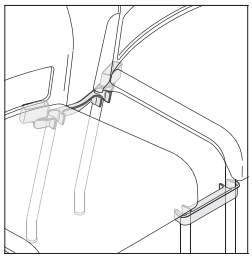
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.

Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Frame
- 0835 Black Metallic
- 1ATT Cast Shadow
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B29 Cast Iron

Arms
- Plastic

Back shell and seat
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE1 Ore

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Wall saver
- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accesories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 290

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

▶ Product environmental profiles, which provide key environmental attributes and product certifications, can be found by searching for Steelcase at *Origin.build*.

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Chair with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Chair with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
Chair without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Chair without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	36¾"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
Perching Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	4°	96°
Perching Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

▶ Need help? Product details, page 288

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell and seat, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 34	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 34	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$467	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$264	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$264	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$309	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$309	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$133	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$154	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$154	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 290

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$154	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$154	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 87	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$120	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$120	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410	$442

With Casters

490410C	$518

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410U	$529

With Casters

490410UC	$605

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410P	$350

With Casters

490410CP	$426

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412	$529

With Casters

490412C	$605

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412U	$616

With Casters

490412UC	$692

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412P	$437

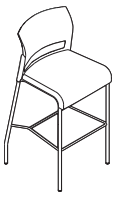
With Casters

490412CP	$513

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 288

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back shell 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 34	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 34	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$467	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$264	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$264	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$309	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$309	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$134	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$134	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$154	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$154	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 290

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$134	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$154	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$154	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 87	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$120	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$120	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

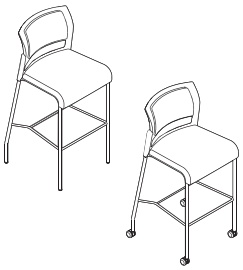
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides	
490710	$792
With Casters	
490710C	$868

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides	
490710U	$879
With Casters	
490710UC	$955

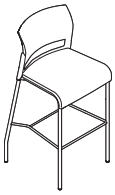
Specification Information, continued on next page

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

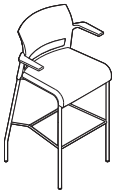
With Glides

490710P	$686

With Casters

490710CP	$762

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712	$879

With Casters

490712C	$955

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

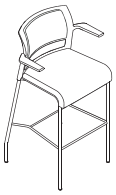
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms



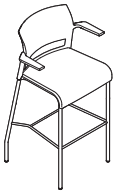
With Glides

490712U	$ 966

With Casters

490712UC	$1042

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712P	$ 773

With Casters

490712CP	$ 849

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase

Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 288

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back shell 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 34	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 34	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$467	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$264	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$264	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$309	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$309	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 46	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$133	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$154	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$154	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 290

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

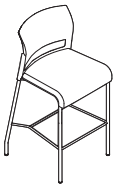
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$133	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$154	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$154	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 87	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 1ATT Cast Shadow	+$120	Specify *with 1ATT Cast Shadow.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$120	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

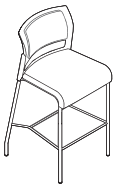
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



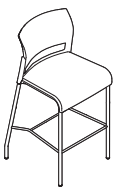
Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510	$792



Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U	$879



Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	$686

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

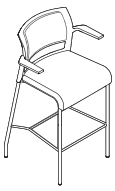
Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	$879



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	$966

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

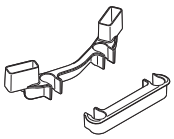
490512P	$773

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Ganging and Alignment Device



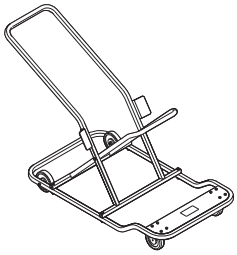
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black plastic only • Package of two	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	$57
490GA7	7"	$57

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
490D	$1115

Wall Saver

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four • Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490WS	4"	$77

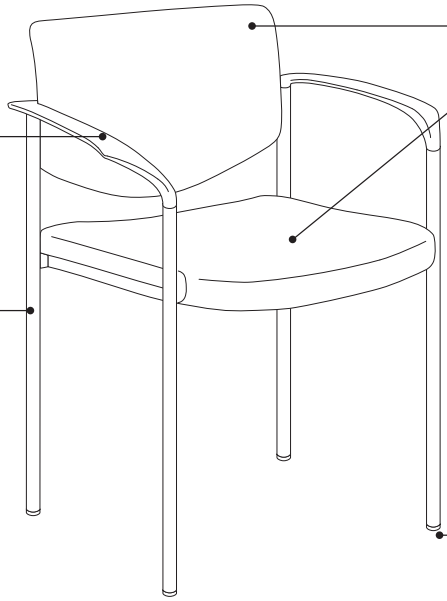
Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.

Tip: One pair is required for each chair.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

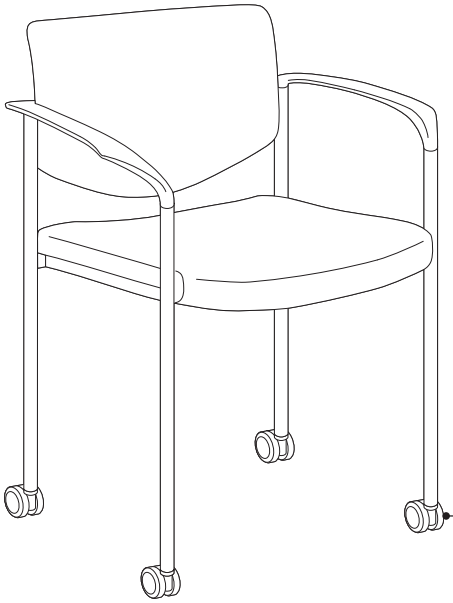


Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

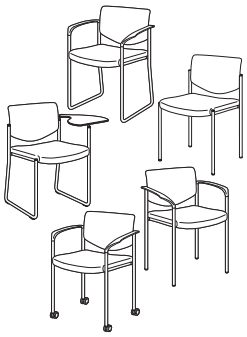
Steel frame is monochromatic.

Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



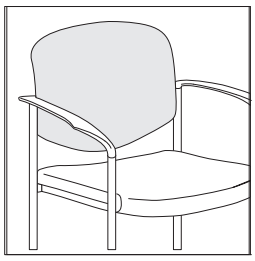
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

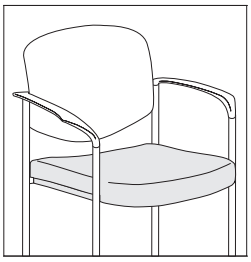


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

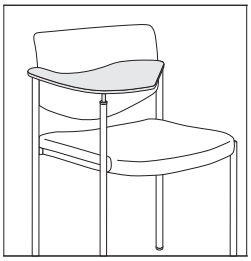
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



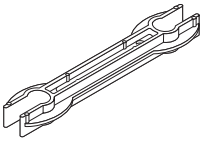
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately ½". Stackability is not affected.



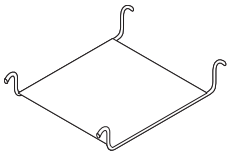
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25½" x 13½". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with stainless steel inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

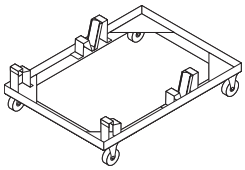
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5⅞".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32¾"D x 25½"W x 55¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms
- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with stainless steel inserts

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 306

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources
- ▶ Environmental Profile available at www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21¼"	25½"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21¼"	20"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Chair with Arms					
7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
Leg-Base Chair without Arms					
7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
Sled-Base Chair with Arms					
7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
Sled-Base Chair without Arms					
7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
Leg-Base Stool with Arms					
7¼"	20½"	36½"	8⅜"	4°	95°
Leg-Base Stool without Arms					
7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 27	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 87	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 60	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 60	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

With Glides

475412M	$643

With Casters

475412MC	$725

Textured Plastic Arms

With Glides

475415M	$643

With Casters

475415MC	$725

Without Arms

With Glides

475410M	$588

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm

▶ Need help? Product details, page 304

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 27	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 87	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 60	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 60	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	$907

Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	$907

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 26	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 87	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 60	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 60	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	$828

Textured Plastic Arms

475485M	$828

Without Arms

475480M	$773

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm

▶ Need help? Product details, page 304

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 27	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 87	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 60	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 60	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	$1092

Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	$1092

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools by Steelcase

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 304	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 27	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 28	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-retardant treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 36	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 87	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 60	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 60	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 7	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 306

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	$1106

Textured Plastic Arms

475715M	$1106

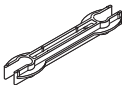
Without Arms

475710M	$1051

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Accessories by Steelcase

Alignment Device



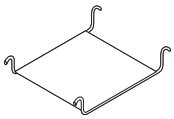
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black paint only • Package of 5 pairs	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475A	$125

Ganging Device



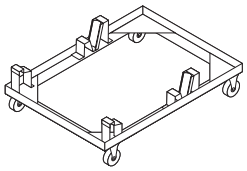
Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging device: black paint only • Package of 2	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475G	$153

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

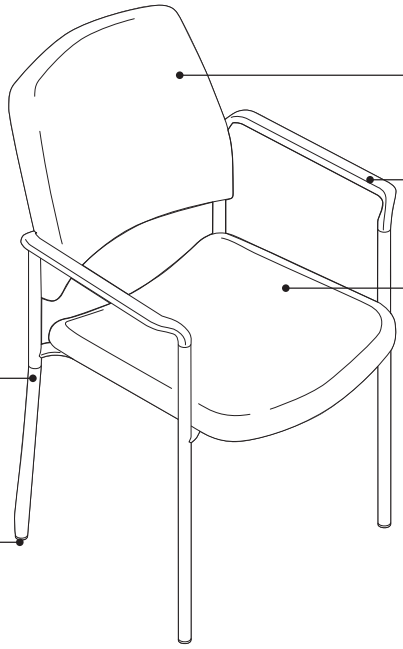
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475D	$517

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sorrel

Sorrel seating offers a broad range of stacking chairs, including chairs with or without arms and a bariatric chair. Easy access chairs are also available. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into ganged configurations.



Back is available upholstered or with maple wood.

Arm caps are plastic.

Seat cushion is upholstered.

Frame and legs are powder coat painted steel and available with straight or wallsaver legs.

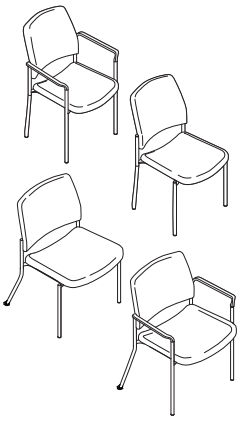
Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides are available as an option.

Actual Dimensions

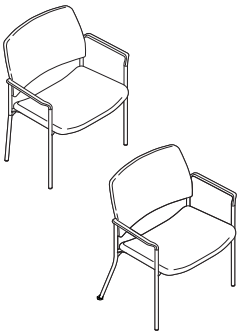
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Stacking Chairs							
18"W Arm chair*	20"	23½"	36"	18"	18"	18"	26½"
18"W Armless chair*	20"	20¼"	36"	18"	18"	18"	N.A.
22"W Arm chair*	20"	27½"	36"	18"	22"	18"	26½"
22"W Armless chair*	20"	24¼"	36"	18"	22"	18"	N.A.
Bariatric Stacking Arm Chair*	20"	31½"	36"	18"	26"	18"	26½"
Easy Access Arm Chairs							
18"W Easy access chair	20"	23½"	42"	18"	18"	24"	32½"
22"W Easy access chair	20"	27½"	42"	18"	22"	24"	32½"

*Overall depth of wallsaver styles is 21¼".

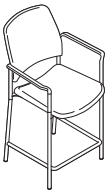
Product Details



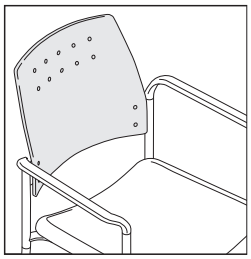
Stacking chairs are available with arms or armless and with straight or wallsaver legs. All configurations are available with 18"W and 22"W seats.



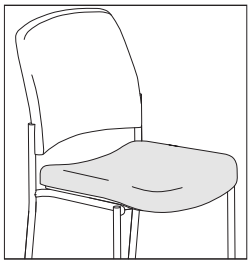
Bariatric stacking arm chair is available with a 26" seat width and with straight or wallsaver legs.



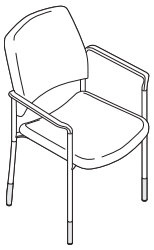
Easy access chairs have a 24" seat height and include a foot rest. They are non-stacking with straight legs and available with 18"W and 22"W seats.



Wood back is maple and is available on all chairs.



Thicker seat option, available on all Sorrel seating, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.

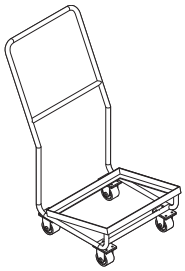


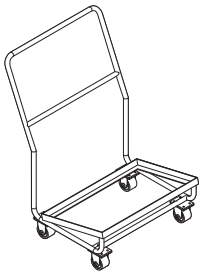
Leg guards are available as an option on all chairs and coordinate with the frame finish.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

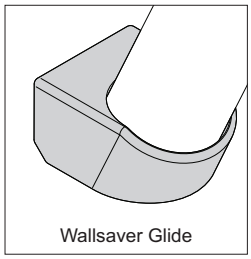
Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on seat only.



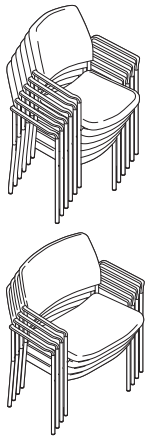


Two transport and storage dollies are available. The standard dolly is used to stack, move, and store up to 10 standard 18"W chairs. The bariatric dolly holds up to six bariatric chairs. Dollies do not accommodate wallsaver styles or 22"W chairs. Approximate dimensions for 10 stacked 18"W standard chairs on a dolly are 36"D X 24"W X 71"H.



Wallsaver Glide

Wallsaver glide is designed to protect base trim and flooring.



Stackability on the floor is six high for 18"W and 22"W standard models and four high for the bariatric chairs. Approximate dimensions are 32"D X 24"W X 53"H for six 18"W stacked standard chairs, 32"D X 28"W X 53"H for six 22"W stacked standard chairs, and 30"D X 32"W X 47"H for four stacked bariatric chairs on the floor.

Connections

Ganging brackets are available to link chairs in the field and must be specified separately.

When chairs are ganged, the spacing between the front of the arms is 1" and the spacing between the front legs is 4 3/8". The spacing between the rear legs is 5 3/4".

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Back
- Fabric
- Maple wood

Arms
- Black plastic
- Grey plastic

Frame and legs
- Paint

Dolly
- Black only

Glides
- Black plastic
- Black with soft felt

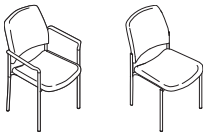
Ganging brackets
- Black
- Merle
- Platinum

Leg guards
- Black plastisol (when black or merle legs are specified)
- Grey plastisol (when platinum legs are specified)

Sorrel

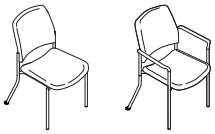
18" Wide Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Chairs stack six high alone. Straight leg chairs stack ten high on a dolly.



Wallsaver Legs without Arms

Wallsaver Legs with Arms

Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 320	• Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps, if selected: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +$ 26	Specify *with straight legs.* Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat	• Thick seat	+$ 52	Specify *with thick seat.*
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 40	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+$ 9	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Straight Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
18" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Upholstered Back											
SC1060SN	$458	$502	$572	$616	$638	$678	$714	$784	$862	$980	$512
18" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Wood Back											
SC1060SN	$645	$667	$702	$724	$735	$755	$773	$808	$847	$906	$672

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Straight Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
18" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Upholstered Back											
SC1060SA	$484	$528	$598	$642	$664	$704	$740	$810	$888	$1006	$538
18" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Wood Back											
SC1060SA	$671	$693	$728	$750	$761	$781	$799	$834	$873	$ 932	$698

Specification Information

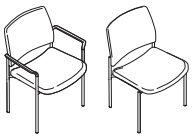
Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sorrel, continued

22" Wide Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Chairs stack six high alone.

Wallsaver Legs without Arms

Wallsaver Legs with Arms

Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 320	• Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps, if selected: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +$ 26	Specify *with straight legs.* Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat	• Thick seat	+$ 52	Specify *with thick seat.*
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 40	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+$ 9	Specify *with soft glides.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Straight Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
22" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Upholstered Back											
SC1062SN	$545	$595	$697	$745	$777	$825	$875	$963	$1061	$1219	$599
22" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Wood Back											
SC1062SN	$732	$757	$808	$832	$848	$872	$897	$941	$ 990	$1069	$759

Straight Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
22" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Upholstered Back											
SC1062SA	$570	$620	$722	$770	$802	$850	$900	$988	$1086	$1244	$624
22" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Wood Back											
SC1062SA	$757	$782	$833	$857	$873	$897	$922	$966	$1015	$1094	$784

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sorrel, continued

Bariatric Stacking Chair

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Chairs stack four high alone. Straight leg chairs stack six high on a dolly.

Wallsaver Legs

Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Seat: fabric • Back: fabric or maple wood • Arm caps: plastic • Legs and frame: paint • Glides: black plastic • Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected 5 Paint color number for legs and frame 6 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Style	• Straight legs • Wallsaver legs	No cost +$ 26	Specify *with straight legs.* Specify *with wallsaver legs.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat	• Thick seat	+$ 52	Specify *with thick seat.*
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 40	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+$ 9	Specify *with soft glides.*

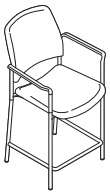
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Bariatric Stacking Chair With Upholstered Back											
SC1065SA	$667	$721	$833	$889	$925	$ 981	$1037	$1129	$1241	$1417	$721
Bariatric Stacking Chair With Wood Back											
SC1065SA	$854	$881	$937	$965	$983	$1011	$1039	$1085	$1141	$1229	$881

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$66

18" Wide Easy Access Chairs



Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 321

Standard Includes

- Seat: fabric
- Back: fabric or maple wood
- Arm caps: plastic
- Legs and frame: paint
- Glides: black plastic
- Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat
3 Fabric or wood color number for back
4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected
5 Paint color number for legs and frame
6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat	• Thick seat	+$ 52	Specify *with thick seat.*
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 40	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+$ 9	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
18" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Upholstered Back											
SC1067EA	$615	$659	$729	$773	$795	$835	$871	$941	$1019	$1137	$669
18" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Wood Back											
SC1067EA	$802	$824	$859	$881	$892	$912	$930	$965	$1004	$1063	$829

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sorrel, continued

22" Wide Easy Access Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 321

Standard Includes

- Seat: fabric
- Back: fabric or maple wood
- Arm caps: plastic
- Legs and frame: paint
- Glides: black plastic
- Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat
3 Fabric or wood color number for back
4 Plastic color number for arm caps, if selected,
5 Paint color number for legs and frame
6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
7 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat	• Thick seat	+$ 52	Specify *with thick seat.*
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 40	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+$ 9	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
22" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Upholstered Back											
SC1069EA	$703	$753	$855	$903	$ 935	$ 983	$1033	$1121	$1219	$1377	$757
22" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Wood Back											
SC1069EA	$890	$915	$966	$990	$1006	$1030	$1055	$1099	$1148	$1227	$917

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
Pair of Ganging Brackets	
SC1080	$66

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

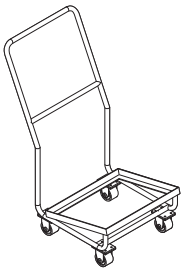
Dolly Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 321 • Dolly frame: black • Casters: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price

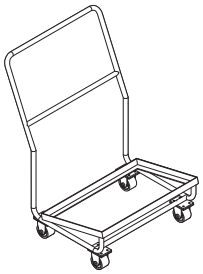
Dolly for 18" Wide Stacking Chairs



31⅝"	21½"	43¼"	**SC1060D**	$634

Tip: Dolly cart can hold 10 18"W straight leg stacked chairs.

Dolly for Bariatric Stacking Chairs



31⅝"	29½"	43¼"	**SC1065D**	$707

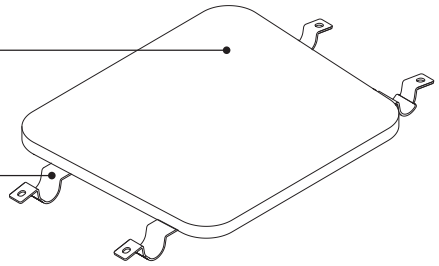
Tip: Dolly cart can hold six straight leg stacked bariatric chairs.

Tip: Dolly carts do not accommodate Sorrel wallsaver styles or 22"W stacking chairs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

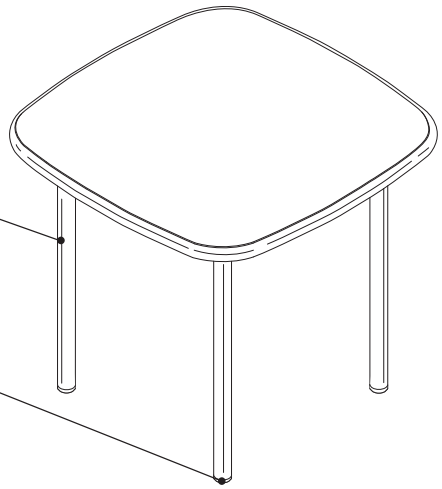
Sorrel Tables

Sorrel freestanding and ganging tables coordinate with Sorrel seating.



High-Pressure Laminate tops are ¾" thick and have 3 mm plastic edge.

Table ganging brackets are standard with all ganging tables and finished in powder coat paint.



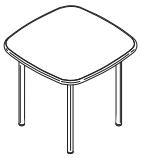
Legs are steel and finished with powder coat paint. Legs are included with all tops, except in-line ganging tables.

Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides available as an option.

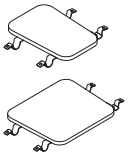
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding Table			
Square Table	18"	18"	16" and 18"
Ganging Table			
In-Line Table	15"	10" and 17"	18"
End Tables	16"	16"	18"
Corner Table	22½"	22½"	18"

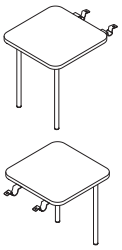
Product Details



Freestanding table is square shaped with rounded corners. It is available in two heights.



In-line ganging tables are used to connect two chairs in a straight line configuration. Two widths are available and tables have ganging brackets on both sides.



Ganging end tables have a square shape and are available in left- and right-hand facing versions. End tables have two legs on one side and ganging brackets on the other.

Corner ganging table has a curved back edge and is used to create an L-shape seating configuration. Corner table has one leg in the back and ganging brackets on both sides.

Power is available on all ganging tables and includes one standard outlet or two USB ports. Power cord exits through the underside of the table top. Standard outlet power is tamper and spill resistant. Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and application.

Leg guards are available as an option and coordinate with the leg finish.

Surface Materials

Top and edges
- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge

Legs
- Powder coat paint

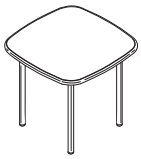
Glides
- Black plastic
- Black with soft felt

Leg guards
- Black plastisol (when black legs are specified)
- Grey plastisol (when platinum legs are specified)

Power
- 5U23 Blue Jay
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Power cord
- White
- Black

Sorrel Freestanding Table



Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 330	• Table top and edge: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Round legs: paint • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Table height (see below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 16"H • 18"H	No cost +$ 22	Specify *with 16"H.* Specify *with 18"H.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate**		
	• Steelcase Health laminate	No cost	▶ See Surface Materials, page 463.
	• Steelcase laminate	No cost	▶ See Surface Materials, page 463.
	• Open Line laminate	+$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See Surface Materials, page 463.
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 40	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides	+$ 9	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	18"	16"	**SC10621818**	$456

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sorrel Ganging Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 330	• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Ganging brackets: paint • Leg on end tables and corner table: paint • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 In-line table width (see below under Required Selections), if selected 3 Paint color number for frame 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 5 Plastic color number for table edge 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets and legs, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

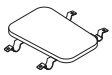
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
In-Line Table Width	• 10"W • 17"W	No cost +$107	Specify *with 10"W.* Specify *with 17"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminates • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +$138 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See Surface Materials, page 463. ▶ See Surface Materials, page 463. ▶ See Surface Materials, page 463.
Power	• No power • Power • Dual USB	No cost +$136 +$239	Specify *with no power.* Specify *with power* and select plastic color number and cord color. Specify *with dual USB* and select pastic color number and cord color.
Leg Guards	• Leg guards	+$ 10 per leg	Specify *with leg guards.*
Glides	• Hard glides • Soft felt glides	No cost +$ 9	Specify *with hard glides.* Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorites prior to specification and order of power, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Tip: Power location is in the back center for all tables.

Tip: Leg guards are available on end and corner ganging tables.



Tip: Left- and right-hand is determined when facing the seating configuration.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
In-line Table				
15"	10"	18"	**SC1050**	$163
End Tables				
Left-Hand Table				
16"	16"	18"	**SC1051L**	$322
Right-Hand Table				
16"	16"	18"	**SC1051R**	$322
Corner Table				
22½"	22½"	18"	**SC1054**	$409

Empath Recliners

Empath recliner seating is designed with insight-led features and versatility to create a safer, high quality healthcare experience for both patients and caregivers.

Seat cushion and back are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat and back, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support. Rounded seat and back cushion can also be specified.

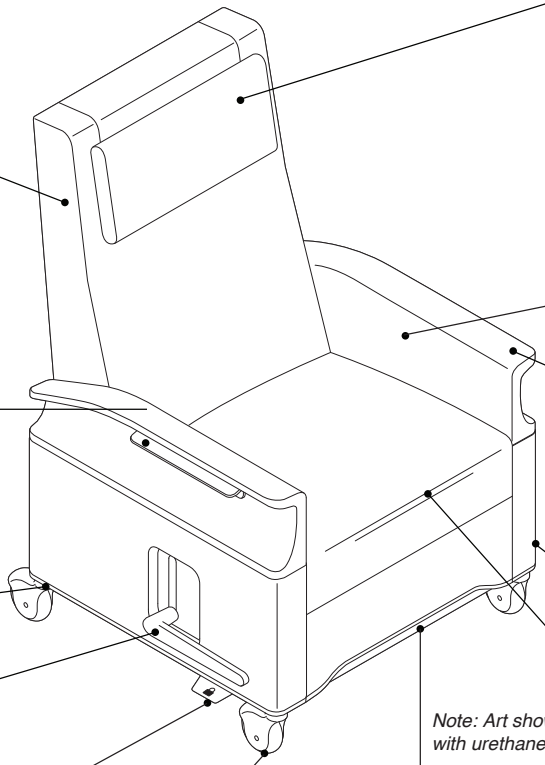
Backrest recline paddles control the reclining function of the chair. Paddles are standard on both sides of the chair and are long to ensure easy, intuitive use when upright or fully reclined.

Bumpers protect the chair and provide an ending point to the lower arms.

Footrest control lever opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline paddles to provide maximum control and comfort.

Central lock system is standard and features easy activation pedals at the front on both sides of the chair. Press down to set or release.

Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal.



Adjustable headrest is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed. Headrest is available in two shape styles.

Flip-down arms are available on one or both sides to safely and easily assist with patient transfers into or out of the chair.

Upper arms are urethane over molded foam and feature integrated hand grips for safe and easy ingress and egress.

Frame and inner structure are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Seat cushion is available in both standard and soft options.

Note: Art shown is with urethane arms.

Footrest features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions providing comfort where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

Quiet soft casters are 4" and non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. One piece caster housing integrates with the design of the chair and is easy to clean. Optional metal legs are also available.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth	Clearance from floor to the bottom of brake pedal	Distance between front casters
Reclining chair	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"	3.978"	23.842"
Reclining chair with Trendelenburg	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"	3.978"	23.842"

Tip: Seat height with metal legs is 18 1/4". Add 3/4" for adjustability of metal legs.

Empath recliners are also available with fully upholstered arms.

Backrest recline paddle controls the recline function of the chair. Paddle is located on the left-side facing arm in a plastic bezel. Another recline paddle can be added through the dual recline paddles option.

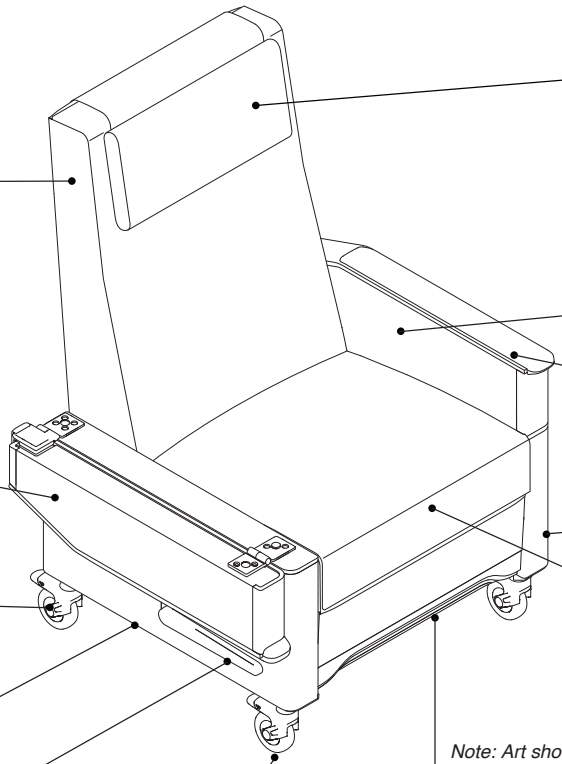
Seat cushion and back are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat and back, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support. Rounded seat and back cushion can also be specified.

Flip-down arms are available on one or both sides to safely and easily assist with patient transfers into or out of the chair.

Individual locking casters are standard for Empath recliners with fully upholstered arms. Central lock can be applied to fully upholstered arm recliners.

Bumpers protect the chair and provide an ending point to the lower arms.

Footrest control lever opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline paddles to provide maximum control and comfort.



Quiet soft casters are 4" and non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. Optional metal legs are also available.

Note: Art shown is with fully upholstered arm.

Footrest features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal.

Adjustable headrest is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed. Headrest is available in two shape styles.

Arms are fully upholstered and available as fixed or flip-down arms.

Plastic arm caps are available as an option for increased cleanability on fully upholstered arms.

Frame and inner structure are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Seat cushion is available in both standard and soft options.

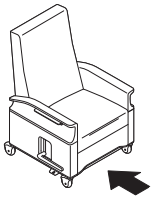
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 11/16"	73 3/16"
Reclining chair with Trendelenburg	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 11/16"	73 3/16"

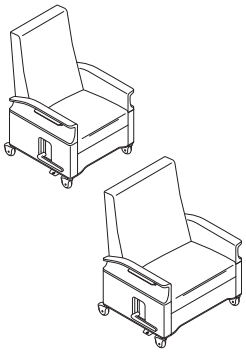
Tip: Seat height with metal legs is 18 1/4". Add 3/4" for adjustability of metal legs.

Empath Recliners, continued

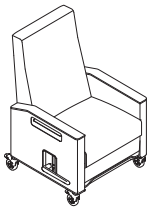
Product Details



Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



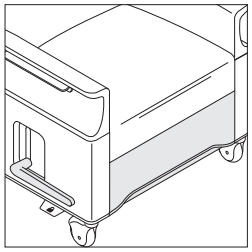
Two seat widths are available for all configurations—23"W and 26"W.



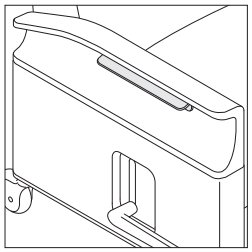
Empath recliners are available with fully upholstered arms.

Empath recliners are available with a rounded seat and back cushion option. Seat and back must both have rounded corner option selected or both have square corners.

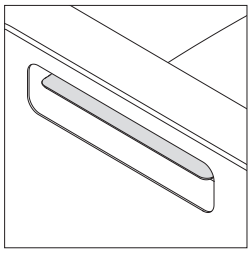
Back recline mechanism operates independently from the footrest and features infinite stop positions from upright to full recline.



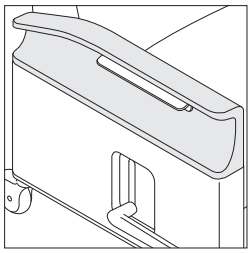
Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning back to the upright position.



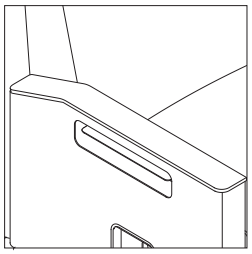
Backrest recline paddles are integrated into the urethane arm to provide intuitive and easy use. The paddles are long, providing the right interface whether sitting upright or reclined and are on both sides. Simply squeeze one or the other or both to operate the back recline mechanism.



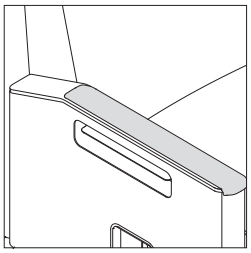
Backrest recline paddles are integrated into the fully upholstered arms in a bezel on the left-side facing arm. An additional right-side facing recline paddle can be added for dual recline mechanisms.



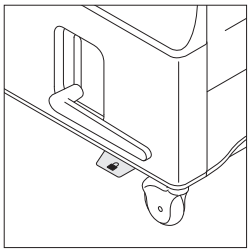
Upper arms are urethane over molded foam with aluminum die cast inserts. They feature an integrated grip and the backrest recline paddles. The gentle curve on the inside provides comfort and safety and the long, integrated grip from front to back on the outside provides support, especially when getting in or out of the chair. The arms are cushioned yet supportive, resilient, and easy to clean.



Upper arms can also be specified as fully upholstered through a separate style number. These arms are available as fixed, right side facing flip-down, left side facing flip-down, or dual flip-down arms.



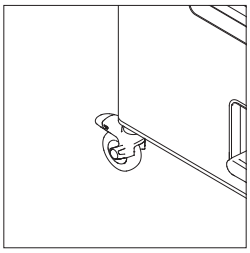
Fully upholstered arms can be ordered with or without plastic arm caps that will lay on top of the upholstered section.



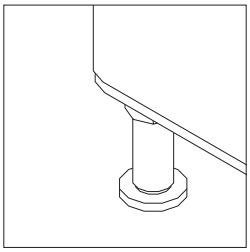
Central lock system features easy activation pedals at the front of the chair and on both sides. Use from either side by pushing down to lock and pushing down slightly again to unlock. Easily identify if the chair is secure simply by looking at the pedal and hearing an audible click. When activated, the system locks both the wheel rotation and swivel on three of the four casters to ensure the chair will not inadvertently move.

Central lock system comes standard with urethane arm recliners and as an option on fully upholstered arm recliners.

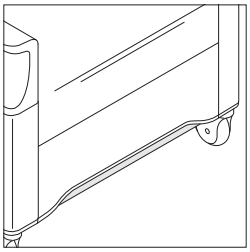
Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal.



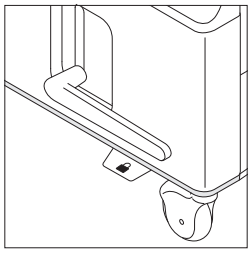
Individually locking casters come standard on Empath with fully upholstered arms. Individually locking casters are plastic and available on all chairs with fully upholstered arms. Individually locking casters are not available on Empath with molded urethane upper arms.



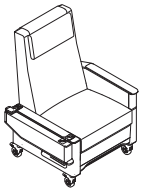
Metal legs are an available option and are powder coated aluminum. Metal legs are 4" tall and are adjustable up to 3/4".

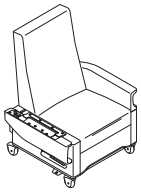


Footrest features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions providing comfort where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

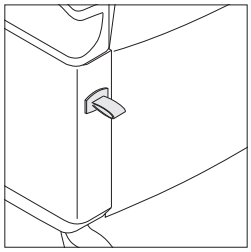


Bumper along the bottom of the arm panels acts to protect the chair and provides an ending point to bottom of the chair.

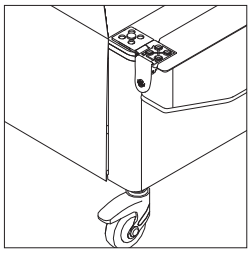




Flip-down arm assists with patient transfer into or out of the chair and is available on the left, right, or both sides. Arms self-lock when lifted back to the upright position.
Tip: IV pole, IV pole holder, and drainage bag is not available on folding Empath fully upholstered arms.



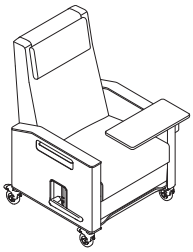
Flip-down arm release strap is located on the back of the arm for caregiver operation. Simply pull strap and fold arm down.
Tip: For urethane arm only.



For fully upholstered arms, the flip-down arm release is located on the back of the arm for caregiver operation. Press down on release lever and fold arm down.

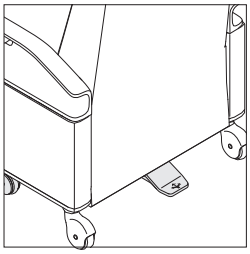
When fully upholstered arms are folded over for patient transport, the transfer surface is molded plastic and fabric to create a snug fit to reduce gapping.

Urethane Empath arms and fully upholstered Empath arms use two different tablet arms which are not interchangeable. Tablet arm on urethane Empath arm swivels 270° when up and folds down to the side of the chair when not needed. Simply rotate up to lock into up position. To lower, press release button on tablet arm and rotate down. Tablet surface is $9\frac{3}{4}$" x $19\frac{3}{4}$" and can be specified on units with at least one fixed arm. Tablet arm location, left or right side (shown), drives the footrest lever placement–footrest lever will be on the arm panel opposite the tablet. Tablet arm adds approximately 2" to the width and $3\frac{1}{2}$" to the depth of the recliner when up and in front position and 4" to both the width and depth when in the down position.

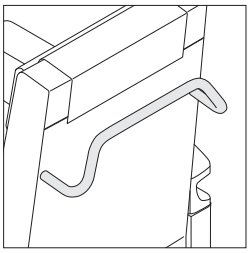


Tablet arm on fully upholstered Empath arms swivels 270°. The tablet surface is $9\frac{3}{4}$" x $19\frac{3}{4}$" and is thermoform. The tablet arm can be applied to the right-side facing arm or the left-side facing arm. Footrest lever will be on the left-side facing arm panel. Tablet arm adds approximately $2\frac{3}{5}$" to the width of the recliner. Tablets on fully upholstered Empath arms do not fold down to the side of recline. Tablet arm always remains in upward position.

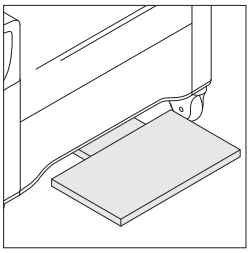
Tablets can only be specified on fixed arms and cannot be specified on fold-down arms.
Tip: IV pole, IV pole holder, and drainage bag is not available on folding Empath fully upholstered arms.



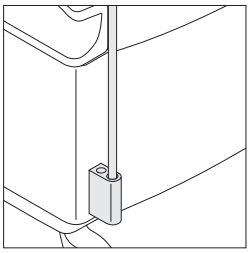
Directional steering system helps the chair track straight while in motion, improving control in hallways and around corners. System allows caregivers to turn steering on or off and is independent of central lock. Activation pedal is conveniently located on the back of the recliner. Press down to engage two directional casters. Press down slightly again to disengage, allowing chair to move directly sideways or any other direction required within tight spaces. Directional steering is not available for chairs with metal legs.



Push bar is conveniently located and ergonomically shaped to enhance caregiver grip and maneuverability.



Pull out footrest easily slides out from underneath the chair to support a patient's feet while seated.

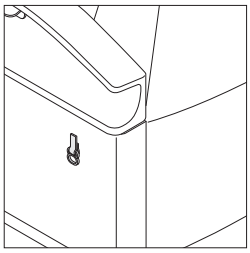


IV pole fits into the IV pole holder and is ordered separately. It is $\frac{3}{4}$" diameter and height adjustable. The pole features a two loop hanger at the top.

IV pole holder is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates $\frac{1}{2}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$" IV poles. It can be mounted on the left- or right-side facing. IV pole holder option does not include IV pole; it can be ordered separately.

IV pole holder is not available on a fully upholstered Empath flip-down arm.

Trendelenburg is foot activated from either side and allows the caregiver to recline the chair so a patient's feet are above the head.

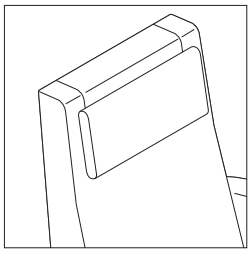


Drainage bag hanger accommodates various drainage bags and lays flat when not in use. It is available on all models and can be located in the front, center, or rear of the chair.
Tip: For all Empath recliners specified before June 2024, the rear location was the standard location.

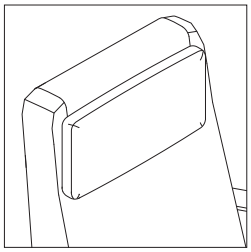
Dual locations (left and right) are only available for rear location. Center location is limited to one side (right or left), dependent on footrest lever location to avoid interaction. Front location is limited to one side (right or left), dependent on footrest lever location to avoid interaction.
Tip: Possible interference exists when a drainage bag hanger is specified on the same side as a flip-down arm or the footrest lever and a drainage bag is attached. Care should be exercised in these configurations to help avoid inadvertent damage to the bag. There is no interference between the flip-down arm or footrest lever and drainage bag hanger itself (without a bag attached).

Drainage bag holder is not available on a fully upholstered Empath with flip-down arm.

Empath Recliners, continued



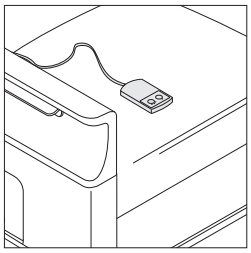
Square headrest



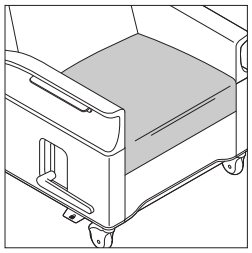
Round headrest

An optional headrest is available on Empath recliners. The headrest is square or round and can be removed by zipper.

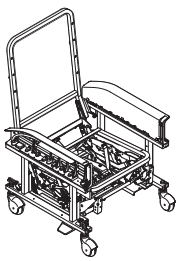
Both headrest shapes are available on both square and rounded seat and back cushion styles.



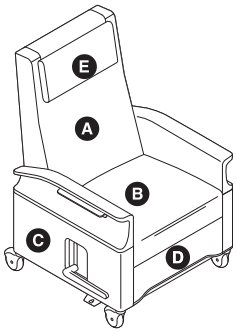
Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.

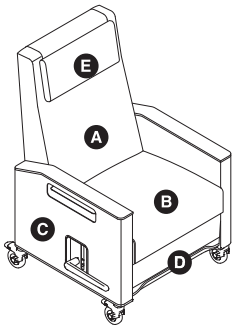


Seat cushion is available in standard and soft options. When softer seat is selected, seat foam is approximately 15% softer.



Frame and inner structure, including the arm panels, seat pan, back frame, mechanism, and chassis are completely constructed of welded steel for long term durability.





Up to four different fabrics can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D). The headrest (E) is a separate specifiable option.

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Headrest
- Fabric

Urethane upper arms
- Plastic over molded foam–Sterling Dark or Midnight

Fully upholstered arms
- Fabric

Arm caps for fully upholstered arms
- Plastic - Sterling Dark or Midnight

Intermediate transfer arm cap (fully upholstered folding arm only)
- Plastic - Sterling Dark or Midnight

Low arm panels (sides)
- Fabric

Footrest (front)
- Fabric

Bumpers
- Plastic to match upper arms

Backrest recline paddles
- Platinum Solid plastic

Footrest scallop
- Plastic to match upper arms on 23"W
- Fabric on 26"W

Footrest control lever and bezel
- Platinum Solid plastic

Central lock pedals
- Platinum Solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

Trendelenburg pedals
- Platinum Solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

Directional steering pedal
- Platinum Solid plastic with green visual indicator graphics

Casters
- Plastic housing color to match upper arms

Legs
- Powder coated aluminum in sterling dark, with matching default on casters, arm caps, and bumpers
- Powder coated aluminum in midnight, with matching default on casters, arm caps, and bumpers

Wheels
- Grey when Sterling Dark arms are specified
- Black when Midnight arms are specified

Push bar
- Platinum Solid paint

Pull out footrest
- Black slip-resistant surface

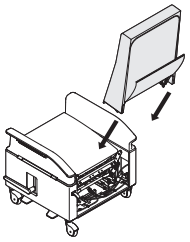
Tablet arm
- Thermoform surface
- Platinum Solid powder coated metal arm

IV pole
- Stainless steel

IV pole holder
- Platinum Solid paint

Drainage bag hanger
- Anodized aluminum with black nylon strap

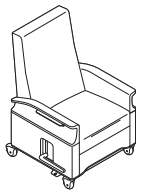
Shipping



Empath recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached with two 7⁄16" bolts.

Tablet arm option ships separately and requires field assembly. Instructions are included in the shipping box or can be found on village.steelcase.com.

Empath Recliners



Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet, drainage bag hanger, and IV pole holder are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: Tablet can be located on a fixed arm only. It is not available on dual flip-down arm models. If specified on right flip-down arm models or on the left side facing arm of fixed arm models, the footrest lever will be placed on the right side facing arm panel, opposite the tablet.

Tip: Directional steering, push bar, and pull out footrest are ordered as options.

Tip: IV pole option does not include pole holder (and vice versa). Must order each option separately.

Tip: Possible interference exists when a drainage bag hanger is specified on the same side as a flip-down arm or the footrest lever and a drainage bag is attached. Care should be exercised in these configurations to help avoid inadvertent damage to the bag. There is no interference between the flip-down arm or footrest lever and drainage bag hanger itself (without a bag attached).

▶ Need help? Product details, page 334

Standard Includes

- Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric price group 1
- Upper arms: plastic over molded foam
- 23"W seat
- Standard seat
- Bumpers: plastic to match upper arms
- Footrest scallop:
  - Plastic to match upper arms, if 23"W selected
  - Fabric to match front, if 26"W selected
- Dual backrest recline activation
- 4" central locking casters with activation pedals on both sides: housing color to match upper arms
- Headrest, if selected: fabric
- Recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid: central lock

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front
3 Plastic color number for upper arms
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier on seat** • Moisture barrier	 +$ 270	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat Foam	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Seat Width	• 26"W	+$ 881	Specify *with 26" seat width.*
Adjustable Headrest	• Square corners • Round corners	+$ 267 +$ 293	Specify *with square corners* and select fabric color number. Specify *with round corners* and select fabric color number.
Heat and Massage	• Heat only • Heat and massage	+$1168 +$1557	Specify *with heat.* Specify *with heat and massage.*
Tablet Arm	• Flip up tablet arm for non-upholstered arms	+$ 803	Specify *with flip up tablet arm,* indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Directional Steering	• Directional steering	+$ 536	Specify *with directional steering.*
Push Bar	• Push bar	+$ 242	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Footrest	• Pull out footrest	+$ 621	Specify *with pull out footrest.*
IV Pole Holder	• IV pole holder	+$ 160	Specify *with IV pole holder* and indicate left or right facing.
IV Pole	• IV pole	+$ 412	Specify *with IV pole.*
Drainage Bag Hanger	• No drainage bag hanger • Drainage bag hanger left side facing rear • Drainage bag hanger right side facing rear • Drainage bag hanger left and right rear • Drainage bag hanger right side facing center • Drainage bag hanger left side facing center • Drainage bag hanger right side facing front • Drainage bag hanger left side facing front	No cost +$ 78 per hanger +$ 78 per hanger +$ 78 per hanger +$ 78 per hanger +$ 78 per hanger +$ 78 per hanger +$ 78 per hanger	Specify *no drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.* Specify *with drainage bag hanger.*

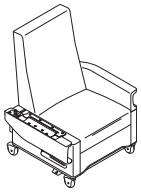
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

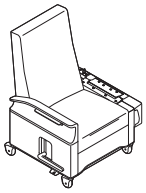
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

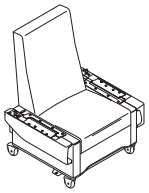
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Central lock	No cost	Specify *with central lock*.
Seat and Back Cushion	• Rounded seat and back cushion	+$ 93	Specify *with rounded corners*.
Legs	• Metal legs	–$960	Specify *with metal legs* and select paint finish.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Recliner											
With Fixed Arms											
HR223	$6255	$6494	$6735	$6931	$7139	$7259	$7451	$7851	$8107	$8339	$6355
With Left Flip-Down Arm											
HR223L	$6835	$7074	$7315	$7511	$7719	$7839	$8031	$8431	$8687	$8919	$6935
With Right Flip-Down Arm											
HR223R	$6835	$7074	$7315	$7511	$7719	$7839	$8031	$8431	$8687	$8919	$6935
With Dual Flip-Down Arms											
HR223D	$7353	$7592	$7833	$8029	$8237	$8357	$8549	$8949	$9205	$9437	$7453







Tip: Central lock is optional on recliners not for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

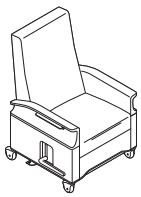
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

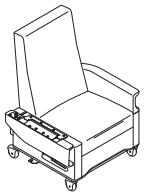
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

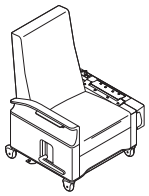
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

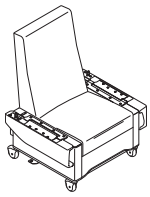
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Recliner for Use with Sit-to-Stand Aid											
With Fixed Arms											
HR223S	$6177	$6416	$6657	$6853	$7061	$7181	$7373	$7773	$8029	$8261	$6277
With Left Flip-Down Arm											
HR223LS	$6757	$6996	$7237	$7433	$7641	$7761	$7953	$8353	$8609	$8841	$6857
With Right Flip-Down Arm											
HR223RS	$6757	$6996	$7237	$7433	$7641	$7761	$7953	$8353	$8609	$8841	$6857
With Dual Flip-Down Arms											
HR223DS	$7275	$7514	$7755	$7951	$8159	$8279	$8471	$8871	$9127	$9359	$7375









Tip: Central lock is required for recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal. Verify dimensions of sit-to-stand aid to ensure fit with Empath.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" cannot include directional steering option due to interference with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aid.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" are not available with Trendelenburg.

Tip: Pull out footrest can interfere with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids and not recommended to be specified.

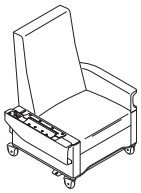
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

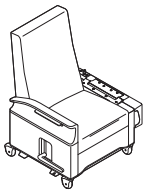
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

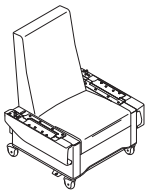
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

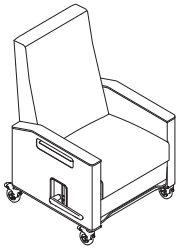
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Recliner with Trendelenburg											
With Fixed Arms											
HR223T	$6783	$7022	$7263	$7459	$7667	$7787	$7979	$8379	$8635	$8867	$6883
With Left Flip-Down Arm											
HR223TL	$7363	$7602	$7843	$8039	$8247	$8367	$8559	$8959	$9215	$9447	$7463
With Right Flip-Down Arm											
HR223TR	$7363	$7602	$7843	$8039	$8247	$8367	$8559	$8959	$9215	$9447	$7463
With Dual Flip-Down Arms											
HR223TD	$7881	$8120	$8361	$8557	$8765	$8885	$9077	$9477	$9733	$9965	$7981







Empath Recliners with Fully Upholstered Arms



Tip: Left and right for tablet and drainage bag hanger are determined when facing the front of the chair.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 334

Standard Includes

- Seat, back, arms, and front: fabric price group 1
- 23"W seat
- Standard seat
- Bumpers: plastic to match upper arms
- Footrest scallop:
  – Plastic to match upper arms, if 23"W selected
  – Fabric to match front, if 26"W selected
- Left-side facing recline activation
- Individual locking casters
- Headrest, if selected: fabric
- Recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid: central lock

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for seat, back, arms, and front
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Moisture barrier on seat		
• Moisture barrier	+$ 270	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Arm cap		
• Plastic arm cap	+$ 144	Specify *with 6059 Sterling Dark or 6259 Midnight.*
Seat Foam		
• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Seat Width		
• 26"W	+$ 881	Specify *with 26" seat width.*
Adjustable Headrest		
• Square corners	+$ 267	Specify *with square corners* and select fabric color number.
• Round corners	+$ 293	Specify *with round corners* and select fabric color number.
Heat and Massage		
• Heat only	+$1168	Specify *with heat.*
• Heat and massage	+$1557	Specify *with heat and massage.*
Tablet Arm		
• Tablet arm for fully upholstered arms	+$ 552	Specify *with tablet arm,* indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
Directional Steering		
• Directional steering	+$ 536	Specify *with directional steering.*
Push Bar		
• Push bar	+$ 242	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Footrest		
• Pull out footrest	+$ 621	Specify *with pull out footrest.*
IV Pole Holder		
• IV pole holder	+$ 160	Specify *with IV pole holder* and indicate left or right facing.
IV Pole		
• IV pole	+$ 412	Specify *with IV pole.*
Drainage Bag Hanger		
• Drainage bag hanger	+$ 78 per hanger	Specify *with drainage bag hanger* and indicate left facing, right facing, or both sides.
Casters		
• Central lock	+$ 971	Specify *with central lock.*
Backrest Recline		
• Standard recline	No cost	Specify *with standard recline.*
• Dual recline	+$ 125	Specify *with dual recline.*
Seat and Back Cushion		
• Rounded seat and back cushion	+$ 93	Specify *with rounded corners.*
Legs		
• Metal legs	+$ 11	Specify *with metal legs* and select paint finish.

Tip: Tablet arm for fully upholstered arm units is not the same as tablet arm for molded urethane arm units.

Tip: Directional steering, push bar, and pull out footrest are ordered as options.

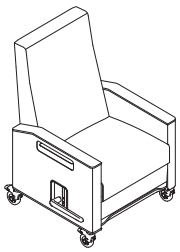
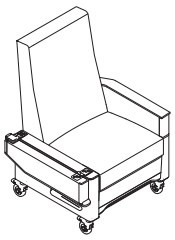
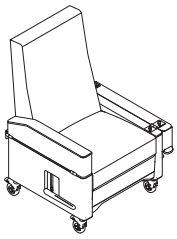
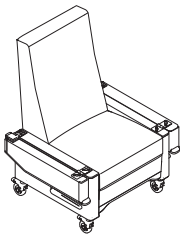
Tip: IV pole option does not include pole holder (and vice versa). Must order each option separately.

Tip: Drainage bag or IV pole holder cannot be specified on a flip-down fully upholstered arm due to interference.

Tip: Central lock is optional on recliners not for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Fully Upholstered Recliner											
With Fixed Fully Upholstered Arms											
 **HR223U**	$4399	$4654	$4904	$5104	$5322	$5452	$5649	$6072	$6330	$6574	$4499
With Left Flip-Down Arm											
 **HR223LU**	$5108	$5347	$5588	$5784	$5992	$6112	$6304	$6704	$6960	$7192	$5208
With Right Flip-Down Arm											
 **HR223RU**	$5108	$5347	$5588	$5784	$5992	$6112	$6304	$6704	$6960	$7192	$5208
With Dual Flip-Down Arms											
 **HR223DU**	$5816	$6055	$6296	$6492	$6700	$6820	$7012	$7412	$7668	$7900	$5916

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

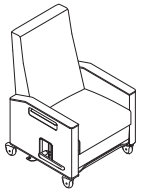
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Empath Recliners with Fully Upholstered Arms, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

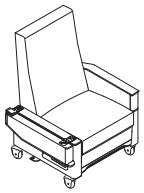
Specification Information

Fully Upholstered Recliner for Use with Sit-to-Stand Aid



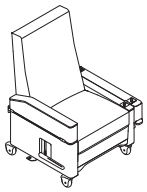
With Fixed Fully Upholstered Arms

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HR223US	$5370	$5625	$5875	$6075	$6293	$6423	$6620	$7043	$7301	$7545	$5470



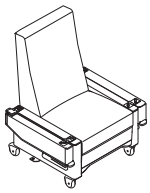
With Left Flip-Down Arm

HR223LUS	$6079	$6318	$6559	$6755	$6963	$7083	$7275	$7675	$7931	$8163	$6179



With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223RUS	$6079	$6318	$6559	$6755	$6963	$7083	$7275	$7675	$7931	$8163	$6179



With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223DUS	$6787	$6967	$7147	$7294	$7450	$7540	$7684	$7984	$8176	$8350	$6862

Tip: Central lock is required for recliners for use with sit-to-stand aid and upcharge is reflected in base prices.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" move central lock pedal further back towards the rear of the chair to accommodate sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids. The location of the central lock in this further back position is 16.2" from the front of the chair to the brake pedal. Verify dimensions of sit-to-stand aid to ensure fit with Empath.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" cannot include directional steering option due to interference with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aid.

Tip: Style numbers ending in "S" are not available with Trendelenburg.

Tip: Pull out footrest can interfere with sit-to-stand patient transfer lift aids and not recommended to be specified.

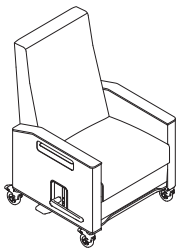
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

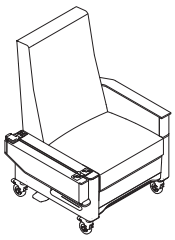
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

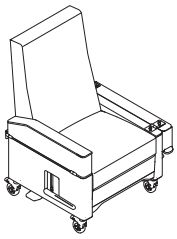
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

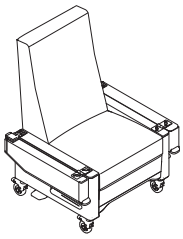
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Fully Upholstered Recliner with Trendelenburg											
With Fixed Fully Upholstered Arms											
HR223TU	$4927	$5182	$5432	$5632	$5850	$5980	$6177	$6600	$6858	$7102	$5027
With Left Flip-Down Arm											
HR223TLU	$5636	$5875	$6116	$6312	$6520	$6640	$6832	$7232	$7488	$7720	$5736
With Right Flip-Down Arm											
HR223TRU	$5636	$5875	$6116	$6312	$6520	$6640	$6832	$7232	$7488	$7720	$5736
With Dual Flip-Down Arms											
HR223TDU	$6344	$6583	$6824	$7020	$7228	$7348	$7540	$7940	$8196	$8428	$6444





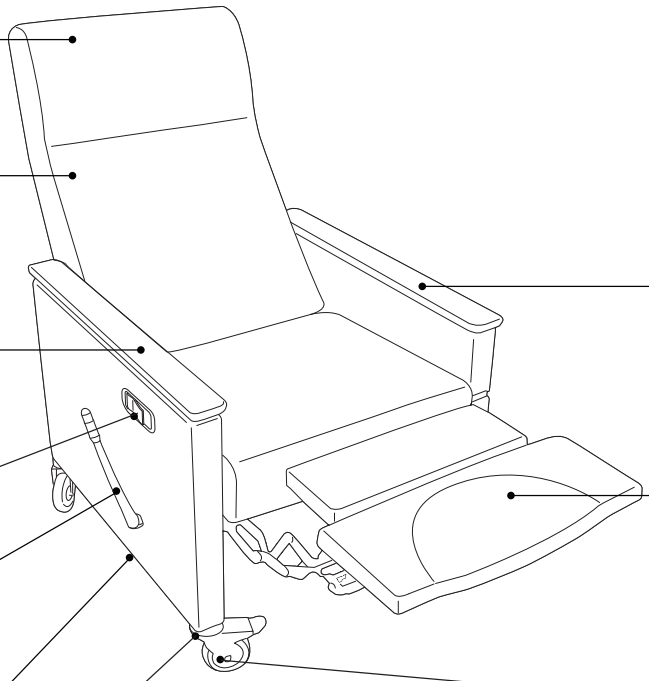




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mineral Recliners

Mineral recliner seating is designed to provide big chair comfort in a compact size.



Headrest provides continuous support in the seated position and various reclined postures.

Seat cushion and back are upholstered. Elastic web straps, which are connected to the steel frame, provide additional seat and back support.

Arms panels are enclosed and upholstered. Arm caps have a beveled front grip to help ease of entry and exit from the chair.

Backrest recline actuator controls the reclining function of the chair.

Footrest control lever opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline actuator to provide maximum control and comfort.

Frame is constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

Optional wood legs are also available.

Fold-down arm assists with patient transfer to or from another surface.

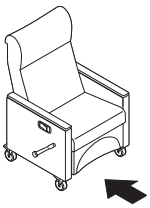
Footrest is scalloped to help prevent feet from slipping off the ends in the raised position and help facilitate exiting the chair in the closed position.

Casters are standard and each feature a total lock system to lock both wheel and swivel with easy action.

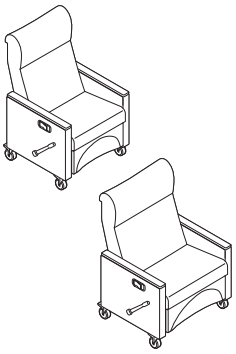
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	30"	29½" and 32½"	46"	18½"	23" and 26"	20½"	26"	69"

Product Details

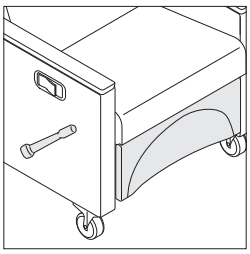


Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.

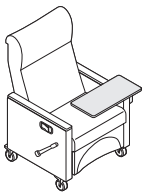


Two seat widths are available for all configurations, 23"W and 26"W.

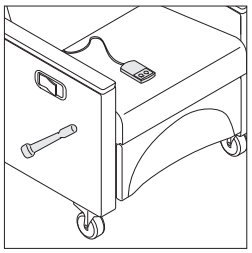
Back recline mechanism facilitates a near full flat recline. Pull and hold actuator to recline back and return to upright. Release actuator to keep back at desired position.



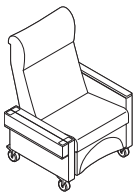
Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning the back to the upright position.



Tablet arm is 11" x 20" and swivels 270°. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown) of fixed arm models. If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.

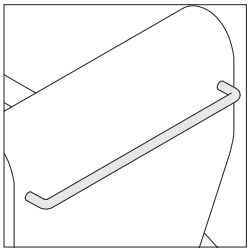


Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.

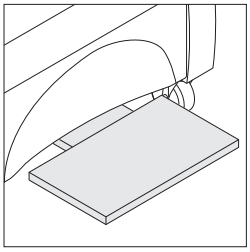


Fold-down arm assists with patient transfer to or from another surface. The arm self-locks when lifted into the upright position.

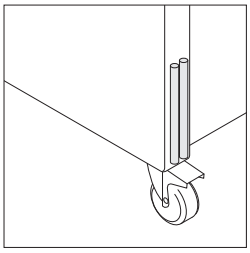
Flip-down release tab is located at the back of the arm for easy access and operation.



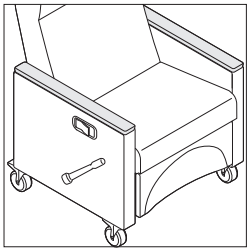
Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



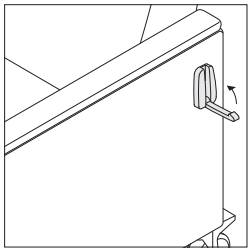
Pull out foot rest easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



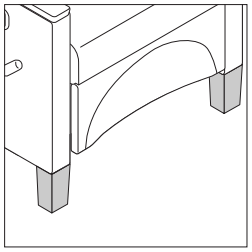
IV pole holder is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates ½" to ¾" diameter IV poles. It can be mounted on the left or right side.
Tip: Height adjustable, ¾" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).



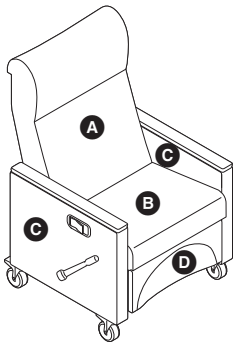
Arm caps are available in solid wood or plastisol.



Drainage bag hanger accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is best specified on the arm opposite the recline levers but can be mounted on the left or right side. On flip-down arm models, it will be positioned on the opposite arm of the flip-down (controls side).



Wood legs are available as an option and include non-adjustable plastic glides.



Up to four different fabrics can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D).

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm panels (sides)
- Fabric

Footrest (front)
- Fabric

Arm caps
- Wood
- Plastisol (option)

Tablet arm
- Thermoform

Casters
- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

Legs
- Wood (option)

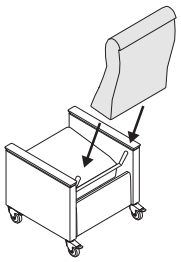
Push bar
- Platinum paint

Pull out foot rest
- Black slip-resistant surface

IV pole holder
- Platinum paint

Drainage bag hanger
- Stainless steel

Shipping



Mineral recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached.

Mineral Recliners

Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet arm, IV pole holder, and drainage bag hanger are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: Tablet can only be specified on fixed arm model. If mounted on the left, recline levers will be placed on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.

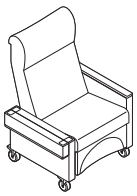
Tip: On flip-down arm models, the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite of the flip-down arm.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348 • Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric • Arm caps: wood • 4" non-marring casters: grey	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$ 270	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat Width	• 26"W	+$ 903	Specify *with 26"W seat width.*
Heat and Massage	• Heat only • Heat and massage	+$1168 +$1557	Specify *with heat.* Specify *with heat and massage.*
Arm Caps	• Plastisol arm caps	+$ 158	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
Tablet Arm	• Tablet arm	+$ 552	Specify *with tablet, indicate left or right facing*, and select thermoform color number.
Push Bar	• Push bar	+$ 242	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Foot rest	• Pull out foot rest	+$ 621	Specify *with pull out foot rest.*
IV Pole Holder	• IV pole holder	+$ 160	Specify *with IV pole holder* and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing.
Drainage Bag Hanger	• Drainage bag hanger	+$ 80	Specify *with drainage bag hanger* and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing
Legs	• Casters • Legs	No cost No cost	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with legs* and select wood color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

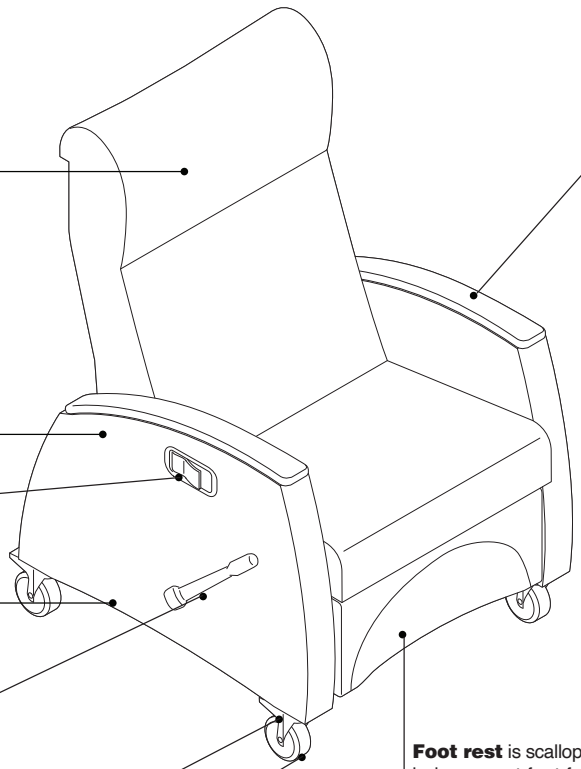
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Fixed Arms											
SC2091	$5025	$5453	$5869	$6225	$6573	$6785	$7145	$7849	$8285	$8693	$5209
With Left Flip-Down Arm											
 **SC2091L**	$5881	$6109	$6341	$6533	$6725	$6841	$7025	$7413	$7653	$7865	$5981
With Right Flip-Down Arm											
SC2091R	$5881	$6109	$6341	$6533	$6725	$6841	$7025	$7413	$7653	$7865	$5981

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Mitra Recliners

Mitra recliner seating is designed to correspond with the energetically curved styling of Mitra arm chairs.



Seat cushion and back are upholstered. Elastic web straps, which are connected to the steel frame, provide additional seat and back support.

Arms caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the side panels to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair.

Side panels are upholstered.

Backrest recline actuator controls the reclining function of the chair.

Frame is constructed of wood and welded steel components for long-term durability.

Footrest control lever opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline actuator to provide maximum control and comfort.

Foot rest is scalloped to help prevent feet from slipping off the ends in the raised position and help facilitate exiting the chair in the closed position.

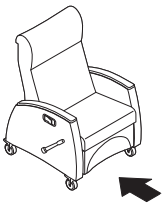
Optional wood legs are also available.

Casters are standard and each feature a total lock system to lock both wheel and swivel with easy action.

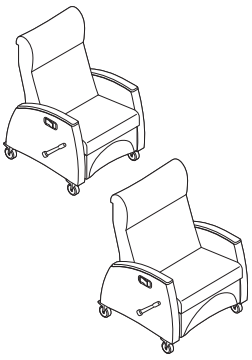
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	32"	31½" and 34½"	46"	18½"	23" and 26"	20½"	27½"	69"

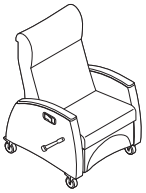
Product Details



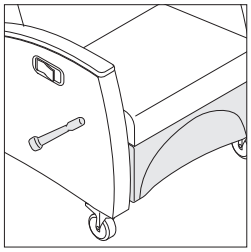
Left and right for all features and options are determined when facing the front of the chair.



Two seat widths are available for the standard mechanism recliner version **SC6091**, 23"W and 26"W. Recliner with Trendelenburg version **SC6091T** is only available in 23"W.

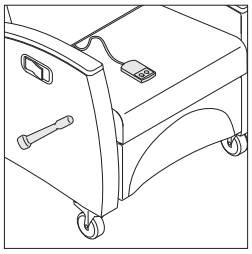


Back recline mechanism facilitates a near full flat recline. Pull and hold actuator to recline back and return to upright. Release actuator to keep back at desired position.

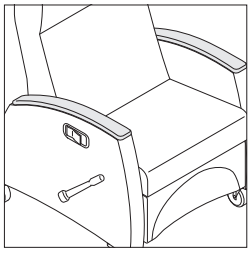


Footrest lever is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning the back to the upright position.

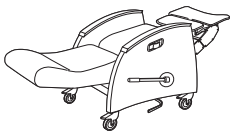
Tablet arm is 11" x 20" and swivels 270°. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown). If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.



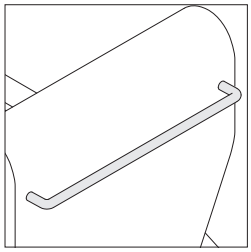
Heat and massage option is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.



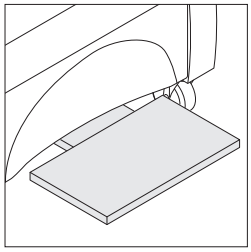
Arm caps on recliner are available in solid wood or plastisol.



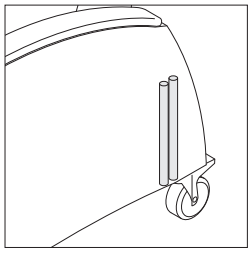
Trendelenburg is foot activated from either side and reclines so a patient's feet are above the head.



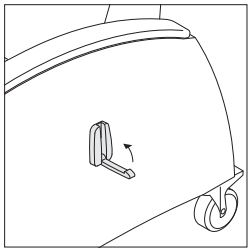
Push bar attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



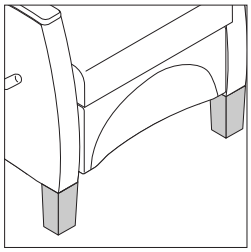
Pull out foot rest easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



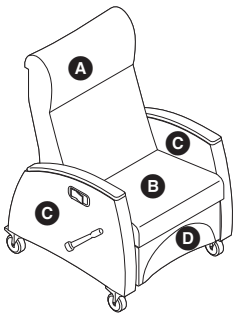
IV pole holder is positioned on the arm opposite the recliner levers and accommodates ½" to ¾" diameter IV poles.
Tip: Height adjustable, ¾" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).



Drainage bag hanger accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is positioned on the arm panel opposite the recline levers.



Wood legs are available as an option and include non-adjustable plastic glides.



Up to four different fabrics can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D).

Moisture barrier is available as an option on the seat only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

Arm panels (sides)
- Fabric

Footrest (front)
- Fabric

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Tablet arm
- Thermoform

Casters
- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

Legs
- Wood (option)

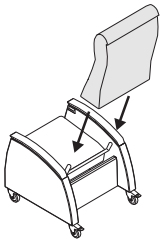
Push bar
- Platinum paint

Pull out foot rest
- Black slip-resistant surface

IV pole holder
- Platinum paint

Drainage bag hanger
- Stainless steel

Shipping



Mitra recliner back ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached.

Mitra Recliners

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 352	• Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric • Arm caps: wood • Casters: 4" non-marring casters: grey	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: 26"W seat width option is not available on the recliner with Trendelenburg.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: If tablet is specified on the left, the recline levers will be positioned on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair

Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.

Tip: IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite the recline levers.

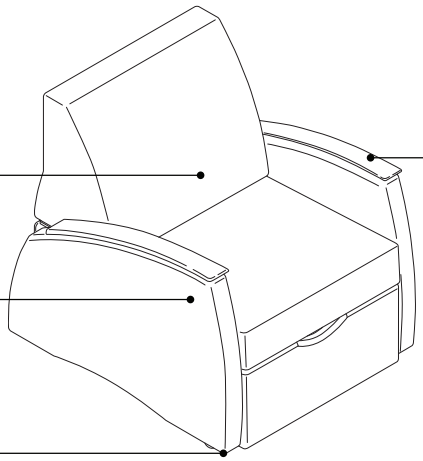
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$ 270	Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Seat Width	• 26"W	+$ 903	Specify *with 26"W seat width.*
Heat and Massage	• Heat only • Heat and massage	+$1168 +$1557	Specify *with heat.* Specify *with heat and massage.*
Arm Caps	• Plastisol arm caps	+$ 158	Specify *with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.*
Tablet Arm	• Tablet arm	+$ 552	Specify *with tablet, indicate left or right facing*, and select thermoform color number.
Push Bar	• Push bar	+$ 242	Specify *with push bar.*
Pull Out Foot rest	• Pull out foot rest	+$ 621	Specify *with pull out foot rest.*
IV Pole Holder	• IV pole holder	+$ 164	Specify *with IV pole holder.*
Drainage Bag Hanger	• Drainage bag hanger	+$ 80	Specify *with drainage bag hanger.*
Legs	• Casters • Legs	No cost No cost	Specify *with casters.* Specify *with legs* and select wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
Recliner											
SC6091	$5310	$5562	$5814	$6018	$6234	$6354	$6566	$6982	$7246	$7482	$5410
Recliner with Trendelenburg											
SC6091T	$6230	$6482	$6734	$6938	$7154	$7274	$7486	$7902	$8166	$8402	$6330

Mitra Sleeper Chair

Mitra sleeper chairs are available in a single-seat model and correspond to the curved styling of the Mitra seating family.
▶ See page 357



Seat cushion and back are upholstered.

Side panels are upholstered.

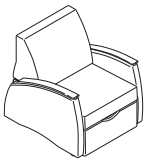
Casters are standard. Rear casters swivel and lock. Front casters are directional and non-locking.

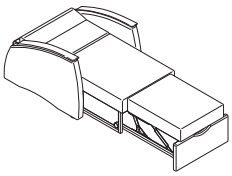
Arms caps feature a reverse bevel and overhang the side panels to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.

Actual Dimensions

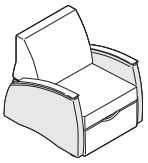
Features	Overall Depth	Extended Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mitra Sleeper Chair								
Single-seat sleeper chair	38"	84¼"	32¼"	36"	21"	26¼"	17¾"	25¾"

Product Details





Mitra is available in a single-seat model.



Different fabrics can be specified on all sleeper chairs. Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Side panel can be specified in a different fabric. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is optional. It is applied to the seat only on Mitra sleeper chairs.

Surface Materials

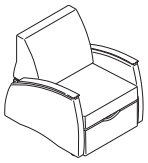
All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Mitra Sleeper Chairs
Seat cushion, back, and side panels
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

Arm caps
- Maple wood
- Plastisol

Casters
- Black

Mitra Sleeper Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 356

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat, back, and front panel: fabric • Side panels: fabric • Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol • Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and front panel 3 Fabric color number for side panels 4 Wood or plastisol color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Different fabrics for the center cushions and side panels can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Tip: Fabrics can only be upholstered in a vertical (top out or down roll) direction because of the size of the center cushions.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Caps	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	• Plastisol	+$158	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Moisture barrier	+$137	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

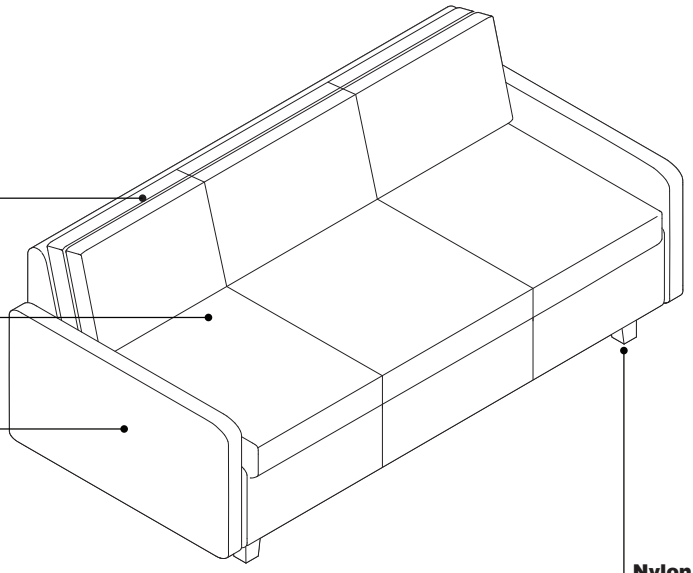
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC6140S	$4623	$5009	$5384	$5704	$6020	$6211	$6533	$7169	$7563	$7926	$4722

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sieste Sleeper

Sieste sleeper complements the Sieste family of chairs. It can be used for seating or folded open for sleeping.



Back is fully upholstered and closed for seating. Cushion folds open when a sleeping surface is needed.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Arms are enclosed and upholstered. An armless sleeper is also available.

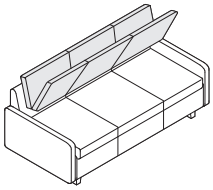
Nylon glides are standard on legs.

Actual Dimensions

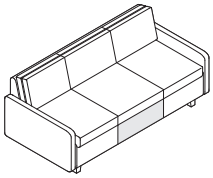
Features	Overall Depth	Width*	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
Sleeper with Arms	35"	82", 86", or 90"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	21"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.
Sleeper with End Panels	35"	78", 82", or 86"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	21"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.

*Custom widths also available in one inch increments.

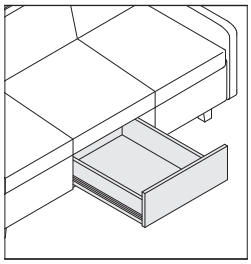
Product Details



Back cushion folds open for a sleeping surface that is protected from sitting exposure. Cushion is securely attached to frame. A standard fitted twin sheet will fit the 76"W sleeper.

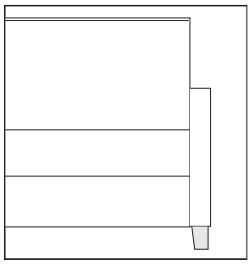


Storage drawer is standard on all sleepers to accommodate items such as linens. Drawer can be eliminated as an option.

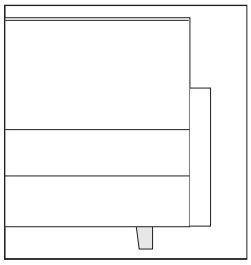


The inside dimensions of the storage drawer are 17"D x 24 1/2"W x 5 1/4"H.

Round bolster is available for use with the sleeper. Attachment rings on bolster and attachment device on sleeper are available as options. Specify both to attach bolster to sleeper.



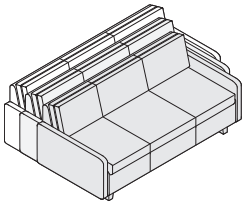
Outside Position



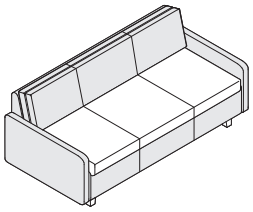
Underframe Position

Legs are constructed with maple hardwood solids. Two different leg positions are available – outside position or underframe position.

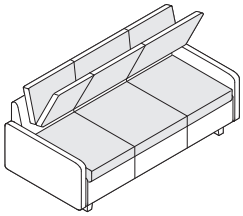
Casters, two locking on the front and two non-locking on the back of the sleeper, are available as an option.



Customized widths are also available in one inch increments to help with space limitations or to ensure the perfect fit. Contact Steelcase Health Customer Care at 1.800.342.8462 or customercare@SteelcaseHealth.com for more information.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel and front kick panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.



Moisture barrier on the seat and back is available as an option.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Legs
- Wood

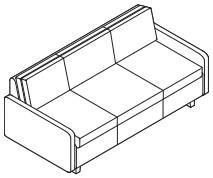
Seat and back
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

Note: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.

Arms
- Fabric

Glides
- Nylon

Sieste Sleeper



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 358	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and bolster, if selected 3 Wood color for legs, if selected 4 Leg position, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Seat and back: fabric • Legs: wood • Closed arms, if selected: fabric • Nylon glides • Storage drawer • Bolster: fabric	

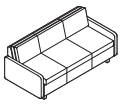
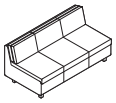
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Moisture barrier** • Moisture barrier	 +$692	 Specify *with moisture barrier.*
Legs	• Legs outside position • Legs underframe position	No cost No cost	Specify *with outside position on legs.* Specify *with underframe position on legs.*
Casters	• Casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$377	Specify *with casters.*
Storage Drawer	• Omit storage drawer	No cost	Specify *omit storage drawer.*
Attachment Device	• Attachment ring on bolster • Attachment device on sleeper	+$107 No cost	Specify *with attachment ring.* Specify *with attachment device.*

Tip: Must specify attachment device on sleeper when specifying attachment ring on bolster.

Tip: Sleepers are also available in custom widths. See page 359 for more information.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Overall Width	U.S. Base Prices Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
												
Sleepers with Arms												
HN26276SA	82"	$7566	$8190	$8806	$ 9326	$ 9842	$10,158	$10,676	$11,712	$12,354	$12,954	$7662
HN26280SA	86"	$7936	$8568	$9202	$ 9728	$10,258	$10,572	$11,096	$12,152	$12,804	$13,420	$8032
HN26284SA	90"	$8344	$8998	$9654	$10,200	$10,746	$11,070	$11,616	$12,706	$13,384	$14,018	$8440
												
Sleepers without Arms												
HN26276SP	78"	$7262	$7838	$8418	$ 8900	$ 9380	$ 9674	$10,152	$11,116	$11,708	$12,272	$7358
HN26280SP	82"	$7635	$8223	$8811	$ 9303	$ 9793	$10,089	$10,581	$11,561	$12,169	$12,739	$7731
HN26284SP	86"	$8041	$8657	$9261	$ 9771	$10,273	$10,589	$11,095	$12,113	$12,739	$13,333	$8137
Round Bolster												
HN262A	17½"D	$ 349	$ 394	$ 435	$ 472	$ 508	$ 532	$ 568	$ 638	$ 685	$ 726	$ 403

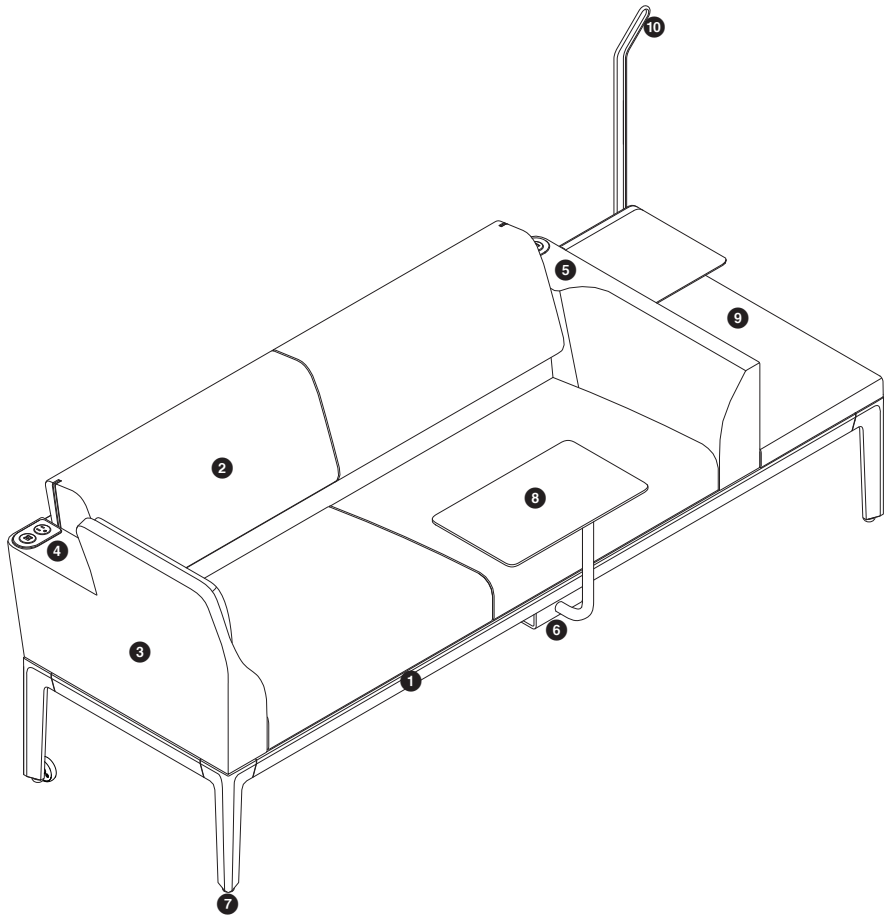
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Thought Starters and Applications

Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Fully Optioned

104½"W frame offers a generous sleep surface, multiple seated reclining postures, and connectivity options. An integrated coat hanger and two-tier storage provide organization options.



Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

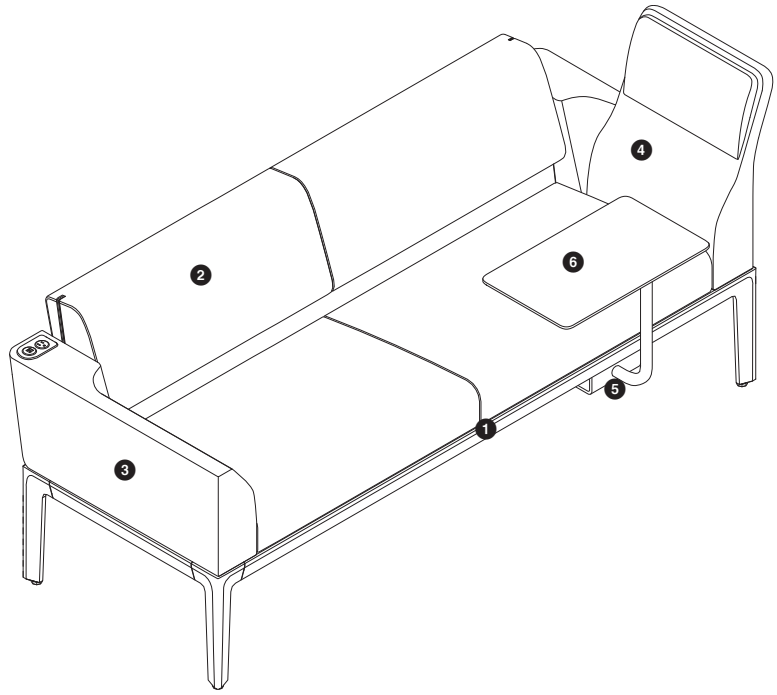
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS105**	104½"W Frame		420
2				77"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, High	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Right Arm, Two Power	
6				Tablet Rail	
7				Two Glides and Two Casters	
8	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		425
9	1	**HLSTTT**	Two-Tier Storage End Table – 16½"W		424
10				Coat Hanger	

Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

High-Recline Arm, Mobile Tablet, and Power

82½"W frame accommodates multiple individuals and provides a sleep surface, connectivity, and a personal worksurface option for care partners.



Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

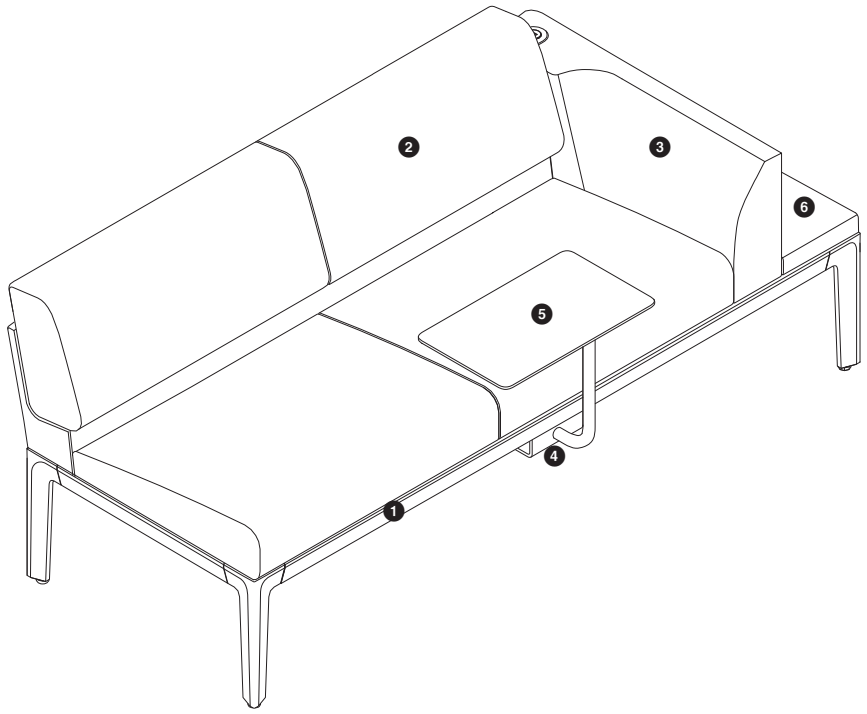
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS83**	82½"W Frame		404
2				71½"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
4				Right Arm, High	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		425

Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

Single Arm, Storage, Mobile Tablet, and Power

71½"W frame accommodates spacious lounge postures. Mobile tablet provides a personal worksurface, and storage is easily accessible for care partners.



Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

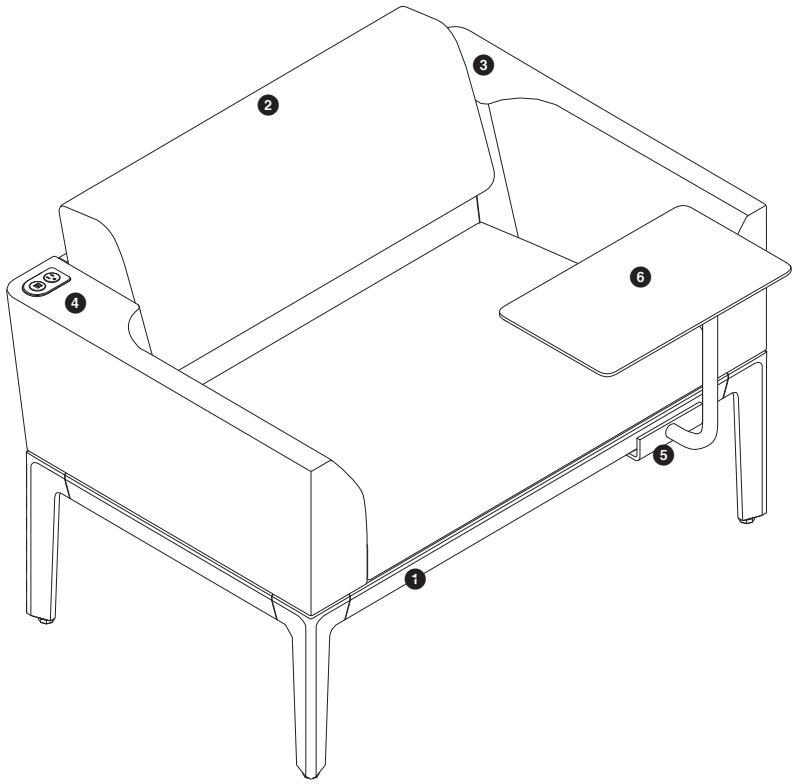
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS72**	71½"W Frame		396
2				55"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm, Two Power	
4				Tablet Rail	
5	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		425
6	1	**HLSET**	One-Tier Storage End Table – 11"W		423

Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Two Low Arms, Mobile Tablet, and Power

44"W frame provides a comfortable lounge posture, connectivity, and personal worksurface options for users.



Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS44**	44"W Frame		380
2				33"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		425

Surround Configuration Charts

Surround is a frame-based modular collection of components designed to maximize the user experience. Each Surround frame can support various combinations of components to accommodate patient room and other various architecture. Product configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

44"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	130 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	145 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	139 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	130 lb

55"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	150 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	146 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	145 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	166 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	151 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	150 lb

60½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	153 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	168 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	148 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	147 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	174 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	157 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	160 lb

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

66"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	171 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	150 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	180 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	164 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	170 lb

71½"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	158 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	167 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	173 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	179 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	160 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	188 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	177 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

77"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	176 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	175 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	162 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	164 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	170 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	169 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	175 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	201 lb

82½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	177 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	178 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	184 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	185 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	187 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	190 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	192 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	171 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	180 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	183 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	214 lb

Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

88"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	181 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	186 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	191 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	193 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	193 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	195 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	200 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	200 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	207 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	235 lb

93½"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	216 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	218 lb
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	221 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A	Two 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	226 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A	11"W and 16½"W	230 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	230 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	237 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	248 lb

99"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
55"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	225 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	228 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	231 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	235 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	240 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	242 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	252 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	270 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 66"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

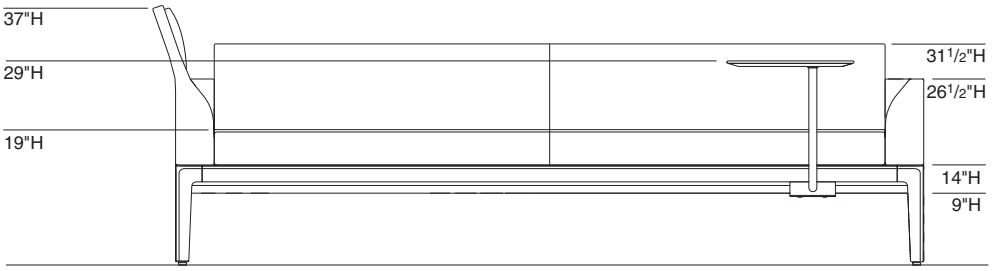
Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

104½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	339 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	345 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	351 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	362 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	379 lb

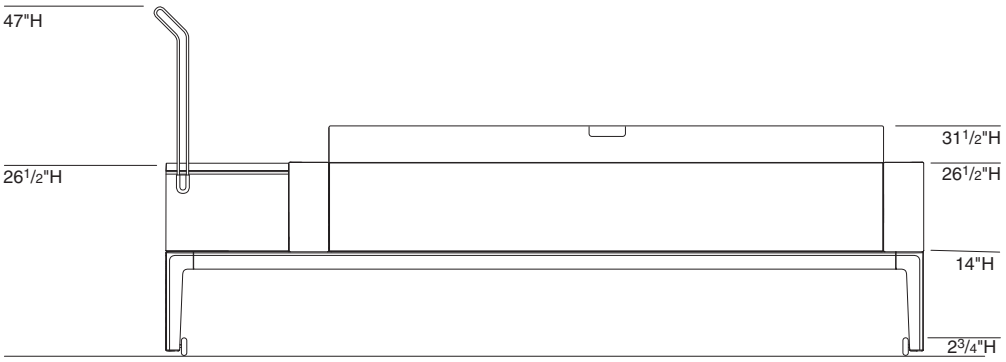
***Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.**

Surround Height Diagram

Front View

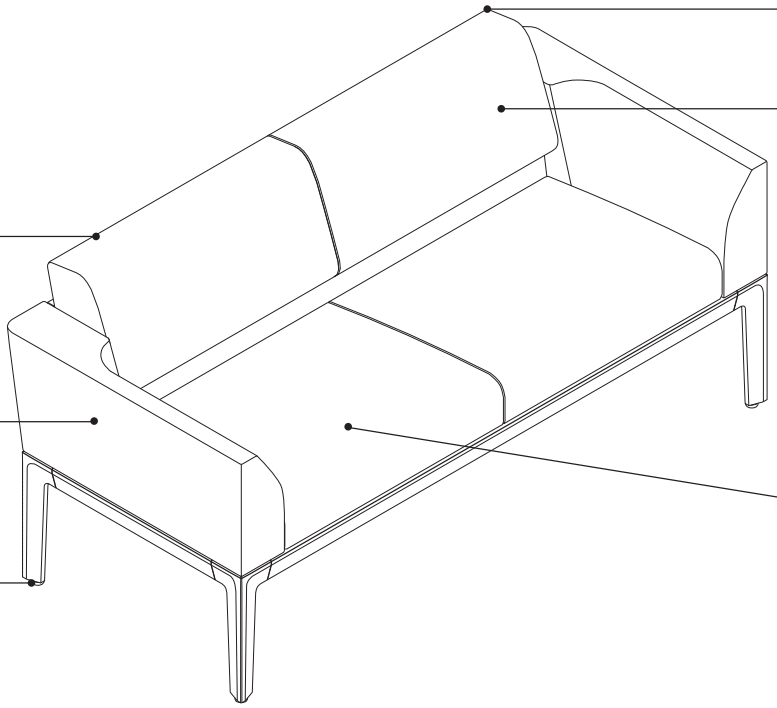


Rear View



Surround Lounge

Units have a modular design that comes assembled (seat, back, outer back, frame, and arms). Mobile tablet and storage are available and must be specified separately.



Structural outer back extends 3½" behind the frame at its outermost point.

Back includes an upholstered structural outer back and upholstered back. Available in sleeper and fixed back.

Upholstery for seat, back, outer back, and arms must be specified separately. They can have different fabrics.

Short arm, low arm, and high-recline arm are available in right- or left-facing positions. Specify each arm individually.

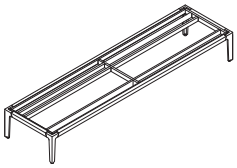
Glides are standard with frame and have a 1½" adjustment range.

Seat cushions are available in both standard and soft options.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames	27½"	44"	14"
	27½"	55"	14"
	27½"	60½"	14"
	27½"	66"	14"
	27½"	71½"	14"
	27½"	77"	14"
	27½"	82½"	14"
	27½"	88"	14"
	27½"	93½"	14"
	27½"	99"	14"
	27½"	104½"	14"
Seat, Back, and Outer Back	N.A.	33"	N.A.
	N.A.	38½"	N.A.
	N.A.	44"	N.A.
	N.A.	49½"	N.A.
	N.A.	55"	N.A.
	N.A.	60½"	N.A.
	N.A.	66½"	N.A.
	N.A.	71½"	N.A.
	N.A.	77"	N.A.

Product Details

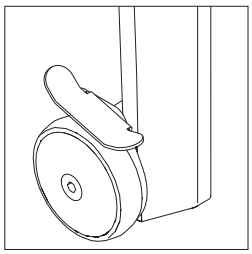


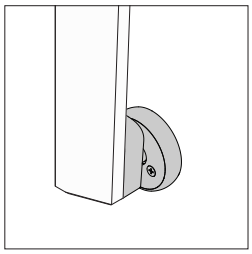
Frame understructure is welded, tubular steel.

Frames are dynamically tested to 550 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

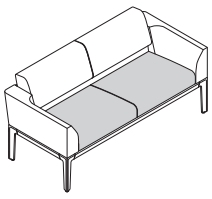
Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg.

Cast aluminum legs are attached to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.





Mobile option includes two, locking or non-locking, directional back wheel casters mounted on the frame leg.



Seat cushions offer a contoured design to maximize overall comfort.

Seat cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

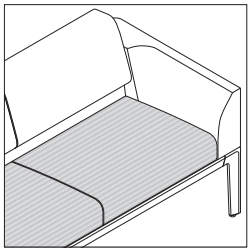
Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushions.

Softer seat cushion option is available. The softer seat cushion foam option is approximately 15 percent softer than the standard seat cushion foam.

Seat cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Seat cushions have a depth of 18½".

Seat cushion is available in standard and soft options.

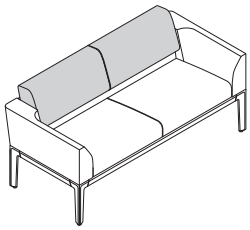


Fabric is applied to the seats in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large, patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components.

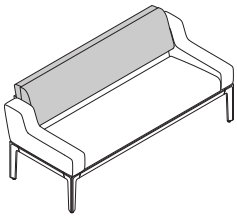
Contrasting fabrics are available on seat and back cushions.



Back cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

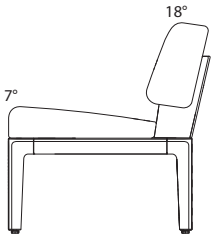
Back cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Sleeper surface is standard with back widths of 71½" and 77" .

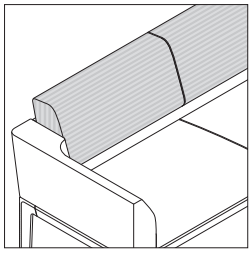


Sleep surface is an option with back widths of 55"W, 60½"W, and 66"W.

Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.



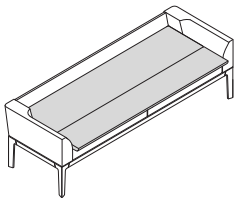
Seat cushions have a 7° recline and back cushions have an 18° recline.



Fabric is applied to the backs in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the seat cushions.

Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Contrasting fabrics are available on back cushions and the structural outer back.



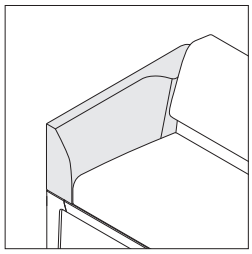
Sleep surface folds down in three easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort.

Sleep surface has a depth of 28".

Sleep surface standard material is an oxford nylon with urethane coating.

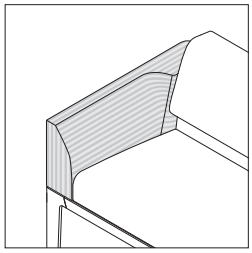
Sleep surface extends 2" past seat when deployed.

Sleep surface material comes standard with moisture barrier.

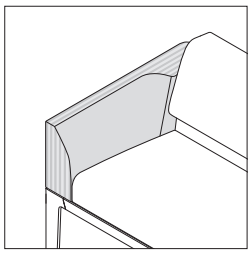


Low arm offers wrap-around contour support that supports a lounge posture.

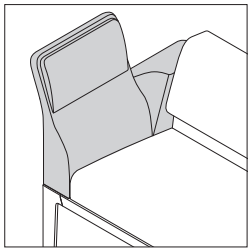
Low arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 12½"H.



Contrasting fabrics are available on low arms and high-recline arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Fabric on the top of the arm will not match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.



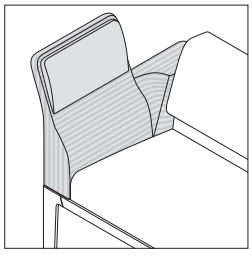
High-recline arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 23"H.

High-recline arm supports a natural reclining posture.

High-recline arm is standard with an integrated pillow to provide added comfort.

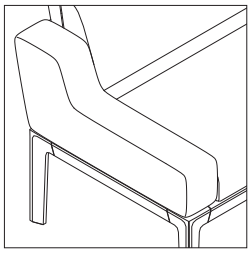
Contrasting fabrics are available on high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.

Patterned fabrics will not match between high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.



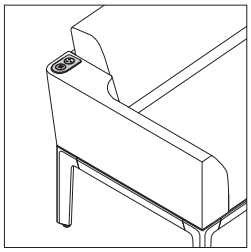
Fabric on the top of the high-recline arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Surround Lounge, continued



Short arm dimensions are 31"D x 5 1/2"W x 12 1/2"H.

Wiring and Cabling



Power can be integrated short arms or high-recline arms and offers options for up to four devices.

Power options are tamper and spill resistant.

Power options include two standard outlets, one standard outlet and two USBs, and four USBs.

Power outlets are standard 110V outlets and are not hospital grade. If hospital grade is required, please specify the four USB port power option.

The USB ports are USB type A with two amps per port.

Up to two USB receptacles (total of four USB ports) may be specified in a unit.

One-arm units specified with two standard power outlets will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard power outlets in one arm and no power in the other will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard power outlets in both arms will have one 8' power cord exiting the back of each arm.

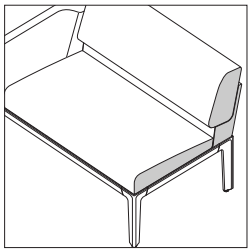
One or two arm units specified with any other power option except two standard power outlets will have a 8' power cord exiting the lower center back of the unit.
Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Application Topics

The dimension of the architectural space accommodates components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, outer back, arms, and storage).

Seat cushion width specification determines back cushion and structual outer back widths.



When only one arm is specified, the opposite sides of back, outer back, and seat will be upholstered in their respective upholstery.

If a sleep surface is required, specify 55"W, 60 1/2"W, 66"W, 71 1/2"W, or 77"W seat.

Sleep surface is standard with integrated instructions for use.

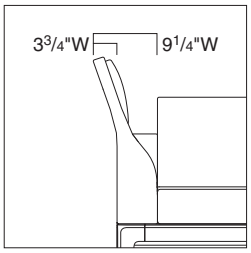
Sleep surface extends 2" past the seat.

Mobile tablet can easily be positioned to not interfere with sleep surface during deployment.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Low arm specified adjacent to storage allows for easier access than high-recline arm.

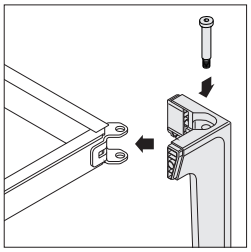
Power location and power type in the arm must be specified.



High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3 3/4" from the frame at the outermost point.

High-recline arm is recommended to be specified to allow reclining posture to face wall containing media, such as a monitor or television.

Connections



Cast legs come assembled to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame
- Paint

Glides
- Platinum solid plastic

Rail (option)
- Grey paint

Casters (option)
- 7360 Merle

Seat/back/outer back
- Fabric

Sleep surface
- 5031 Light Merle

Low arm
- Fabric

High-recline arm
- Fabric

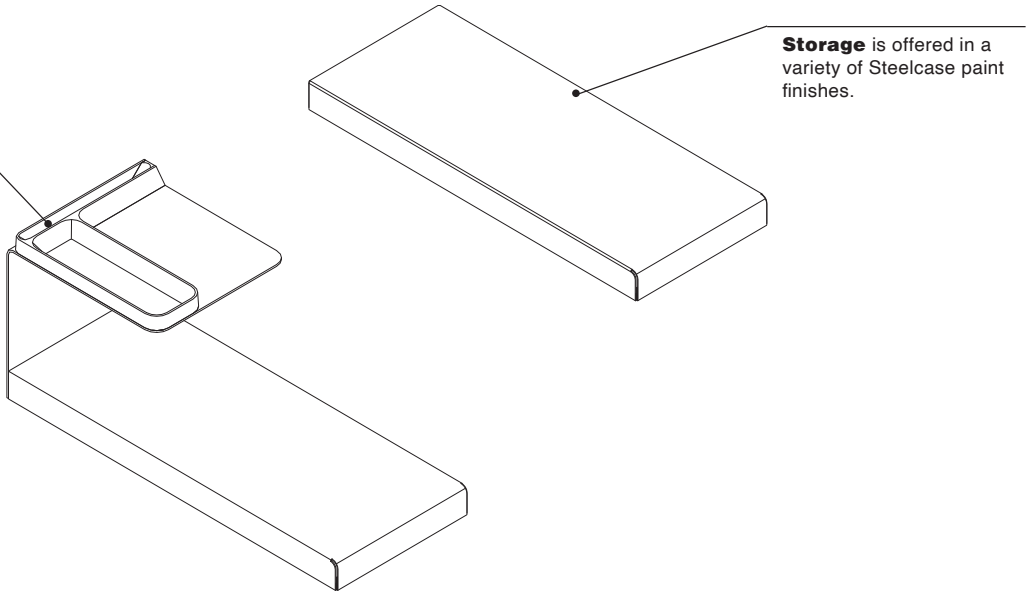
Power (option)
- 6527 Merle

Surround Storage End Tables

Storage end tables are available in a one- or two-tier option, in two widths: 11"W and 16½"W.

Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

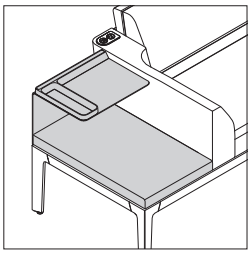


Storage is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
One-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"
Two-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	12½"
	27½"	16½"	12½"

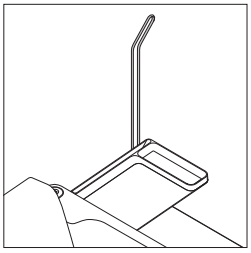
Product Details



Two-tier end table offers coat hanger option.

Top tier of two-tier end table has a depth of 12¾".

Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.



Coat hanger is available on the two-tier end table. It provides vertical organization and supports multiple coats.

Coat hanger is easily accessable and points away from unit.
Coat hanger is a formed continuous loop of 5/16" steel rod.

Application Topics

Storage mounts only to the right or left end of the frame.

If a low arm is specified adjacent to storage, it allows for easier access.

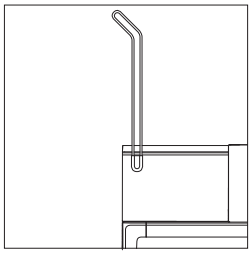
Short arm is unable to accommodate two-tier storage.

Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm. One-tier storage does not.

Storage width and location must be specified individually. Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Two-tier end table is available in contrasting finishes.

Coat hanger attaches to the back of the two-tier end table on site.



Coat hanger extends 2" from the frame at its outermost point.

Surface Materials

Storage
- Paint
- Coatings
- Lux Coatings

Storage tray with picture rail
- 6527 Merle

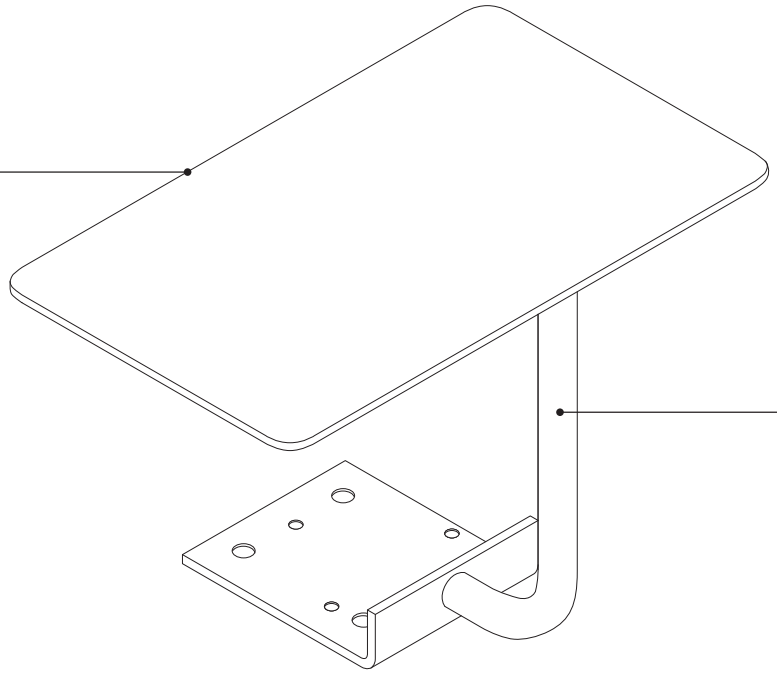
Shade (option)
- White opaque acrylic

Coat hanger (option)
- Paint

Surround Mobile Tablet

Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

Mobile tablet surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes.

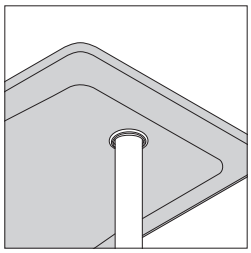


Tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Mobile Tablet Surface	12"	19½"	⅞"

Product Details

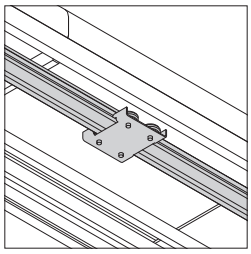


Tablet surface pivots 360°.

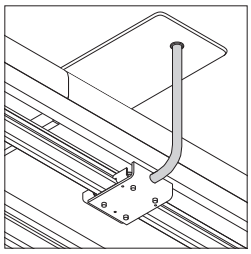
Mobile tablet is injection-molded and vibration-welded to create a barrier against moisture.

Mobile tablet is positioned 10" above the seat cushion.

Tablet surface load capacity is 100 pounds.



Tablet rail is specified on frame. Tablet rail can be added to existing Surround frame in the field.



Tablet arm slides along the rail the length of the frame.

Tablet surface has a safe, yielding failure mode.

Application Topics

Mobile tablet is ordered separately and attaches to frame on site.
▶See page 250 for *Regard tablet rail.*

One tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Tablet rails have stops to ensure no interference with an adjacent object.

Additional stops can be inserted to prevent interference with other objects.

Tablet rail rollers are protected, preventing pinch points.

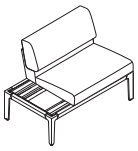
Surface Materials

Surface
- Plastic

Tablet arm
- Paint

Surround Lounge

44" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 372	• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS44	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

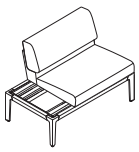
Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width, continued



▶**Options, on previous page**

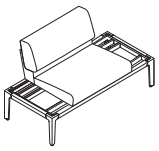
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
44" Frame Width						
HLS44	44"	27½"	33"	$3300	N.A.	$4170
			38½"	N.A.	$3913	N.A.
			44"	$3783	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

55" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 372	• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423–424.

Tip: Storage not available if 49½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

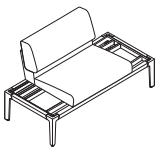
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS55	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$44
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



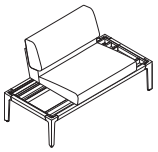
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
55" Frame Width						
HLS55	55"	27½"	33"	$3500	$3935	$4370
			38½"	$3678	$4113	N.A.
			44"	$3983	N.A.	$4853
			49½"	N.A.	$4703	N.A.
			55"	$4470	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

60½" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 372	• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423–424.

Tip: Storage not available if 55"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

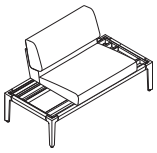
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS61	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



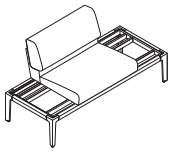
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
60½" Frame Width						
HLS61	60½"	27½"	33"	$3800	$4235	$4670
			38½"	$3978	$4413	$4848
			44"	$4283	$4718	N.A.
			49½"	$4568	N.A.	$5438
			55"	N.A.	$5205	N.A.
			60½"	$5030	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

66" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 372 • Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+$735	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423–424.

Tip: Storage not available if 60½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

▶See page 425.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

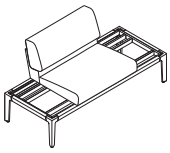
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS66	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



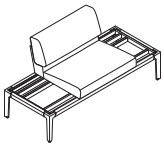
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
66" Frame Width						
HLS66	66"	27½"	33"	$3875	$4310	$4745
			38½"	$4053	$4488	$4923
			44"	$4358	$4793	$5228
			49½"	$4643	$5078	N.A.
			55"	$4845	N.A.	$5715
			60½"	N.A.	$5540	N.A.
			66"	$5373	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

71 1/2" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 372	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$771	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶ See page 366.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶ See pages 423–424.

Tip: Storage not available if 66"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

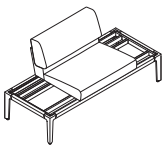
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS72	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



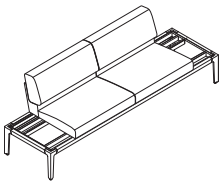
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
71½" Frame Width						
HLS72	71½"	27½"	33"	N.A.	$4485	$4920
			38½"	$4228	$4663	$5098
			44"	$4533	$4968	$5403
			49½"	$4818	$5253	$5688
			55"	$5020	$5455	N.A.
			60½"	$5280	N.A.	$6150
			66"	N.A.	$5983	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

77" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 372

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+$735	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$803	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Lounge will have a fixed back when no sleep surface is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423-424.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

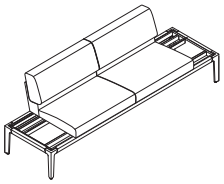
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS77	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$17
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



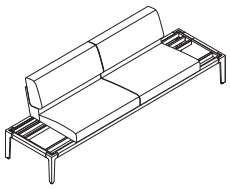
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
77" Frame Width						
HLS77	77"	27 1/2"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	$5120
			38 1/2"	N.A.	$4863	$5298
			44"	$4733	$5168	$5603
			49 1/2"	$5018	$5453	$5888
			55"	$5220	$5655	$6090
			60 1/2"	$5480	$5915	N.A.
			66"	$5748	N.A.	$6618

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

82½" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 372

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+$735	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$771	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 834 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Storage not available if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423-424.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS83	**Seat**											
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$984	+$36
	Back											
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$984	+$36
	Outer Back											
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$108	+$164	+$235	+$315	+$401	+$476	+$557	+$17
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$984	+$36
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

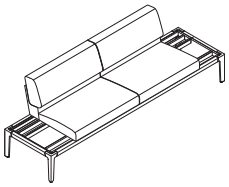
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



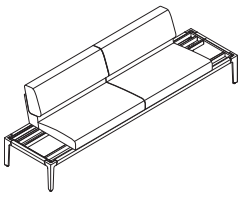
Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
82½" Frame Width						
HLS83	82½"	27½"	38½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5598
			44"	N.A.	$5468	$5903
			49½"	$5318	$5753	$6188
			55"	$5520	$5955	$6390
			60½"	$5780	$6215	$6650
			66"	$6048	$6483	N.A.
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$6423

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

88" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 372

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 77"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+$735	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$771	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$803	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 868 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423–424.

Tip: Storage not available if 77"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

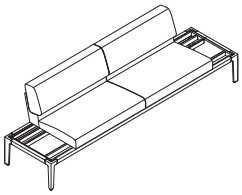
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS88	**Seat**											
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$ 685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$ 770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Back											
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$ 685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$ 770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Outer Back											
	44"	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$23
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$ 685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$ 770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$ 514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$ 514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

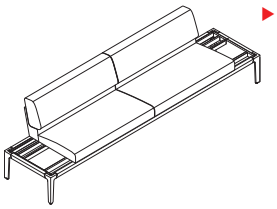
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
88" Frame Width						
HLS88	88"	27½"	44"	N.A.	N.A.	$6053
			49½"	N.A.	$5903	$6338
			55"	$5670	$6105	$6540
			60½"	$5930	$6365	$6800
			66"	$6198	$6633	$7068
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5570

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

93 1/2" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 372

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71 1/2"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+$735	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$771	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$803	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 834 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
		▶See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arms		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Seat foam		
• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423-424.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

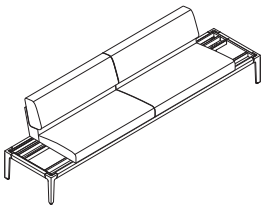
Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS94	**Seat**											
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$984	+$36
	Back											
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$984	+$36
	Outer Back											
	49½"	No cost	+$47	+$ 86	+$133	+$202	+$289	+$388	+$493	+$586	+$685	+$25
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$984	+$36
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$514	+$22

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

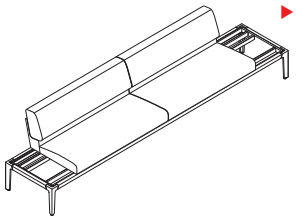
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Pricse Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
93½" Frame Width						
HLS94	93½"	27½"	49½"	N.A.	N.A.	$6513
			55"	N.A.	$6280	$6715
			60½"	$6105	$6540	$6975
			66"	$6373	$6808	$7243
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$6748

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

99" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 372

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 55"W seat, back, and outer back	+$735	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$771	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$803	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 834 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 868 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
			See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Seat foam		
	• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
June 2025

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423-424.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS99	**Seat**											
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$ 770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$ 984	+$36
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Back											
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$ 770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$ 984	+$36
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Outer Back											
	55"	No cost	+$53	+$ 97	+$149	+$228	+$325	+$436	+$555	+$659	+$ 770	+$26
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$ 984	+$36
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$ 514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$ 514	+$22

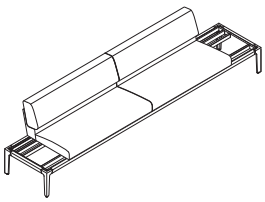
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
99" Frame Width						
HLS99	99"	27½"	55"	N.A.	N.A.	$6890
			60½"	N.A.	$6715	$7150
			66"	$6548	$6983	$7418
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$7757
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$8043

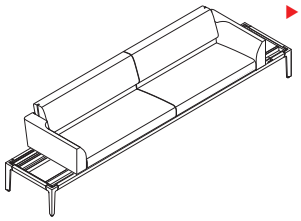


Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

104 1/2" Frame Width



▶ Need help? Product details, page 372

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
7 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface		
• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$771	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$803	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 834 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 868 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position		
• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 366.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 40	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$147	Specify paint color number.
		▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arms		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Seat foam		
• Softer seat	No cost	Specify *with softer seat.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with right arm high.*
	• Right arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with right arm short.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$ 197	Specify *with left arm high.*
	• Left arm short	+$ 131	Specify *with left arm short.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$ 493	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$ 583	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
Mobility	• Four glides	No cost	Specify *with four glides.*
	• Two front glides and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 409	Specify *with two front glides and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Two front glides and two rear locking casters	+$ 518	Specify *with two front glides and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear glides	+$ 518	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear glides.*
	• Two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front non-locking casters and two rear locking casters.*
	• Two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters	+$ 927	Specify *with two front locking casters and two rear non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	+$1036	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$ 571	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 423
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 424
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 425

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 423-424.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 425.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS105	**Seat**											
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$ 984	+$36
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Back											
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$ 984	+$36
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Outer Back											
	60½"	No cost	+$59	+$107	+$166	+$253	+$361	+$485	+$616	+$732	+$ 856	+$28
	66"	No cost	+$62	+$113	+$174	+$265	+$379	+$509	+$647	+$769	+$ 899	+$32
	71½"	No cost	+$68	+$124	+$190	+$291	+$415	+$558	+$709	+$842	+$ 984	+$36
	77"	No cost	+$73	+$134	+$207	+$316	+$451	+$606	+$770	+$915	+$1070	+$40
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$ 514	+$22
	High	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$32
	Short	No cost	+$44	+$ 81	+$124	+$190	+$271	+$364	+$462	+$549	+$ 642	+$32
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 65	+$100	+$152	+$217	+$291	+$370	+$440	+$ 514	+$22

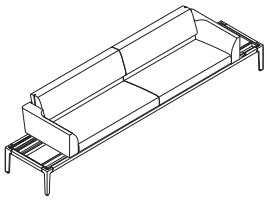
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 372.

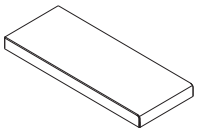
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
104½" Frame Width						
HLS105	104½"	27½"	60½"	N.A.	N.A.	$7321
			66"	N.A.	$7154	$7589
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$7928
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$8214



Surround Storage

One-Tier End Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Storage location (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for table 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Table: paint price group 1 and 2	

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W	Price below	Specify *with 11"W.*
	• 16½"W	Price below	Specify *with 16½"W.*
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with left-facing storage.*
	• Right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with right-facing storage.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$60	Specify paint color number.

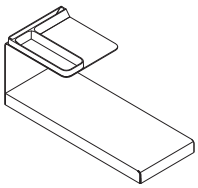
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 11"W	16½"W
HLSET	$655	$786

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

Two-Tier End Table



Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent low or high recline arm.

Tip: Two-tier storage is not able to be specified with short arm.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Tip: Upper storage refers to the entire second tier, and lower storage refers to the bottom tier.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 376	• Table: paint price group 1 and 2 • Storage tray with picture rail: 6527 Merle	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for table 4 Coat hanger (see below under Required Selections) 5 Storage location (see below under Required Selections) 6 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W • 16½"W	Price below Price below	Specify *with 11"W.* Specify *with 16½"W.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$131	Specify *with coat hanger* and select paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage • Right-facing storage	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-facing storage.* Specify *with right-facing storage.*
Color Scheme	• Contrasting finish	+$ 33	Specify *with contrasting* and select paint color number for upper and lower storage. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

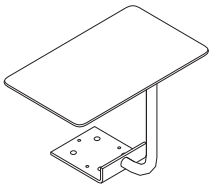
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +$ 60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 11"W	16½"W
HLSTTT	$1834	$1965

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Mobile Tablet



Tip: Tablet arm and tablet attach to the unit on site.

Tip: Tablet rail is specified on the frame.

Tip: Only one tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 378	1 Style number
• Tablet surface: plastic	2 Plastic color number for tablet surface
• Tablet arm: paint	3 Paint color number for tablet arm
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
HLSMT	$1723

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

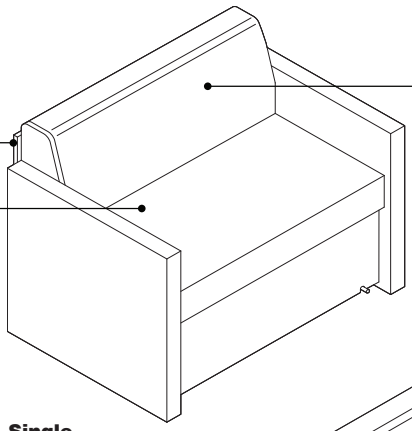
X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

X-tenz sleeper chairs feature a contemporary design and are available in single and double sleeper units.

Back panel is laminate.

Seat cushion, tapered bolsters, and side panels are fully upholstered.

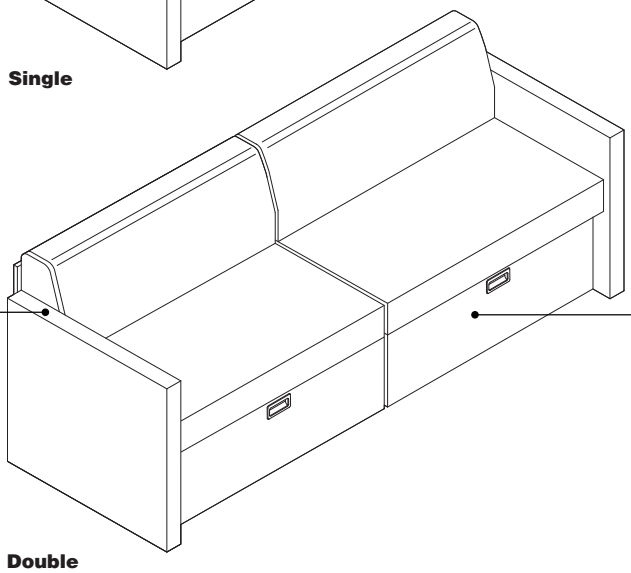
Back bolsters are tapered.



Single

Arms caps are upholstered. Plastisol or solid maple wood arm caps are optional.

Front kick panel is laminate.



Double

Actual Dimensions

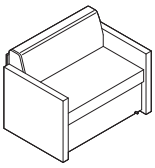
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Extended Width	Height	Seat Depth with Bolsters	Depth without Bolsters	Height	Mattress Thickness
X-tenz Single Sleeper Chairs								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	45"	84"	35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleeper chair with casters	31"	45"	84"	35½"	20"	29"	20½"	5"
Sleep surface	27"	80"		14½"*				
X-tenz Double Sleeper Chairs								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	84¾"		35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleep surface when both units are extended	54"	80"		14½"*				

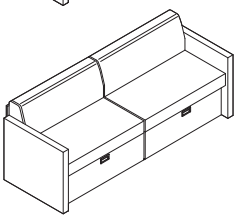
*Height from the floor

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz single sleeper chairs is 27"D x 80"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz double sleeper chairs when both units are extended is 54"D x 79¾"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

Product Details

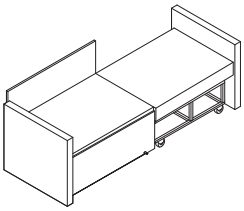




X-tenz single and X-tenz double units are standard with tapered bolsters.

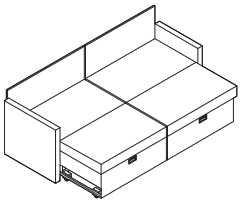
X-tenz single is available with casters or glides. Caster models feature front locking, rear non-locking swivel casters.

X-tenz double sleeper chair is standard with glides.

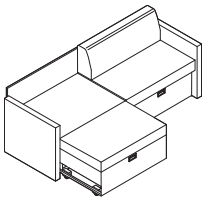


Rollout section on X-tenz single sleeper chair pulls to the side to expose the sleeping surface. The rollout section can be specified on either the left or right (shown), based on facing the front of the chair.

Foot-activated release allows the rollout section of the sleeper chair to be pulled out.

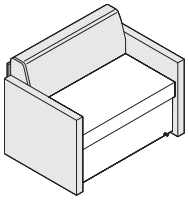


Rollout section on X-tenz double sleeper chair pulls forward to expose the sleeping surface.



Lounge position on X-tenz double sleeper chair pulls forward allowing the two seats to extend independently.

Directional casters are standard on the rollout section of sleeper chairs with glides. Swivel casters are standard on the rollout section of single sleeper chairs with casters.



Different fabrics can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the side panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

Moisture barrier is optional. It is applied to the seat/mattress only.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs Seat cushion, bolsters, and side panels
- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat/mattress only)

Arm caps
- Upholstered (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

Back panel
- Laminate

Front kick panel
- Laminate

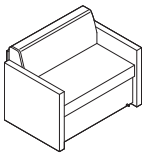
Glides
- Black

Casters
- Black

Casters – rollout section
- Grey on models with glides
- Black on models with casters

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

Single Sleeper Chairs



Tip: Specify the rollout section opening to the left or right as you face the front of the sleeper chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 426	• Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric • Arm caps: fabric • Back and front kick panels: laminate • Glides or casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters 3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Arm caps**		
	• Plastisol arm caps	+$148	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood arm caps	+$231	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only		
	• Moisture barrier	+$555	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

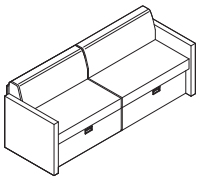
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
With Glides											
With Rollout Section Opening to the Left											
SC8141L	$4510	$4990	$5468	$5872	$6268	$6510	$6912	$7710	$8206	$8668	$4606
With Rollout Section Opening to the Right											
SC8141R	$4510	$4990	$5468	$5872	$6268	$6510	$6912	$7710	$8206	$8668	$4606
With Casters											
With Rollout Section Opening to the Left											
SC8141LC	$4978	$5458	$5936	$6340	$6736	$6978	$7380	$8178	$8674	$9136	$5074
With Rollout Section Opening to the Right											
SC8141RC	$4978	$5458	$5936	$6340	$6736	$6978	$7380	$8178	$8674	$9136	$5074

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

Double Sleeper Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 426

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric • Arm caps: fabric • Back and front kick panels: laminate • Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters 3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Arm caps**		
	• Plastisol arm caps	+$148	Specify *with plastisol arm caps* and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood arm caps	+$231	Specify *with wood arm caps* and select wood color number.
	Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only		
	• Moisture barrier	+$692	Specify *with moisture barrier.*

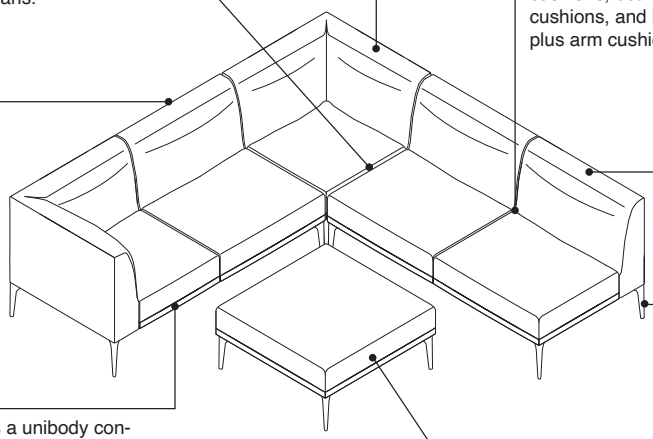
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC8241	$8577	$9351	$10,125	$10,771	$11,417	$11,803	$12,447	$13,739	$14,541	$15,285	$8673

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Lounge

Mesa lounge seating adds style to any workspace with its modern form and tapered legs. Modular pieces can easily create common areas of any size.



Lounge units can be connected together to create an L- or U-configuration. Two corners can be used together for a two-seat sofa.

Connector brackets are standard with all lounges and ottomans.

Crumbsweep is provided between seat plus back cushions, between seat cushions, and between seat plus arm cushions.

Lounge units are available in two-seat lounge, right- and left-hand chaise lounge, and corner lounge.

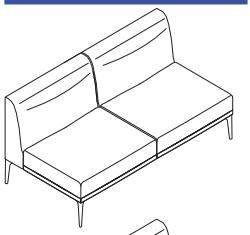
Upholstered seat and back cushions are attached.

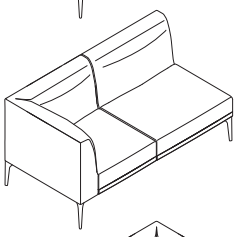
Tapered legs are cast aluminum and coated in WE01 Antique Bronze.

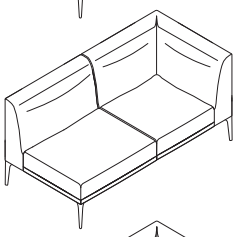
Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

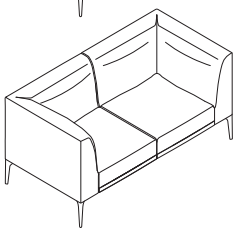
Ottoman can be freestanding or connected to other lounge units.

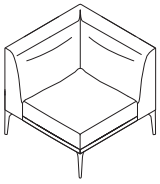
Product Details

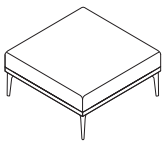






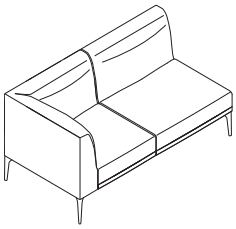


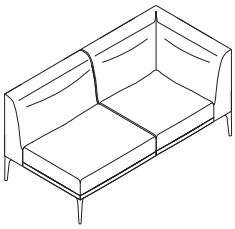




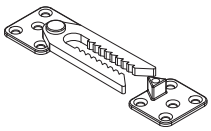
Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: two-seat lounge, right-hand chaise lounge, left-hand chaise lounge, corner lounge, and ottoman. All models feature a four-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish.

Mesa units are tested to a 600 pound dynamic load.





Chaise lounge can be specified in a right- or left-hand configuration.
Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

▶See *Surface Materials*, page 502 for specific availability.
Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa.

Visit *https://srh.steelcase.com/comcalculator.aspx* for Steelcase Textile calculator.

Legs

- WE01 Antique Bronze

Dimensions

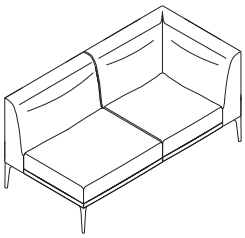
▶Page 432

Dimensions

Mesa Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor
Mesa						
Lounge Seating						
Two-Seat	32 1/4"	64 1/4"	28 3/4"	22 3/4"	64 1/4"	18 3/4"
Chaise	32 1/4"	64 1/4"	28 3/4"	22 3/4"	55"	18 3/4"
Corner	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	28 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 3/4"	18 3/4"
Ottoman	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	17 3/4"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Mesa Chaise Lounge—Left Hand



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for lounge
• Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Plastic ganging brackets	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

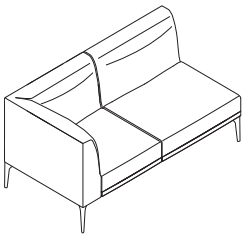
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Inner**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 507	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 750	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1047	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1677	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1973	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$2159	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$2660	Specify leather color number.
	Outer		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 350	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 454	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 658	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 720	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 887	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMESCHLH	$5355

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Chaise Lounge—Right Hand



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for lounge
• Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Plastic ganging brackets	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

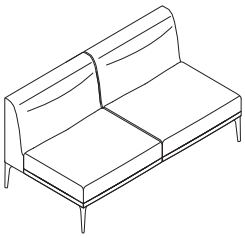
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Inner**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 285	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 507	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 750	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1047	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1677	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1973	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$2159	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$2660	Specify leather color number.
	Outer		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 169	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 350	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 454	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 559	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 658	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 720	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 887	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMESCHRH	$5355

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Armless Lounge



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for lounge
• Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Plastic ganging brackets	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

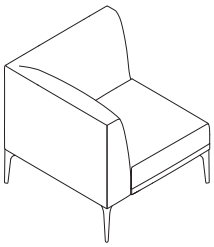
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Inner**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 469	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 693	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 966	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1543	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1821	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1989	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$2449	Specify leather color number.
	Outer		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 417	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 608	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 662	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 818	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMES2SEAT	$4861

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Corner Lounge Unit



Tip: Contrasting fabric is not available on Mesa lounge seating.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting lounge: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for lounge
• Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Plastic ganging brackets	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

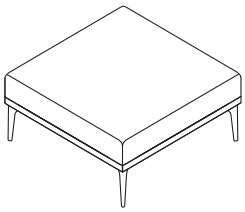
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Inner**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 436	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 605	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 784	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 968	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1246	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1538	Specify leather color number.
	Outer		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 381	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$ 415	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$ 510	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMESC	$3160

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mesa Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 430	• Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1 • Four leg cast aluminum base: WE01 Antique Bronze • Plastic ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for ottoman 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 203	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 361	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 651	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 804	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 947	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$1033	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$1274	Specify leather color number.

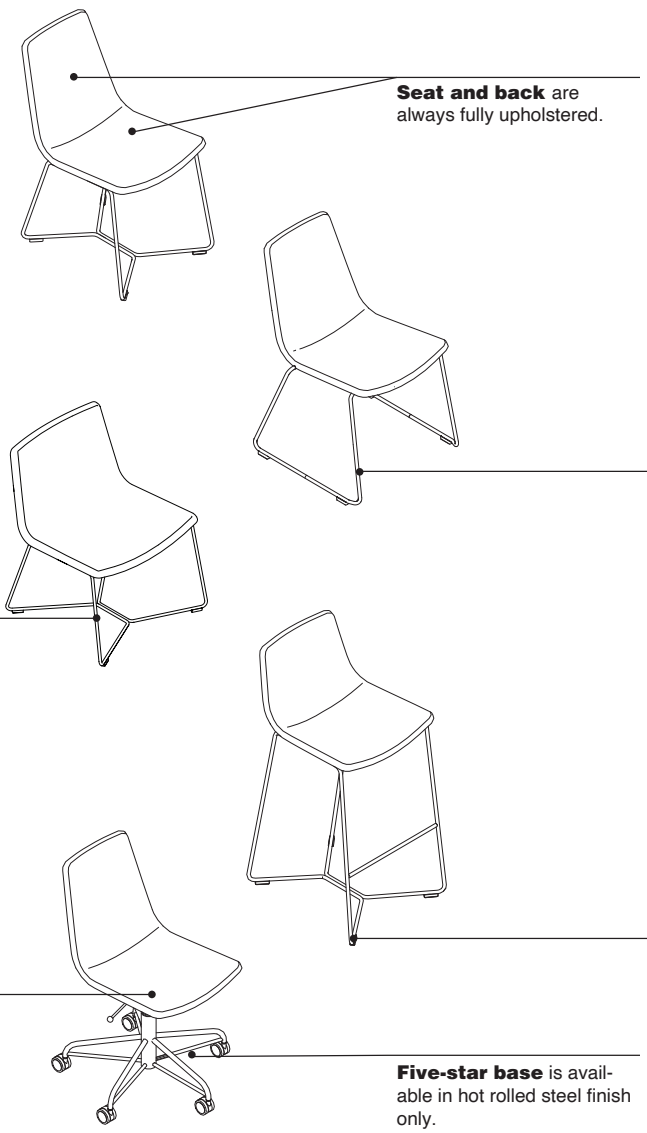
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMESO	$2160

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope

Simple yet timeless design allows the Slope family of seating to blend seamlessly into the modern office. A wide range of paint colors and upholstery options ranging from muted to playful add personality.
Tip: For specification information regarding Slope counter-height stool, Slope bar-height stool, and Slope conference chair see West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide.



Seat and back are always fully upholstered.

Stackable base configuration allows for easier storage and cleaning. Stacking chairs can be stacked up to five high.

Wire frame base is painted and available in a range of standard, accent, and Lux Coatings.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors. Glides are available in natural or black.

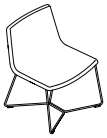
Seat height adjusts 4", from 17½"H to 21½"H, with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-star base is available in hot rolled steel finish only.

Product Details

Guest chair

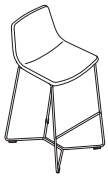
Stacking chair



Bariatric guest chair

Counter-height stool

Conference chair



Bar-height stool

Five-star and wire-frame bases are available for guest chair and stool.

Slope wire frame stool is available in two heights to pair with counter and bar height tables.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star base models.
v
Slope ships knocked down and the seat must be assembled to the frame on site, with the exception of the stacker with arms and the guest chair with arms which ship fully assembled. All slope styles come in a single carton.

Arms are available as an option for bariatric guest, stacking, and conference chair.

Slope stacking chairs can be stacked up to five chairs high.

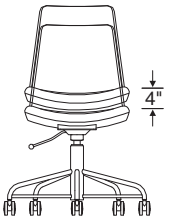
Slope guest and stacking are tested to a 300 pound dynamic load.

Slope bariatric guest is tested to a 600 pound dynamic load.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at *www.steelcase.com.*

Seat Adjustments



Conference Chair

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-star base models are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

Seat and back upholstery
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 502 for specific availability.

Visit *https://srh.steelcase.com/comcalculator.aspx* for Steelcase Textile calculator.

Wire frame base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 502

Wood four-leg and stool base

Perfect Match
- 4990 Customiz paint

Five-star base
- Hot-rolled steel

Casters
- 6205 Black

Glides
- Black
- Natural

Tip: Natural glides are available on 4242 Milk wire frame painted bases only, all other colors will have black glides.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

▶ Page 440

Dimensions

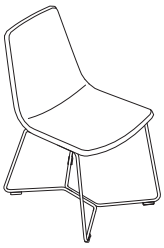
Slope

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Slope Seating								
Guest Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	17¾"	17¾"	18¾"	16¾"	18¾"
Stacking Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	33¼"	17¾"	17¾"	18¾"	16¾"	18¾"
Bariatric Guest								
	26½"	26½"	28"	21¾"	26½"	18¾"	25¾"	19¼"
Counter Stool								
	21½"	19"	35¾"	17¾"	17¾"	25¼"	16¾"	13"
Bar Stool								
	21½"	19¼"	40"	17¾"	17¾"	29½"	14¼"	13"
Conference Chair								
	21½"	19¼"	32"–36"	17¾"	17¾"	17½"–21½"	16¾"	18¾"

* Overall width does not include the base.

Tip: The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 25".

Slope Guest Chair



Tip: Slope guest chair with arms is shipped fully assembled; without arms will require assembly.

Tip: Upholstery and paint available on Steelcase Slope. Licensed Slope (stocked) available only in Saddle, Fog, and Aegean Leather with Hot Rolled Steel frame. Exception: Aegean Leather Slope (stocked) frame is defaulted to Antique Brass.

Tip: Vertical seam is not recommended in seating for healthcare applications. Vertical seam is required for seating specified in leather. All other fabrics a vertical seam is not offered.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 438	• Fully upholstered seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Glides: – Natural – Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for base 4 Color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

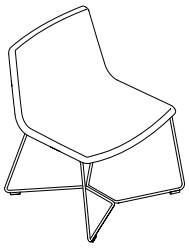
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$203	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
Vertical Seam	• Without seam	No cost	Specify *without seam.*
	• With seam	+$ 11	Specify *with seam.*
Arm Type	• Without arm	No cost	Specify *without arm.*
	• With arm	+$164	Specify *with arm.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHSLPCG	$903

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Bariatric Guest Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 438	• Fully upholstered seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Glides: – Natural – Black • Requires assembly	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$203	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$425	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$616	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group 1	+$703	Specify leather color number.
• Leather price group 2	+$859	Specify leather color number.
	Base	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
Vertical Seam		
• Without seam	No cost	Specify *without seam.*
• With seam	+$ 11	Specify *with seam.*
Arm Type		
• Without arm	No cost	Specify *without arm.*
• With arm	+$164	Specify *with arm.*

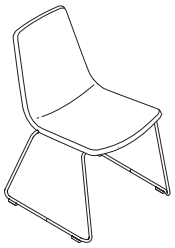
Tip: Vertical seam is not recommended in seating for healthcare applications. Vertical seam is required for seating specified in leather. All other fabrics a vertical seam is not offered.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHSLPCGB	$1246

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slope Stacking Guest Chair



Tip: Slope guest chair with arms is shipped fully assembled; without arms will require assembly.

Tip: Vertical seam is not recommended in seating for healthcare applications. Vertical seam is required for seating specified in leather. All other fabrics a vertical seam is not offered.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 438	1 Style number
• Fully upholstered seat with back: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for chair
• Wire frame base: paint price group 1	3 Paint color number for base
• Glides:	4 Color number for glides
– Natural	5 Options, if selected (see below)
– Black	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$203	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
Vertical Seam	• Without seam	No cost	Specify *without seam.*
	• With seam	+$ 11	Specify *with seam.*
Arm Type	• Without arm	No cost	Specify *without arm.*
	• With arm	+$164	Specify *with arm.*

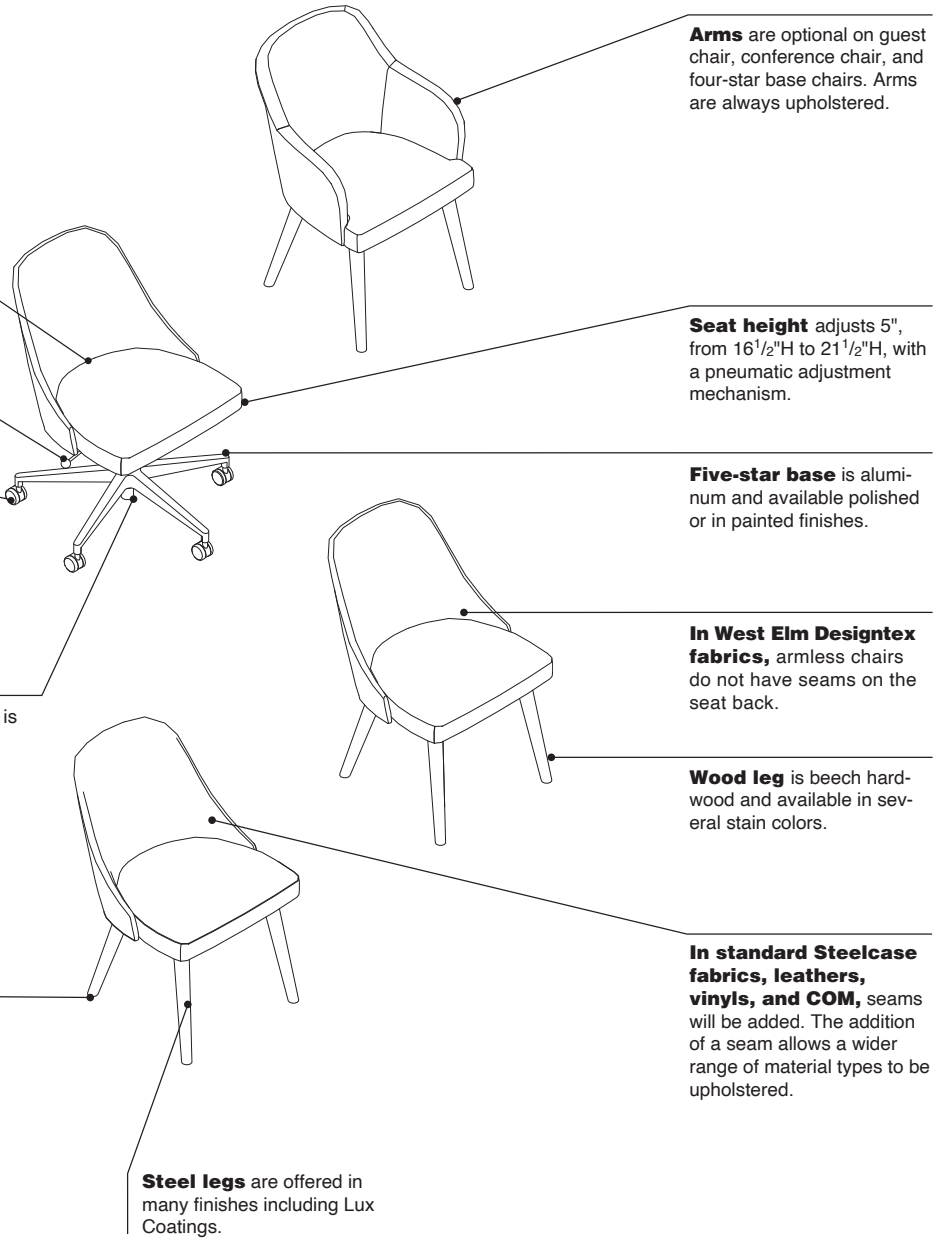
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHSLPCS	$915

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling

Sterling is a family of seating inspired by classic mid-century design. The style and generous sit brings retro-inspired comfort to the office. Hardwood and steel legs or a classic aluminum base and arm options make the Sterling collection relevant across the floor plan. *Tip: For specification information regarding Sterling counter-height stool and Sterling bar-height stool see* West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide.



Crumbsweep between back and seat cushion for easy cleaning.

Optional tilt mechanism enhances user comfort. Available on the five-star base.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are available as an option.

Pneumatic cylinder is always black.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Steel legs are offered in many finishes including Lux Coatings.

Arms are optional on guest chair, conference chair, and four-star base chairs. Arms are always upholstered.

Seat height adjusts 5", from 16 1/2"H to 21 1/2"H, with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-star base is aluminum and available polished or in painted finishes.

In West Elm Designtex fabrics, armless chairs do not have seams on the seat back.

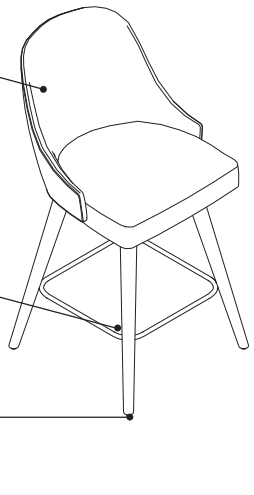
Wood leg is beech hardwood and available in several stain colors.

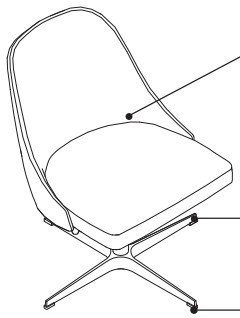
In standard Steelcase fabrics, leathers, vinyls, and COM, seams will be added. The addition of a seam allows a wider range of material types to be upholstered.

Sterling stools are fixed and do not swivel.

Sterling stools include footrest for added comfort. *Tip: The footrest is 8 1/2" from the ground on the counter-height stool and 14 1/4" on the bar-height stool.*

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.





Sterling four-star chair comes with 360° swivel and height adjustable mechanism. It does not have an auto-return feature or tilt option.

Four-star base is available in polished aluminum only.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors. Casters are not available.

Sterling, continued

Product Details

Five-star, four-star, and four-leg chairs are available with and without arms.

Optional tilt mechanism is available on five-star chairs and has 10° rearward and 2° forward tilt range. The seat and back always remain in a fixed position relative to each other (i.e. no recline).

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-star and four-star base models.

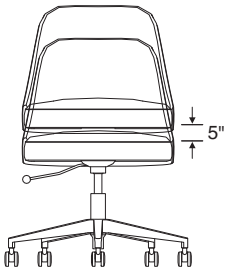
Sterling chairs are tested to a 300 pound dynamic load.

Sterling stools are fixed and do not swivel.

Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at *www.steelcase.com.*

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-star base models are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

Optional contrasting fabric is available between the seat and back/arms.
- Fabric
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Customer's Own Material (COM)

▶See *Surface Materials*, page 502 for specific availability.

Wood four-leg and stool base
- 3901 Customiz stain
- 4990 Customiz paint
- VP01 Light Oak
- VP03 Black Oak
- VP04 Grey Oak
- VP05 White Oak

Steel four-leg base
- Paint
- Accent Paint
- Lux Coatings

▶See *Surface Materials*, page 502

Five-star base
- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Four-star base
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters and glides
- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Dimensions

▶Page 447

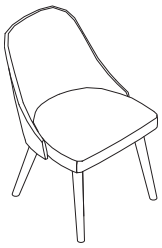
Dimensions

Sterling

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Arm Height from Floor
West Elm Work Sterling									
Guest Chairs									
	25 1/8"	26 3/4"	32 5/8"	18 5/8"	22"	18 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	26 1/2"
Guest Chairs–Armless									
	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	32 5/8"	18 5/8"	22"	18 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	N.A.
Conference Chairs—Five-Star with Arms									
	25 1/8"	26 3/4"	31 3/4"	18 5/8"	22"	16 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	25 1/4"
Conference Chairs—Five-Star Armless									
	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	31 3/4"	18 5/8"	22"	16 1/2"	21"	15 1/2"	N.A.
Counter Height Stool									
	26 1/4"	26 1/4"	38"	17"	17 1/2"	26"	19 1/4"	12 3/8"	N.A.
Bar Height Stool									
	26 1/4"	26 1/4"	44"	17"	17 1/2"	32"	19 1/4"	12 3/8"	N.A.
Conference Chairs—Four-Star with Arms									
	25 1/8"	26 3/4"	30"	18 5/8"	22"	15 3/16"	21"	15 1/2"	23 1/2"
Conference Chairs—Four-Star Armless									
	24 1/2"	23 1/2"	30"	18 5/8"	22"	15 3/16"	21"	15 1/2"	N.A.

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-star base is 26".
The diameter of the chair with the four-star base is 26 1/2".

Sterling—Armless Guest Chair with Wood Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Leg (base): veneer price group 1 • Glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Wood color number for leg 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

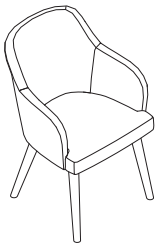
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$561	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$692	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Veneer price group 1	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Veneer price group 2	+$ 45	Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4NA	$1135

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling—Guest Chair with Arms and Wood Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Leg (base): veneer price group 1 • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Wood color number for leg 4 Plastic color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

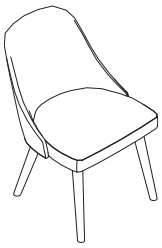
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$616	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$675	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$832	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Veneer price group 1	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Veneer price group 2	+$ 45	Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4WA	$1267

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling—Armless Guest Chair with Metal Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Leg (base): paint • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for leg (base) 4 Plastic color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

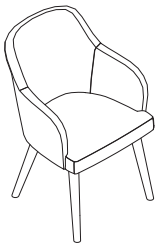
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$561	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$692	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4MNA	$1529

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling—Guest Chair with Arms and Metal Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Leg (base): paint • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for leg (base) 4 Plastic color number for glides 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$616	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$675	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$832	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4MWA	$1661

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling 5-Star Armless Conference Chair

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • 5-star adjustable base: paint price group 1 • Hard caster: 6205 Black	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$561	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$692	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$129	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Caster	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Tilt Mechanism	• Without tilt	No cost	Specify *without tilt.*
	• With tilt	+$100	Specify *with tilt.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC5NA	$1279

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling 5-Star Conference Chair with Arms

▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • 5-star adjustable base: paint price group 1 • Hard caster: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for base 4 Plastic color number for caster 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$616	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$675	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$832	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 85	Specify paint color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$129	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Caster	• Hard casters	No cost	Specify *with hard casters.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 36	Specify *with soft casters.*
Tilt Mechanism	• Without tilt	No cost	Specify *without tilt.*
	• With tilt	+$100	Specify *with tilt.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC5WA	$1396

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling 4-Star Armless Conference Chair

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Four-star base: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Glides: plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$561	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$692	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4CNFNA	$1067

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling 4-Star Conference Chair with Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for chair 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Four-star base: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Glides: plastic	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$425	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$504	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$616	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$675	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$832	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
WEHMDC4CNFWA	$1175

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling Armless Counter-Height Stool

▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Legs (base): veneer price group 1 • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for stool 3 Veneer color number for legs (base) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$561	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$692	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Veneer price group 1	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Veneer price group 2	+$ 65	Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDCSCHNA	$1348

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sterling Armless Bar-Height Stool

▶ Need help? Product details, page 444

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fully upholstered non-contrasting seat with back: fabric price group 1 • Legs (base): veneer price group 1 • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for stool 3 Veneer color number for legs (base) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 463.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non contrasting.*
	• Contrasting	+$181	Specify *with contrasting.*
Surface Materials	**Back**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$419	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$515	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$561	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$692	Specify leather color number.
	Seat		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Vinyl price group 2	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$103	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Fabric price group 5	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$157	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$336	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$412	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group 1	+$451	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group 2	+$556	Specify leather color number.
	Base		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Veneer price group 1	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Veneer price group 2	+$ 65	Specify wood color number.

Specification Information

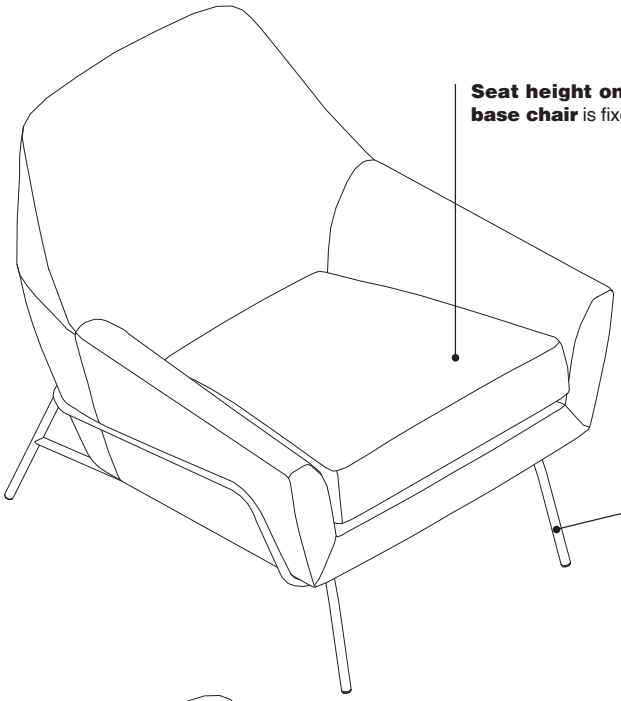
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WEHMDCSBHNA	$1466

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lucas Seating

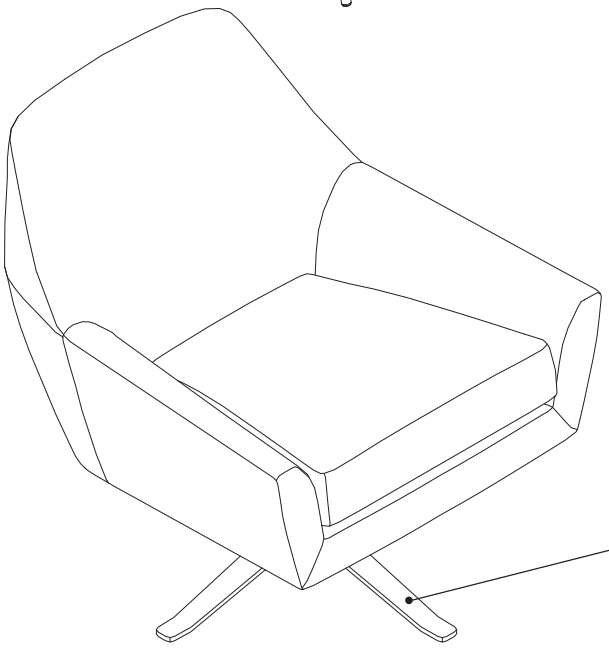
Modern lines give Lucas a streamlined look, while a wide seat and reclined pitch make it a comfortable spot to sit during long meetings and busy days.

Lucas comes standard with arms at a height of 20½". *Tip: For specification information regarding Lucas Seating see* West Elm Work Collection Specification Guide.



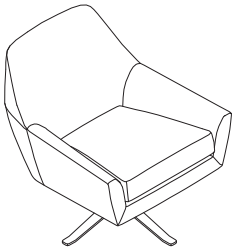
Seat height on wire base chair is fixed at 18½".

The wire base comes standard in West Elm WE05 Burnished Bronze with black glides.



Swivel base comes standard in 8046 Polished Aluminum. Swivel is a full 360° without an automatic return.

Product Details



Cushion is detachable.

All product in the Lucas product line ships fully assembled.

Surface Materials

Swivel base is 8046 Polished Aluminum. The base of the Lucas swivel chair will match the previous style number **WEM3598978**.

Wire base is WE05 West Elm Burnished Bronze. The base of the Lucas wire base will match the previous style number **WEM3406073**.

Contrasting fabric is not available.

Visit *https://srh.steelcase.com/comcalculator.aspx* for Steelcase Textile calculator.

Dimensions

Lucas Seating

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height	Arm Height
Lucas Seating							
Wire Base Chair							
	32"	30½"	31"	21"	22"	18½"	20½"
Swivel Base Chair							
	32"	30½"	31"	21"	22"	20¾"	20½"

Related Products

Lounge Seating	
Alight Lounge	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Bix Lounge System	▶See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Bob Lounge	▶See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Brody 488 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Ripple Benches	▶See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Multi-Purpose Seating	
Enea Lottus Sled Stools	▶See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
Scoop	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Shortcut	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Stackable Seating	
Max Stacker III 477 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Task Seating	
Amia 482 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Cachet 487 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
cobi 434 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Crew	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Criterion 453 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Gesture 442 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Leap 462 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Steelcase Series 1	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Siento 499 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Think 465 Series	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Uno	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Wood Seating	
Collaboration	▶See *Seating Specification Guide*
Kathryn	▶See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

▶Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Surface Materials 464
- Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables 468
- Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables 496
- Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes 498

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials 499

Jenny Lounge Surface Materials 500

West Elm Health Surface Materials 502

Health Upholstery and Color Numbers 506

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs
- Solid Surface 508
- Upholstery 508

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines 509

Steelcase Health Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark
6161 Graphite
6162 Taupe
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6322 Fieldstone
6527 Merle
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White

Paint

▶See *Paint Color Availability Matrix* on page 468 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk
4858 Seagull

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Ⓔ = Established

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series
- Verge stools
- Leela tables
- Regard frames
- Surround frames

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Embold tables
- Move 490 Series
- Node 480 Series
- Verge stools
- Regard frames and storage*
- Surround frames and storage

*Does not include booth frame.

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Tava

3456 Clear on Ash
3457 Almond on Ash
3460 Dark Rum on Ash
3461 Shiraz on Ash
3463 Blonde on Ash
3464 Clear Cherry on Ash
3467 Medium Cherry on Ash
3468 Graphite on Ash
3469 Clear Walnut on Ash
3470 Natural Walnut on Ash

Laminate

Steelcase Health Laminate

2574 Dark Rum Cherry*
2575 Shiraz Cherry*

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Embold tables
- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets
- Sieste tables

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Embold tables

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Embold tables

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Steelcase Melamine

Applies to:
- Regard desk and media cabinets

2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2574 Dark Rum Cherry*
2575 Shiraz Cherry*
2730 Arctic White
2883 Seagull
2885 Dune
2HAT Acacia
2HAK Clear Oak
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Tip: Melamine finishes may be represented by HPL or LPL finish codes.

**2574 Dark Rum Cherry, 2575 Shiraz Cherry, and 2UH4 Cement have limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
- Embold tables
- Jenny
- Regard worksurfaces

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Steelcase Health Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Jenny and Regard Worksurfaces, and specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Thermoform

Applies to:
- Tablet surface on Cura, Empath, Mineral, and Mitra recliner

2030 Arctic White
2031 Seagull
2032 Dune
2035 Ultra White

Ⓔ = Established

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Aspekt straight arms
- Embold
- Leela table tops
- Mitra guest seating arms
- Regard table tops and desk

Price Group A

2801 Glacier White
2973 Linen
2975 Bisque
2978 Cameo White
2979 Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

Price Group C

2974 Canvas

▶See page 508 for additional Select Surfaces solid surfaces

Plastic

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6655 Warm White

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
6BE5 Olivine
6BE6 Sea Salt

Applies to:
- Radia arm caps

6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Plastic Edge Band

Steelcase Surfaces

6023 Dark Rum Cherry
6024 Shiraz Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6245 Clear Walnut

Applies to:
- Embold tables
- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Bisque Wenge
6705 Clay Wenge
6706 Storm Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Boce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge on Embold tables
- 1 mm and 3 mm edge on Exchange tables and Folio worksurfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Urethane

Applies to:
- Verge seat

6688 Non metallic steel

CuraNet

Applies to:
- Cura

5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
5085 Ebony (Black)
5086 Camel
5087 Cocoa
5088 Aquamarine

Promessa

Applies to:
- Cura

UL81 Ash
UL85 Ebony
UL86 Camel
UL87 Cocoa
UL88 Aquamarine

Upholstery

▶See page 506 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

Braided Cord Color Matrix

Applies to:
• Embold tables

Braided cord samples are not available to order. Use matrix below that compares the braided cord finish to the nearest Steelcase finish or Pantone color for color reference purposes.

Finish	Color Reference
9002 Silver	10388 C (Pantone Color)
9003 Fuchsia	PerfectMatch
9004 Marlin	4AZ5 Marlin
9006 Chili	6338 Chili
9007 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark Solid
9008 Honey	4CZ5 Honey
9009 Black	0835 Black
9010 Light Peacock	4CZ8 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull	4858 Seagull
9012 Merle	6527 Merle
9013 Brass	10362 C (Pantone Color)

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																							
Fiber Laminates																							
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2859 Novell Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																							
2920 Marl Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2922 Clay Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
Patina Laminates																							
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																							
2722 Cream E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2730 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2746 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2759 Warm White	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2811 Mist E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2883 Seagull	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2884 Milk	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2885 Dune	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAA Persian Salt	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAB Rose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAC Indigo	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAD Green Citrine	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAE Dark Olivine	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAF Cloudy	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HMG Merle	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HWU Clay	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWV Chalk	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																								
Fiber Laminates																								
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2859 Novell Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Micro Laminates																								
2920 Marl Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2922 Clay Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Patina Laminates																								
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Solid Laminates																								
2722 Cream Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2730 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2746 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2759 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2811 Mist Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2883 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2884 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2885 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAA Persian Salt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAB Rose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAC Indigo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAD Green Citrine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAE Dark Olivine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HAF Cloudy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HWU Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
2HWV Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																			
Fiber Laminates																			
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2854 Vellum Fiber E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2859 Novell Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2860 Granite Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2861 Coconut Fiber	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2862 Stucco Fiber E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Micro Laminates																			
2920 Marl Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2922 Clay Micro	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patina Laminates																			
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Solid Laminates																			
2722 Cream E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2730 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2746 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2759 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2811 Mist E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2883 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2884 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2885 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAA Persian Salt	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAB Rose	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAC Indigo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAD Green Citrine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAF Cloudy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HWU Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWV Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																							
Speckle Laminates																							
2820 Coffee Speckle E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																							
2406 Clear Cherry E	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2409 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2412 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2422 Medium Cherry	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2511 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2535 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2536 Blackwood E	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2538 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2592 Blonde On Maple E	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2714 Natural Walnut E	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
2HSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2HWF Smoked Walnut	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																								
Speckle Laminates																								
2820 Coffee Speckle E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
Woodgrain Laminates																								
2406 Clear Cherry E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2409 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2412 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2422 Medium Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2511 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2535 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2536 Blackwood E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2538 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2592 Blonde On Maple E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2714 Natural Walnut E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
2HWF Smoked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1																			
Speckle Laminates																			
2820 Coffee Speckle E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																			
2406 Clear Cherry E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2409 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2412 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2422 Medium Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2511 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2536 Blackwood E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2538 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2592 Blonde On Maple E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2714 Natural Walnut E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2																							
Textured Laminate																							
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3																							
24H1 Satin White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																							
Formica																							
118-58 Finnish Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
  - ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2																								
Textured Laminate																								
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3																								
24H1 Satin White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																								
Formica																								
118-58 Finnish Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2																			
Textured Laminate																			
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 3																			
24H1 Satin White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H2 Satin Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H3 Satin Stone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24H4 Satin Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																			
Formica																			
118-58 Finnish Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																							
Formica																							
8751-58 Mojave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wilsonart																							
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																								
Formica																								
8751-58 Mojave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wilsonart																								
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B																			
Formica																			
8751-58 Mojave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wilsonart																			
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
  - ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Wilsonart, cont.																							
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7933-60 Cafelle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7937-38 River Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7945-38 Xanadu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8207-60 Branded Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecru	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8214-38 Phantom Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Wilsonart, cont.																								
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7933-60 Cafelle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7937-38 River Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7945-38 Xanadu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8207-60 Branded Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecru	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8214-38 Phantom Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Wilsonart, cont.																			
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7933-60 Cafelle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7937-38 River Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7945-38 Xanadu	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8207-60 Branded Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecru	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8214-38 Phantom Charcoal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																							
Solid Laminates																							
247L Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																							
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																							
2030 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																								
Solid Laminates																								
247L Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																								
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																								
2030 Arctic White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)																			
Solid Laminates																			
247L Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates																			
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2575 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform																			
2030 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2069 Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2070 Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Paint (Price Group 1)																							
Smooth Paint																							
4238 Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4239 Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4240 Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal And Accessory Paint																							
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																							
7207 Black	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7237 Slate E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7239 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7277 Sand Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Paint (Price Group 2)																							
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint																							
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint																							
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Paint (Price Group 1)																								
Smooth Paint																								
4238 Mocha	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4239 Clay	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4240 Chalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Metal And Accessory Paint																								
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																								
7207 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■
7237 Slate E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
7239 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7277 Sand Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
Paint (Price Group 2)																								
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Smooth Metallic Paint																								
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4799 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Textured Metallic Paint																								
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Paint (Price Group 1)																			
Smooth Paint																			
4238 Mocha	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4239 Clay	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4240 Chalk	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Metal And Accessory Paint																			
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint																			
7207 Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7237 Slate E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7239 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7277 Sand Textured	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Paint (Price Group 2)																			
0835 Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint																			
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
4858 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint																			
7245 Carbon Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Plastisol/Urethane																							
6009 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6160 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6161 Graphite	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6162 Taupe	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6322 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other Paint Options																							
Accent Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lux Coatings	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Plastisol/Urethane																								
6009 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6160 Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6161 Graphite	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6162 Taupe	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6249 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6322 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other Paint Options																								
Accent Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Lux Coatings	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available
□ = Available with exceptions
▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Plastisol/Urethane																			
6009 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6053 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6059 Sterling Dark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6160 Grey	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6161 Graphite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6162 Taupe	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6205 Black	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•
6249 Platinum Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6322 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Other Paint Options																			
Accent Paint	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Lux Coatings	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
  - ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Aspekt Seating Frame	Aspekt Straight Arm Cap	Aspekt Wave Arm cap	Aspekt table, footstool, and Bench Frame and Legs	Aspekt Table	Cura Arm Caps	Cura Frame	Cura Tablet	Embold Arm Caps	Embold High Back Bracket	Embold High Back Bracket Cover	Embold Seating Frame	Embold Table Frame	Embold Table Legs	Embold Adjustable Glides	Embold Wallsaver Glides	Embold Tables	Empath Upper Arms	Empath Tablet	Jenny Tables	Leela Arm Caps	Leela Legs	Leela Table Top
Solid Surface																							
Price Group A																							
2801 Glacier White	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2973 Linen	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2975 Bisque	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2978 Cameo White	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2979 Silver Grey	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group B																							
2972 Antarctica	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Price Group C																							
2974 Canvas	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Fusion																							
Price Group 1																							
6526 Mulberry Tissue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 3																							
6523 Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 4																							
6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Mineral Arm Caps	Mineral Tablet Surface	Mitra Seating Frame	Mitra Arm Caps - Guest	Mitra Arm Caps - Lounge	Mitra Arm Caps - Recliner	Mitra Arm Caps - Sleeper	Mitra Table Legs and Bases	Mitra Tables	Mitra Tablet Surface	Outlook Metal Legs	Outlook Wood Legs	Outlook Table	Radia Frame	Radia Arm Caps	Regard Frames	Regard Arm Caps	Regard Storage End Tables	Regard Media and Desk Cabinets	Regard Screen Bracket	Regard Vertical Cable Riser	Regard Power Strip	Regard Booth Table + SQ/ Personal Table (laminate)	Regard SQ/Personal Table
Solid Surface																								
Price Group A																								
2801 Glacier White	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2973 Linen	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2975 Bisque	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2978 Cameo White	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
2979 Silver Grey	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Price Group B																								
2972 Antarctica	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Price Group C																								
2974 Canvas	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Fusion																								
Price Group 1																								
6526 Mulberry Tissue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 3																								
6523 Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 4																								
6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Seiste Arm Caps	Sieste Legs	Sieste Sleeper Legs	Sieste Table	Sorrel Seating Frame	Sorrel Seating Backs	Sorrel Table Legs	Sorrel Table	Surround Frame	Surround Mobile Tablet Arm	Surround Tablet Surface	Surround Storage Tables	Surround Storage Tray with Picture Rail	Surround Coat Hanger	Surround Power	Tava Arm and Legs	Verge Base/Foot Ring	X-Tenz Sleeper Arm Caps	X-Tenz
Solid Surface																			
Price Group A																			
2801 Glacier White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2973 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2975 Bisque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2978 Cameo White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2979 Silver Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group B																			
2972 Antarctica	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group C																			
2974 Canvas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fusion																			
Price Group 1																			
6526 Mulberry Tissue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 3																			
6523 Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Price Group 4																			
6525 Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Wood	**3062** Graphite Walnut	**3402** Clear Cherry	**3412** Natural Cherry Ⓔ	**3422** Medium Cherry	**3522** Clear Maple	**3579** Dark Rum Cherry	**3580** Shiraz Cherry	**3592** Blonde on Maple	**3702** Clear Walnut	**3712** Natural Walnut
Aspekt	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cura	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Embold	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
	High Back Bracket		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	High Back Bracket Cover		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Frame		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
	Table Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Empath	Upper Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leela	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
	Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mineral	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mitra	Seating Frame		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs and Bases		■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Ⓔ = Established

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Wood	**3062** Graphite Walnut	**3402** Clear Cherry	**3422** Medium Cherry	**3456** Clear on Ash	**3457** Almond on Ash	**3460** Dark Rum on Ash	**3461** Shiraz on Ash	**3463** Blonde on Ash	**3464** Clear Cherry on Ash	**3467** Medium Cherry on Ash	**3468** Graphite on Ash	**3469** Clear Walnut on Ash	**3470** Natural Walnut on Ash	**3522** Clear Maple	**3579** Dark Rum Cherry	**3580** Shiraz Cherry	**3592** Blonde on Maple	**3702** Clear Walnut	**3712** Natural Walnut
Outlook Tables	Table Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metal Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wood Legs		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sieste	Arm Caps		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Legs		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Top		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sieste Sleeper	Legs		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sorrel	Seating Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Backs		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tava	Arm and Legs		•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bench Body and Table Tops		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verge	Base/Foot Ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps		■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Fiber			
2574	Dark Rum Cherry	**6023**	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry	**6024**	Shiraz Cherry
2850	Vanadium Fiber	**6654**	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	**6655**	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	**6000**	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	**6053**	Seagull
Micro			
2920	Marl Micro	**6053**	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	**6654**	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	**6654**	Sand
Patina			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	**6654**	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	**6527**	Merle
Solid			
24H1	Satin White	**6009**	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	**6000**	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	**6169**	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	**6170**	Mocha
2722	Cream Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream Ⓔ
2730	Arctic White	**6697**	Fog
2746	Black	**6000**	Black
2759	Warm White	**6655**	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	**6636**	Mist
2883	Seagull	**6053**	Seagull
2884	Milk	**6052**	Milk
2885	Dune	**6654**	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	**61AA**	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	**61AB**	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	**61AC**	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine	**61AD**	Green Citrine
2HAE	Dark Olivine	**61AE**	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	**61AF**	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	**6527**	Merle
2HWU	Clay	**66WU**	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	**66WV**	Chalk
Speckle			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	**6631**	Cream Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	**6631**	Cream Ⓔ
2824	Smoke Speckle	**6636**	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	**6619**	Ice Ⓔ

Steelcase Health Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Textured			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	**6T02**	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	**6T04**	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	**6T05**	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	**6T07**	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	**6T08**	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	**6T09**	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	**6T10**	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	**6T12**	Sheetrock
Woodgrain			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	**6234**	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	**6237**	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	**6231**	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	**6034**	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry	**6036**	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple	**6037**	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut	**6245**	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	**6038**	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	**6041**	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	**6219**	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	**6707**	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	**6213**	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	**6703**	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	**6708**	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	**6705**	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	**6709**	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	**6706**	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	**6710**	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	**6704**	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	**66WA**	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	**66WB**	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	**66WD**	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	**66WE**	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut	**66WF**	Smoked Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability and Upholstery Matrices before specifying.

Plastic

6009 Arctic White
6053 Seagull
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6160 Grey
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6268 Navy
6295 Near Black
6296 Sterling
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White

Seating Coating

7000 Black

Ⓔ = Established

Paint

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7239 Midnight

Metal

8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome

Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2722 Cream
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

3D Knit

5054 Canary
5059 Sailor
5064 Licorice
5065 Coconut
5066 Malt
5067 Root Beer
5089 Royal Blue
5090 Wasabi
5092 Graphite
5093 Nickel
5094 Tangerine
5095 Scarlet
5096 Turmeric/Honey
5097 Concord
5098 Blue Jay
5560 Aubergine
5561 Peacock
5562 Jungle
5563 Merlot
5564 Lagoon
5565 Saffron

Upholstery

▶See page 506 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

▶Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

Jenny Lounge Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm

7207 Black

Plastic

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

6205 Black

Applies to:
- Jenny end table edge band
- Jenny coffee table edge band

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood Ⓔ
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL

Solid Laminate
247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL Ⓔ
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL Ⓔ
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood Ⓔ
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clear Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Applies to:
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

Edge color for Open Line laminate must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Jenny wood legs
- Jenny wood arm

3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Leather

T802 Black
L305 Brown Leather

Upholstery

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

▶Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

Ⓔ = Established

West Elm Health Surface Materials

Paint

Applies to:
- Slope

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk Smooth
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate (E)
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paints
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Accessory Paint

Applies to:
- Slope

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every paint color is available on every product.
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

* Only available on Mesa
** Only available on Slope
*** Only available on Sterling
**** Available on Slope and Sterling
(E) = Established

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red (E)
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky (E)
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe (E)
5B63 Camel (E)
5B64 Pewter (E)
5B70 Midnight (E)

Link
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A27 Black

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5555 Tricycle
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation***
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard*
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz****
5H24 Sea Salt****
5H25 Storm Cloud****
5H26 Olivine***

Gaja
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM55 Water
TM58 Mallard
TM60 Greyhound
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Price Group 4

Grade In Cloud Velvet****
WE70 Light Mocha
WE71 Black Indigo
WE72 Slate

Grade In Tweed Multi****
WE73 Medium Grey
WE74 Medium Blue
WE75 Light Grey

* Only available on Mesa
** Only available on Slope
*** Only available on Sterling
**** Available on Slope and Sterling
Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Silk
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR11 Ice Blue
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Applies to:
- Mesa
- Sterling

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Applies to:
- Mesa
- Slope
- Sterling

Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelcase Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	59DA
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Applies to:
- Mesa
- Sterling

Leather

Price Group	Finish Code
1	59LA
2	59LB

Applies to:
- Slope
- Sterling

59DB Birdseye
59DC Brushed Flannel
59DC Crossweave
59DC Gamut
59DC Tweed Multi
59DD Union Cloth
59DE Fomo
59DE Linen Like
59DF Bark Cloth
59DF Tack Cloth
59DF Tiny Herringbone
59DF W
59DF Big Texture
59DF Boucle Dot
59DF Distressed Texture
59DG Starburst
59DG Bead
59DH Hatchmark

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 509 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price groups in Steelcase Health offering, visit *steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in*.

Health Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl
5ET1 Rose Quartz
5ET3 Olivine
5EU2 Electric Indigo
5EU3 Green Citrine
5EU4 Storm Cloud

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Established

Link
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A27 Black

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5555 Tricycle
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron
5SD5 Citrine
5SD6 Rose Quartz
5SD7 Sea Salt
5SF3 Storm Cloud
5SF4 Olivine

Dovetail by Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Foundation
5875 Black
5876 Navy
5877 Foggy Night
5878 Sailor
5879 Ivory
5880 Seal
5881 Peat
5882 New Sand
5883 Cranberry
5884 Spring
5885 Honey
5886 Folkstone
5887 Pebble
5888 Oregano

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

Gaja
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W48 Sepia
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM55 Water
TM58 Mallard
TM60 Greyhound
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM37 Submarine
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Silk
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Caramel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR11 Ice Blue
TR15 Brown Frost
TR18 Coastal Oasis
TR19 Deep Sea

Leather Price Group

L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ
L500 Camel
L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelcase Health products, call 1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Programs

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through *corian.com*

These solid surfaces are Select Surfaces for Embold tables, Regard, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surfaces for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

Aspekt straight arm, Embold seating, and Mitra guest seating arm caps are available in all standard Steelcase Health solid surface finishes and Select Surfaces for the colors indicated with an asterisk.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Arctic Ice
Aurora
Canyon*
Designer White
Dove
Elegant Gray*
Glacier Ice
Matterhorn
Modern White
Neutral Concrete*
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt*

Price Group C

Ash Concrete*
Carbon Concrete
Concrete*
Cosmos Prima
Deep Cloud*
Deep Espresso
Deep Night Sky*
Deep Nocturne*
Deep Titanium*
Doeskin
Hazelnut
Lava Rock
Rice Paper
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Serene Sage
Silver Birch*
Silverite
Venaro White
Weathered Concrete
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Clam Shell
Dune Prima
Gray Onyx
Juniper
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sorrel
Witch Hazel

*Available on Aspekt straight arm, Embold seating, and Mitra guest seating arm caps.

Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

Price Group A

2801	Glacier White
2973	Linen
2975	Bisque
2978	Cameo White
2979	Silver Grey

Price Group B

2972	Antarctica

Price Group C

2974	Canvas

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Select Surfaces Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.
▶See page 509 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price groups in Steelcase Health offering, visit *steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in.*

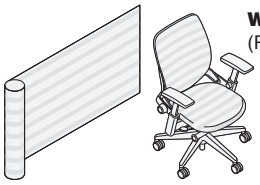
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

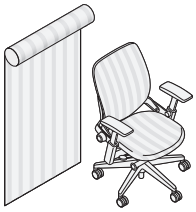
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

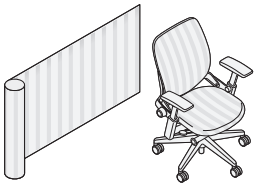


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surfaces fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer’s expectation each and every time.

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health . Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health’s Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase’s COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor’s website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you’re ready to place the order.

Resources

Style Number Index **512**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
45-T1300H	165	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1300HER	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300HG	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LER	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1300LG	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815H	164	Circa Freestanding Table
45-T1815HER	164	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815HG	164	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LER	164	Circa Ganging Table
45-T1815LG	164	Circa Ganging Table
45-T28HER	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HER	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730HG	165	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LER	164	Circa Ganging Table
45-T3730LG	164	Circa Ganging Table
45-T42RD	166	Circa Freestanding Table
451-2500	158	Circa Straight Seat Chair
451-3730FI	157	Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat
451-3730FO	156	Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat
451-5000	158	Circa Straight Loveseat
451-7460FI	157	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat
451-7460FO	157	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat
451-A1800ER	160	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1800G	160	Circa Straight Armrest
451-A1815FIER	161	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
451-A1815FIG	161	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
451-A1815FOER	161	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
451-A1815FOG	161	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
451-A3730FIER	161	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
451-A3730FIG	161	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
451-A3730FOER	162	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
451-A3730FOG	162	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
451-B42RD	162	Circa Round Ottoman
451-B5000	158	Circa Straight Bench
451-B7460FI	157	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench
451-B7460FO	157	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench
451-GANGPKG	158, 162	Circa Ganging Kit
475410M	309	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTL	311	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTR	311	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412M	309	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412MC	309	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415M	309	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415MC	309	Player 475 Leg-Base
475480M	313	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTL	315	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTR	315	Player 475 Sled-Base
475482M	313	Player 475 Sled-Base
475485M	313	Player 475 Sled-Base
475710M	317	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475712M	317	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475715M	317	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475A	318	Player 475 Alignment Device
475D	318	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
475G	318	Player 475 Ganging Device

Style Number	Page	Description
480110	273	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	273	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	275	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	280	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	275	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	277	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	277	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	279	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	281	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	279	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	282	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480320	283	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480330	282	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480340	283	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480410	284	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480420	284	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
490410	294	Move 490
490410C	294	Move 490
490410CP	294	Move 490
490410P	294	Move 490
490410U	294	Move 490
490410UC	294	Move 490
490412	295	Move 490
490412C	295	Move 490
490412CP	295	Move 490
490412P	295	Move 490
490412U	295	Move 490
490412UC	295	Move 490
490510	301	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510P	301	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510U	301	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512	302	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512P	302	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512U	302	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	297	Move 490
490710C	297	Move 490
490710CP	298	Move 490
490710P	298	Move 490
490710U	297	Move 490
490710UC	297	Move 490
490712	298	Move 490
490712C	298	Move 490
490712CP	299	Move 490
490712P	299	Move 490
490712U	299	Move 490
490712UC	299	Move 490
490D	303	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	303	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	303	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490WS	303	Wall Saver
HLS105	422	Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width
HLS44	381-382	Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width
HLS55	386-387	Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width
HLS61	390-391	Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width
HLS66	394-395	Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width

Style Number	Page	Description
HLS72	398-399	Surround Lounge, 71½"Frame Width
HLS77	402-403	Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width
HLS83	406-407	Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width
HLS88	410-411	Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width
HLS94	414-415	Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width
HLS99	418-419	Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width
HLSET	423	Surround Storage, One-Tier End Table
HLSMT	425	Surround, Mobile Tablet
HLSTTT	424	Surround Storage, Two-Tier End Table
HN2300EMM	66	Cura Chair
HN2300MM	66	Cura Chair
HN2301EMM	67	Cura Chair
HN2301MM	67	Cura Chair
HN2305EMM	64	Cura Chair
HN2305HL	67	Cura Ottoman
HN2305HS	67	Cura Ottoman
HN2305MM	64	Cura Chair
HN2306EMM	65	Cura Chair
HN2306MM	65	Cura Chair
HN2310EML	66	Cura Chair
HN2310EMLSB	66	Cura Chair
HN2310EMU	66	Cura Chair
HN2310EMUSB	66	Cura Chair
HN2310ML	66	Cura Chair
HN2310MLSB	66	Cura Chair
HN2310MU	66	Cura Chair
HN2310MUSB	66	Cura Chair
HN2311EML	67	Cura Chair
HN2311EMU	67	Cura Chair
HN2311ML	67	Cura Chair
HN2311MU	67	Cura Chair
HN2315EML	64	Cura Chair
HN2315EMLSB	65	Cura Chair
HN2315EMU	64	Cura Chair
HN2315EMUSB	65	Cura Chair
HN2315ML	64	Cura Chair
HN2315MLSB	65	Cura Chair
HN2315MU	64	Cura Chair
HN2315MUSB	65	Cura Chair
HN2316EML	65	Cura Chair
HN2316EMU	65	Cura Chair
HN2316ML	65	Cura Chair
HN2316MU	65	Cura Chair
HN240	134	Sieste Lounge
HN2402	134	Sieste Loveseat
HN2403	134	Sieste Sofa
HN240B30	135	Sieste Bariatric
HN24T1H	136	Sieste Table
HN24T1L	136	Sieste Table
HN26276SA	361	Sieste Sleeper
HN26276SP	361	Sieste Sleeper
HN26280SA	361	Sieste Sleeper
HN26280SP	361	Sieste Sleeper
HN26284SA	361	Sieste Sleeper
HN26284SP	361	Sieste Sleeper
HN262A	361	Sieste Bolster
HR223	341	Empath Recliner
HR223D	341	Empath Recliner
HR223DS	342	Empath Recliner
HR223DU	345	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HR223DUS	346	Empath Recliner
HR223L	341	Empath Recliner
HR223LS	342	Empath Recliner
HR223LU	345	Empath Recliners w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HR223LUS	346	Empath Recliner
HR223R	341	Empath Recliner
HR223RS	342	Empath Recliner
HR223RU	345	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HR223RUS	346	Empath Recliner
HR223S	342	Empath Recliner
HR223T	343	Empath Recliner
HR223TD	343	Empath Recliner
HR223TDU	347	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HR223TL	343	Empath Recliner
HR223TLU	347	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HR223TR	343	Empath Recliner
HR223TRU	347	Empath Recliner w/Fully Upholstered Arm
HR223TU	347	Empath Recliner
HR223U	345	Empath Recliner
HR223US	346	Empath Recliner
HS1B21C	148	Tava Bench
HS1B42C	148	Tava Bench
HS1B56C	148	Tava Bench
HS1B56T1C	148	Tava Bench
HS1B70C	148	Tava Bench
HS1B70T1C	148	Tava Bench
HS1B70T2C	148	Tava Bench
HS1C1	142	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
HS1C130	144	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1C140	144	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1C2	142	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CA2	143	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CA3	143	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CAU2	143	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CAU3	143	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CU1	142	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
HS1CU130	144	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1CU140	144	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
HS1CU2	142	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
HS1L1	146	Tava Chair Lounge
HS1L130	147	Tava Bariatric Lounge
HS1L140	147	Tava Bariatric Lounge
HS1L2	146	Tava Loveseat
HS1L3	146	Tava Sofa
HS1P1	145	Tava High-back Chair
HS1PU1	145	Tava Highback Chair
HS1T1418C	150	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T2115C	150	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T2118C	150	Tava Freestanding Table
HS1T4215C	150	Tava Freestanding Table

Style Number	Page	Description
HS21C	286	Verge Stool with Casters
HS21G	286	Verge Stool with Glides
HS27G	286	Verge Stool with Glides
HS2L121	106	Leela Lounge Chair
HS2L124	106	Leela Single-Seat Chair
HS2L130	107	Leela Bariatric Lounge
HS2L140	107	Leela Bariatric Lounge
HS2L2	106	Leela Loveseat Chair
HS2L3	106	Leela Sofa Chair
HS2T212121C	108	Leela Freestanding Table
HS2T212121S	108	Leela Freestanding Table
HS2T422116C	108	Leela Freestanding Table
HS2T422116S	108	Leela Freestanding Table
HS31G	286	Verge Stool with Glides
HS4AD11	247	Regard Arm
HS4AD11C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AD6	247	Regard Arm
HS4AD6C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS11	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS11C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS6	247	Regard Arm
HS4AS6C	247	Regard Arm
HS4AU11	248	Regard Contour Arm
HS4BD33	245	Regard Back
HS4BD39	245	Regard Back
HS4BD44	245	Regard Back
HS4BD50	245	Regard Back
HS4BD55	245	Regard Back
HS4BD61	245	Regard Back
HS4BD66	246	Regard Back
HS4BD72	246	Regard Back
HS4BD77	246	Regard Back
HS4BD83	246	Regard Back
HS4BD88	246	Regard Back
HS4BS33	244	Regard Back
HS4BS44	244	Regard Back
HS4BS55	244	Regard Back
HS4BS61	244	Regard Back
HS4BS66	244	Regard Back
HS4BS72	245	Regard Back
HS4BS77	245	Regard Back
HS4BS83	245	Regard Back
HS4BS88	245	Regard Back
HS4CM	257	Regard Media Cabinet
HS4D1828L	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1828S	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1830L	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1830S	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836L	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4D1836S	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1828L	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1828S	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1830L	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1830S	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836L	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4DR1836S	257	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FB44	239	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FB66	239	Regard Bench Frame
HS4FC4481	239	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FC5581	239	Regard Booth Frame
HS4FD2255	239	Regard Desk Cabinet
HS4FD44	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD55	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD61	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD66	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD72	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD77	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD83	238	Regard Frame
HS4FD88	238	Regard Frame
HS4FE1144	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1155	240	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FE1161	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1166	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1172	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1177	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1183	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE1188	240	Planter Frame Extension
HS4FE2855	240	Regard Frame Extension
HS4FG	241	Regard Frame Bracket
HS4FR44	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR55	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR61	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR66	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR72	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR77	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR83	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FR88	250	Regard Tablet Rail
HS4FS33	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS44	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS55	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS61	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS66	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS72	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS77	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS83	238	Regard Frame
HS4FS88	238	Regard Frame
HS4FSP44	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP55	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP61	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP66	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP72	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP77	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP83	239	Planter Frame
HS4FSP88	239	Planter Frame
HS4FW1155	239	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4H22	242	Regard Cushion
HS4H28	242	Regard Cushion
HS4H33	242	Regard Cushion
HS4HB	242	Regard Cushion
HS4LSP44	254	Regard Planter Shelf

Style Number	Page	Description
HS4LSP55	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP61	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP66	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP72	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP77	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP83	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4LSP88	254	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4P1122	253	Regard Planter
HS4P1133	253	Regard Planter
HS4P1144	253	Regard Planter
HS4P2222	253	Regard Planter
HS4S33G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S39G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S44G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S50G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S55G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S61G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S66G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S72G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S77G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S83G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4S88G	251	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4SA2	251	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SA4	251	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4SET11	249	Regard;Tbl-End,Stg appl,11½"W
HS4T11	249	Regard;Strg end tbl,Filler,11W
HS4T2218L	252	Regard Table
HS4T2218S	252	Regard Table
HS4T2228L	252	Regard Table
HS4T2228S	252	Regard Table
HS4T2618L	252	Regard Table
HS4T2618S	252	Regard Table
HS4TC4481L	258	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC4481S	258	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581L	258	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TC5581S	258	Regard Booth with Table
HS4TL11	248	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4VBPH	259	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4VCC	263	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4VCR	262	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4VH12	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH15	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH18	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH21	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH24	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH27	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH30	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH33	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH36	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH39	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VH42	261	Regard Modular Harness
HS4VK1	261	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VK2	261	Regard Receptacle Kit
HS4VKD44	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD55	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD61	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD66	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD72	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD77	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD83	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKD88	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VKS	259	Regard Power Kit
HS4VNB	262	Regard Connector
HS4VNL	262	Regard Connector
HS4VPSDC	260	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSDH	260	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFC	260	Regard Power Strip
HS4VPSFH	260	Regard Power Strip
HSBARM	102	Embold Midarm
HSBB32	89	Embold Single Bariatric Seat 32"W
HSBE21	98	Embold Easy Access Seat 21"W
HSBE32	98	Embold Easy Access Seat 32"W
HSBL43	91	Embold Loveseat
HSBLEG	103	Embold Midleg
HSBLEGP	103	Embold Midleg and Support Plate
HSBM66	94	Embold Multiple Seat 66"W
HSBM88	94	Embold Multiple Seat 88"W
HSBM88C	95	Embold Multiple Seat Bariatric 88"W
HSBS21	88	Embold Single Seat 21"W
HSBS24	88	Embold Single Seat 24"W
HSBT20	101	Embold Circular Table
HSBT3219	101	Embold Rounded Rectangle Table
HSBT4220	101	Embold Racetrack Table
HSP20A	127	Radia Single Chair
HSP20HA	130	Radia High-Back Chair
HSP20N	126	Radia Armless Chair
HSP30A	128	Radia Bariatric Chair
HSP42A	129	Radia Loveseat
HSPGB	131	Radia Ganging Bracket
HTT181821W	122	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT242021P	122	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT242021W	122	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT24R21W	122	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262621P	122	Outlook Freestanding Table
HTT262621W	122	Outlook Freestanding Table
SC1050	332	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1051L	332	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1051R	332	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1054	332	Sorrel Ganging Table
SC1060D	329	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
SC1060SA	323	Sorrel 18"W Stacking Chair
SC1060SN	322	Sorrel 18"W Stacking Chair
SC10621818	331	Sorrel Table
SC1062SA	325	Sorrel 22"W Stacking Chair
SC1062SN	325	Sorrel 22"W Stacking Chair
SC1065D	329	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
SC1065SA	326	Sorrel Bariatric Stacking Chair
SC1067EA	327	Sorrel 18"W Easy Access Chair
SC1069EA	328	Sorrel 22"W Easy Access Chairs
SC1080	323, 325-328	Pair Ganging Brackets

Style Number	Page	Description
SC2091	351	Mineral Recliner
SC2091L	351	Mineral Recliner
SC2091R	351	Mineral Recliner
SC27DT18D	123	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl
SC27DT24D	123	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl
SC4007	57	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair
SC4009	35, 37, 39-40, 50-53	Aspekt Set Ganging Brackets
SC4010	50	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair
SC4020	51	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4030	52	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4043	46, 58	Aspekt Bench
SC4045	47, 58	Aspekt Footstool
SC4050	60	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4051L	60	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4051R	60	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4053	60	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4054	60	Aspekt Ganging Table
SC4055	61	Aspekt FS Table
SC4057	61	Aspekt FS Table
SC4058	61	Aspekt FS Table
SC4060	53	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair
SC4062	54	Aspekt Bariatric Wave Arm Chair
SC4063	55	Aspekt Bariatric Wave Arm Chair
SC4085	56	Aspekt High-Back Chair
SC4207	45	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair
SC4210	34	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair
SC4220	37	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair
SC4230	39	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair
SC4260	40	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair
SC4262	43	Aspekt Bariatric Straight Arm Chair
SC4263	43	Aspekt Bariatric Straight Arm Chair
SC4285	44	Aspekt High-Back Chair
SC6010A	112	Mitra Guest Seating
SC6026A	112	Mitra Guest Seating
SC6055	118	Mitra FS Table
SC6056	118	Mitra FS Table
SC6057	118	Mitra FS Table
SC6058	118	Mitra FS Table
SC6060A	113	Mitra Bariatric Seating
SC6067EA	115	Mitra Easy Access Chair
SC6085A	114	Mitra High-Back Chair
SC6091	354	Mitra Recliner
SC6091T	354	Mitra Recliner with Trendelenburg
SC6110L	116	Mitra Lounge Chair
SC6120L	116	Mitra Lounge Chair
SC6130L	116	Mitra Lounge Chair
SC6140S	357	Mitra Sleeper Chair
SC6158	119	Mitra Freestanding Table
SC8141L	428	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141LC	428	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141R	428	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8141RC	428	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
SC8241	429	X-tenz Sleeper Chair
TS31401	175	Jenny Chair
TS31401C	175	Jenny Chair
TS31401CH	175	Jenny Chair
TS31401CT	175	Jenny Chair
TS31401H	175	Jenny Chair
TS31401T	175	Jenny Chair
TS31402	177	Jenny Chair
TS31402C	177	Jenny Chair
TS31403	180	Jenny Chair
TS31403C	180	Jenny Chair
TS31403CH	180	Jenny Chair
TS31403CT	180	Jenny Chair
TS31403H	180	Jenny Chair
TS31403T	180	Jenny Chair
TS31404	180	Jenny Chair
TS31404C	180	Jenny Chair
TS31404CH	180	Jenny Chair
TS31404CT	180	Jenny Chair
TS31404H	180	Jenny Chair
TS31404T	180	Jenny Chair
TS31405	191	Jenny Ottoman
TS31405C	191	Jenny Ottoman
TS31406	183	Jenny Chair
TS31406C	183	Jenny Chair
TS31407	185	Jenny Chair
TS31407C	185	Jenny Chair
TS31408	189	Jenny Chair
TS31409	187	Jenny Chair
TS31410	191	Alight Ganging Kit
TS31412	193	Club Low
TS31413	195	Round Low
TS31415H	196	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31415L	196	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416H	196	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31416L	196	Jenny Occasional Table
TS31426	183	Jenny Chair
TS31426C	183	Jenny Chair
TS31428	189	Jenny Chair
TS31438	189	Jenny Chair
WEHMDC4CNFNA	454	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDC4CNFWA	455	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDC4MNA	450	Sterling—Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC4MWA	451	Sterling—Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC4NA	448	Sterling – Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC4WA	449	Sterling – Health Guest Chair
WEHMDC5NA	452	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDC5WA	453	Sterling – Health Conference Chair
WEHMDCSBHNA	457	Sterling Bar-Height Stool
WEHMDCSCHNA	456	Sterling Counter-Height Stool
WEHMES2SEAT	435	Mesa – Health Armless Lounge
WEHMESC	436	Mesa – Health Corner Lounge
WEHMESCHLH	433	Mesa – Health Two-Seat Chaise LH
WEHMESCHRH	434	Mesa – Health Two-Seat Chaise RH
WEHMESO	437	Mesa – Health Ottoman
WEHSLPCG	441	Slope – Health Guest Chair
WEHSLPCGB	442	Slope – Health Bariatric Guest Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
WEHSLPCS	443	Slope – Health Stacking Guest Chair

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas,Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans,and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.